Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 664 2 October / Oktober 2020 No. 43758

PART 1 OF 5

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE OF OFFICE RELOCATION

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X85, PRETORIA, 0001 149 Bosman Street, PRETORIA
Tel: 012 748 6197, Website: www.gpwonline.co.za

URGENT NOTICE TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS: PUBLICATIONS OFFICE'S RELOCATION HAS BEEN TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.

Please be advised that the GPW Publications office will no longer move to 88 Visagie Street as indicated in the previous notices.

The move has been suspended due to the fact that the new building in 88 Visagie Street is not ready for occupation yet.

We will later on issue another notice informing you of the new date of relocation.

We are doing everything possible to ensure that our service to you is not disrupted.

As things stand, we will continue providing you with our normal service from the current location at 196 Paul Kruger Street, Masada building.

Customers who seek further information and or have any questions or concerns are free to contact us through telephone 012 748 6066 or email Ms Maureen Toka at Maureen.Toka@gpw.gov.za or cell phone at 082 859 4910.

Please note that you will still be able to download gazettes free of charge from our website www.gpwonline.co.za.

We apologies for any inconvenience this might have caused.

Issued by GPW Communications

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

Weekly Index

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
	GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of			
1000	Land Claims Court :Amendment: Government Gazette Number 1779 of 2006 and 811 of 2007: Batau Ba Seloane Community.....	20	43726
1001	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Portion 16 of the Farm Groenfontein 526 JR.....	28	43726
1002	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Portion 1 of Erf 128, Nylstroom Town	30	43726
R.1005	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996) :Amendment of Statutory Measures for Maize Products, Wheaten Products and Oilseeds Products	14	43720
1006	Agricultural Produce Agents Act, 1992 :Agricultural Produce Agents Amendment Bill, 2020.....	3	43723
Co-operative Governance, Department of			
998	Disaster Management Act (57/2002) :Determination of Alert Levels and Hotspots..	3	43719
999	Disaster Management Act (57/2002) :Amendment of Regulations issued in terms of section 27(2).....	3	43725
1011	Disaster Management Act, 2002 :Amendment of Regulations issued in terms of Section 27 (2)	3	43727
Environment, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of			
1003	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004) :Alien and Invasive Species Lists, 2020 ...	31	43726
Higher Education and Training, Department of			
1013	National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Call for comments on the proposed Occupational Qualifications for registration on the qualifications sub-framework for trades and occupations	3	43732
1014	Occupational Qualifications Sub Framework (OQSF) Policy :Temporary withdrawal of the revised Occupational Qualifications Sub Framework Policy Gazette Number 43602 published 2 March 2020...	6	43732

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

Weeklikse Indeks

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
	GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
1000	Land Claims Court :Amendment: Government Gazette Number 1779 of 2006 and 811 of 2007: Batau Ba Seloane Community.....	20	43726
1001	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Portion 16 of the Farm Groenfontein 526 JR.....	28	43726
1002	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Portion 1 of Erf 128, Nylstroom Town	30	43726
R.1005	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996) :Amendment of Statutory Measures for Maize Products, Wheaten Products and Oilseeds Products	14	43720
1006	Agricultural Produce Agents Act, 1992 :Agricultural Produce Agents Amendment Bill, 2020.....	3	43723
Samewerkende Regering, Departement van			
998	Disaster Management Act (57/2002) :Determination of Alert Levels and Hotspots..	3	43719
999	Disaster Management Act (57/2002) :Amendment of Regulations issued in terms of section 27(2).....	3	43725
1011	Disaster Management Act, 2002 :Amendment of Regulations issued in terms of Section 27 (2)	3	43727
Omgewingsake, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van			
1003	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004) :Alien and Invasive Species Lists, 2020 ...	31	43726
Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van			
1013	National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Call for comments on the proposed Occupational Qualifications for registration on the qualifications sub-framework for trades and occupations	3	43732
1014	Occupational Qualifications Sub Framework (OQSF) Policy :Temporary withdrawal of the revised Occupational Qualifications Sub Framework Policy Gazette Number 43602 published 2 March 2020...	6	43732

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Human Settlements, Department of			
1004	Guidelines and Social Housing Act (16/2008) :Public information of the following additional Restructuring Zones in terms of the Housing Policy	78	43726
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa			
1007	National Gambling Act, 2004 :Application for National Licence	80	43726
Trade, Industry and Competition, Department of			
1012	Merchandise Marks Act (17/1941) :Invitation for the public to comment on the designation of the 2021 British and Irish Lions Rugby Tour of South Africa as a protected event	3	43728
Water and Sanitation, Department of			
1008	National Water Act (36/1998) :Determination of classes of water resources and resource quality objectives for the Breede-Gouritz Water Management Area.	81	43726
1009	National Water Act (36/1998) :Proposed Reserve determination for water resources of the Mokolo and Matlabas catchments	493	43726
1010	National Water Act (36/1998) :Install water measuring devices for water taken for irrigation purposes in all water management areas	527	43726

GENERAL NOTICE

Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of			
511	Sectional Titles Act (95/1986) :Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development: Sectional Titles Amendment Bill	3	43722
Communications and Digital Technologies, Department of			
513	National Integrated ICT Policy White Paper of 2016 :National Digital and Future Skills Strategy South Africa	3	43730
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa			
512	Disaster Management Act (57/2002), as amended :Mandating of a short code for the National Emergency Services	3	43729
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa			
504	Pension Funds Amendment Bill, 2020 :Notice of intention to introduce a Private Member's Bill into Parliament and invitation for public comment thereon	528	43726
Public Works and Infrastructure, Department of			
505	Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000) (the Act) :CIDB Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme	529	43726

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Menslike Nedersettings, Departement van			
1004	Guidelines and Social Housing Act (16/2008) :Public information of the following additional Restructuring Zones in terms of the Housing Policy	78	43726
Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika			
1007	National Gambling Act, 2004 :Application for National Licence	80	43726
Handel, Nywerheid en Kompetisie, Departement van			
1012	Merchandise Marks Act (17/1941) :Invitation for the public to comment on the designation of the 2021 British and Irish Lions Rugby Tour of South Africa as a protected event	3	43728
Water en Sanitasie, Departement van			
1008	National Water Act (36/1998) :Determination of classes of water resources and resource quality objectives for the Breede-Gouritz Water Management Area.	204	43726
1009	National Water Act (36/1998) :Proposed Reserve determination for water resources of the Mokolo and Matlabas catchments	493	43726
1010	National Water Act (36/1998) :Install water measuring devices for water taken for irrigation purposes in all water management areas	527	43726

ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
511	Sectional Titles Act (95/1986) :Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development: Sectional Titles Amendment Bill	3	43722
Kommunikasie en Digitale Tegnologieë, Departement van			
513	National Integrated ICT Policy White Paper of 2016 :National Digital and Future Skills Strategy South Africa	3	43730
Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika			
512	Disaster Management Act (57/2002), as amended :Mandating of a short code for the National Emergency Services	3	43729
Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika			
504	Pension Funds Amendment Bill, 2020 :Notice of intention to introduce a Private Member's Bill into Parliament and invitation for public comment thereon	528	43726
Openbare Werke en Infrastruktuur, Departement van			
505	Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000) (the Act) :CIDB Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme	529	43726

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
South African Reserve Bank			
506	Insurance Act (18/2017) :Withdrawal of license in terms of sections 29(1)(b)(iii)	539	43726
Tourism, Department of			
514	Disaster Management Act (57/2002) :Amendment on risk adjusted strategy for tourism facilities, services and products issued in terms of Regulation 4(10) of the regulations: Guidelines to prevent and combat the spread of COVID-19.....	3	43731
Trade, Industry and Competition, Department of			
507	Competition Act (89/1998) :Competition Tribunal: Notification of Decision to approve Merger	539	43726
508	International Trade Administration Commission :Investigation into alleged dumping of Pasta.....	540	43726
Transport, Department of			
509	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence	547	43726
510	International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/Amendment of International Air Service License	549	43726
	BOARD NOTICE		
120	Padongelukfondswet (56/1996) :Aanpassing van statutêre limiet ten opsigte van eise vir verlies aan inkomste en onderhoud.....	550	43726
121	Allied Health Professions Act (63/1982) :Safety Guidelines: Chiropractic and Osteopathy: Dry Needling	551	43726

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank			
506	Insurance Act (18/2017) :Withdrawal of license in terms of sections 29(1)(b)(iii)	539	43726
Toerisme, Departement van			
514	Disaster Management Act (57/2002) :Amendment on risk adjusted strategy for tourism facilities, services and products issued in terms of Regulation 4(10) of the regulations: Guidelines to prevent and combat the spread of COVID-19.....	3	43731
Handel, Nywerheid en Kompetisie, Departement van			
507	Competition Act (89/1998) :Competition Tribunal: Notification of Decision to approve Merger	539	43726
508	International Trade Administration Commission :Investigation into alleged dumping of Pasta.....	540	43726
Vervoer, Departement van			
509	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence	547	43726
510	International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/Amendment of International Air Service License	549	43726
	RAADSKENNISGEWINGS		
120	Padongelukfondswet (56/1996) :Aanpassing van statutêre limiet ten opsigte van eise vir verlies aan inkomste en onderhoud.....	550	43726
121	Allied Health Professions Act (63/1982) :Safety Guidelines: Chiropractic and Osteopathy: Dry Needling	551	43726

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of/ Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
1035	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties	43758	17
1036	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 0 (R/E) of the Farm Lemoenfontein 436 JS	43758	18
1037	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 3, Bloapoort 257 JS	43758	19
1038	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 6 of the Farm Kwaarspruit Farm 261 JS	43758	20
1039	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 19 of the Farm Leeupoort Farm 283 JS	43758	22
1040	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 0 (Remaining Extent) of the Farm Broodsnyers 25 IS	43758	23
1041	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Driehoek Ptn 1 & 0	43758	24
1042	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 5 (Remaining Extent) of the Farm Holland	43758	25
1043	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 11 of the Farm Zaaihoek 260 JS	43758	26
1044	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 0 (Remaining extent) & of the Farm Remhoogte	43758	27
1045	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 11 of the Farm Vyfhoek	43758	28
1046	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Portion 27 of the Farm Doornrug 302 JS	43758	29
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa/ Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika			
1047	Public Protector Act (23/1994): Amendment Rulres Relating to Investigations by the Public Protector and matters incidental thereto, 2020	43758	30
Trade, Industry and Competition, Department of/ Handel, Nywerheid en Kompetisie, Departement van			
1048	Competition Act (89/1998), as amended: Notice in terms of section 10(7) of the Act: The Abalone Farmers Association of South Africa granted conditional exemption	43758	36
Transport, Department of/ Vervoer, Departement van			
1049	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (46/1998), as amended: Amendment of Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008	43758	38
Water and Sanitation, Department of/ Water en Sanitasie, Departement van			
1050	National Water Act (36/1998): Proposed Reserve of water resources for the Crocodile West and Marico catchment	43758	533
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Department of/ Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
525	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Erf 1812, Macassar	43758	575
526	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Erf 79285, is properly described as Erf No. 79285, Cape Town at Diep River	43758	576
Employment and Labour, Department of/ Indiensneming en Arbeid, Departement van			
527	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Variation of scope of the Motor Ferry Bargaining Council of South Africa	43758	577
Non-Governmental Organization/ Nie-Regeringsorganisasie			
528	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): Product Control for Agriculture (PROKON)	43758	578
Public Enterprises, Department of/ Openbare Ondernemings, Departement van			
529	Transport Pension Fund Act (62/1990): Notice in respect of the amendments to the Special Rules of the Transnet Sub-Fund of the Transport Pension Fund and the Transnet Second Defined Benefit Fund	43758	579
South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank			
530	Financial Surveillance Department of the South African Reserve Bank: Appointment of an Authorised Dealer	43758	581
531	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended: Notice and Order of Forfeiture: AGS Consulting Close Corporation	43758	582

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

HIGH ALERT: SCAM WARNING!!!

TO ALL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS

It has come to the attention of the *GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS* that there are certain unscrupulous companies and individuals who are defrauding unsuspecting businesses disguised as representatives of the *Government Printing Works* (*GPW*).

The scam involves the fraudsters using the letterhead of *GPW* to send out fake tender bids to companies and requests to supply equipment and goods.

Although the contact person's name on the letter may be of an existing official, the contact details on the letter are not the same as the *Government Printing Works*'. When searching on the Internet for the address of the company that has sent the fake tender document, the address does not exist.

The banking details are in a private name and not company name. Government will never ask you to deposit any funds for any business transaction. *GPW* has alerted the relevant law enforcement authorities to investigate this scam to protect legitimate businesses as well as the name of the organisation.

Example of e-mails these fraudsters are using:

PROCUREMENT@GPW-GOV.ORG

Should you suspect that you are a victim of a scam, you must urgently contact the police and inform the *GPW*.

GPW has an official email with the domain as **@gpw.gov.za**

Government e-mails DO NOT have org in their e-mail addresses. All of these fraudsters also use the same or very similar telephone numbers. Although such number with an area code 012 looks like a landline, it is not fixed to any property.

GPW will never send you an e-mail asking you to supply equipment and goods without a purchase/order number. *GPW* does not procure goods for another level of Government. The organisation will not be liable for actions that result in companies or individuals being resultant victims of such a scam.

Government Printing Works gives businesses the opportunity to supply goods and services through RFQ / Tendering process. In order to be eligible to bid to provide goods and services, suppliers must be registered on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). To be registered, they must meet all current legislative requirements (e.g. have a valid tax clearance certificate and be in good standing with the South African Revenue Services - SARS).

The tender process is managed through the Supply Chain Management (SCM) system of the department. SCM is highly regulated to minimise the risk of fraud, and to meet objectives which include value for money, open and effective competition, equitability, accountability, fair dealing, transparency and an ethical approach. Relevant legislation, regulations, policies, guidelines and instructions can be found on the tender's website.

Fake Tenders

National Treasury's CSD has launched the Government Order Scam campaign to combat fraudulent requests for quotes (RFQs). Such fraudulent requests have resulted in innocent companies losing money. We work hard at preventing and fighting fraud, but criminal activity is always a risk.

How tender scams work

There are many types of tender scams. Here are some of the more frequent scenarios:

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to a company to invite it to urgently supply goods. Shortly after the company has submitted its quote, it receives notification that it has won the tender. The company delivers the goods to someone who poses as an official or at a fake site. The Department has no idea of this transaction made in its name. The company is then never paid and suffers a loss.

OR

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to Company A to invite it to urgently supply goods. Typically, the tender specification is so unique that only Company B (a fictitious company created by the fraudster) can supply the goods in question.

Shortly after Company A has submitted its quote it receives notification that it has won the tender. Company A orders the goods and pays a deposit to the fictitious Company B. Once Company B receives the money, it disappears. Company A's money is stolen in the process.

Protect yourself from being scammed

- If you are registered on the supplier databases and you receive a request to tender or quote that seems to be from a government department, contact the department to confirm that the request is legitimate. Do not use the contact details on the tender document as these might be fraudulent.
- Compare tender details with those that appear in the Tender Bulletin, available online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**
- Make sure you familiarise yourself with how government procures goods and services. Visit the tender website for more information on how to tender.
- If you are uncomfortable about the request received, consider visiting the government department and/or the place of delivery and/or the service provider from whom you will be sourcing the goods.
- In the unlikely event that you are asked for a deposit to make a bid, contact the SCM unit of the department in question to ask whether this is in fact correct.

Any incidents of corruption, fraud, theft and misuse of government property in the *Government Printing Works* can be reported to:

Supply Chain Management: Ms. Anna Marie Du Toit, Tel. (012) 748 6292.
Email: **Annamarie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za**

Marketing and Stakeholder Relations: Ms Bonakele Mbhele, at Tel. (012) 748 6193.
Email: **Bonakele.Mbhele@gpw.gov.za**

Security Services: Mr Daniel Legoabe, at tel. (012) 748 6176.
Email: **Daniel.Legoabe@gpw.gov.za**

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *GOVERNMENT GAZETTE* 2020

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **24 December 2019,** Tuesday for the issue of Friday **03 January 2020**
- **03 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **10 January 2020**
- **10 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 January 2020**
- **17 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 January 2020**
- **24 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **31 January 2020**
- **31 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **07 February 2020**
- **07 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **14 February 2020**
- **14 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **21 February 2020**
- **21 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 February 2020**
- **28 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 March 2020**
- **06 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 March 2020**
- **13 March,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **20 March 2020**
- **20 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 March 2020**
- **27 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **03 April 2020**
- **02 April,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **09 April 2020**
- **08 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **17 April 2020**
- **17 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 April 2020**
- **22 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **30 April 2020**
- **30 April,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **08 May 2020**
- **08 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 May 2020**
- **15 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **22 May 2020**
- **22 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **29 May 2020**
- **29 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **05 June 2020**
- **05 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 June 2020**
- **11 June,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **19 June 2020**
- **19 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 June 2020**
- **26 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **03 July 2020**
- **03 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **10 July 2020**
- **10 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 July 2020**
- **17 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 July 2020**
- **24 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **31 July 2020**
- **31 July,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **07 August 2020**
- **06 August,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **14 August 2020**
- **14 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **21 August 2020**
- **21 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 August 2020**
- **28 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 September 2020**
- **04 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 September 2020**
- **11 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 September 2020**
- **17 September,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **25 September 2020**
- **25 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 October 2020**
- **02 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 October 2020**
- **09 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **16 October 2020**
- **16 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 October 2020**
- **23 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 October 2020**
- **30 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 November 2020**
- **06 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 November 2020**
- **13 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 November 2020**
- **20 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 November 2020**
- **27 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 December 2020**
- **04 December,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 December 2020**
- **10 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **18 December 2020**
- **17 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **24 December 2020**
- **23 December,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **31 December 2020**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at R**3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Extraordinary Gazettes	As required	Any day of the week	*Before 10h00 on publication date*	*Before 10h00 on publication date*
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days **after** submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

   8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

      8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

         8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

         8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

      8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

      8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

      8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

      8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

APPROVAL OF NOTICES

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1035 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended, that a claim for restitution of land rights has been lodged by Mrs. Salome Maluleke on behalf of Xipako community on the farm: Kaalleegte 283 KR situated within the Mogalakwena Local Municipality Waterberg District of Limpopo.

This land claim was lodged on the 29th of December 1998 before the cut-off date of the 31 of December 1998.

The details of the properties under claim are as follows:

FARM NAME AND PORTION	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED NUMBER	EXTENT IN HECTARES	ENDORSEMENTS/ ENCUMBRANCES	HOLDER
Remaining Extent of the farm Kaalleegte 283 KR	Anderson Gideon Petrus	T67135/2015	975.3080	N/A	N/A
Portion 4 of the farm Kaalleegte 283 KR	Geldenhuys Johannes Gilliam Van Heldelsdingen	T38894/2003	171.3055	B25588/2003PTA	M L S BANK LTD
Portion 5 of the farm Kaalleegte 283 KR	Kaalleegte Boerdery PTY LTD	T706/2018	171.3051	N/A	N/A
Portion 7 of the farm Kaalleegte 283 KR	Fanie Kamp Familie Trust	T121306/2003	342.6126	B178422/2007PTA	NEDBANK LTD

Take further notice that any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **30** days of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this claim to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner at the addresses set out below under reference number **KRP: 1839.**

The office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag x9552
POLOKWANE
0700

Submission may also be delivered to:
First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
POLOKWANE
0700

L. H MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2020/09/17

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1036 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Nkangala District shared services Centre, 2nd floor,shop no: E8, Saveways Cresent, Cnr OR Tambo & Mandela street, Die Heuwel.

File Reference: ET6/5/NH/12364 LT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

NO	NANE AND SURNAME	ID NUMBER
1.	MVIMBI WELLEM SKOSANA	4910105681080,
2.	CONGO ELLIOT RADEBE	6207235738080,

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
1.	PORTION 0 (R/E) OF THE FARM LEMOENFONTEIN 436 JS	NKANGALA	T70050/1989	BIRK STEAD INV HOLDINGS PTY LTD	

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: Itani Nemakhavhani
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1037 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Nkangala District shared services Centre, 2nd floor,shop no: E8, Saveways Cresent, Cnr OR Tambo & Mandela street, Die Heuwel.

File Reference: ET6/5/NH/12837 LT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

NO	NANE AND SURNAME	ID NUMBER
1	JAPPIE JOSEPH MUTAU	4808125202087,
2.	HLAHLAPHI JOHANNA MNGUNI	3010150370084,

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
1.	PORTION 3 BLOAPOORT 257 JS	NKANGALA	T7654/2008	MANALA MGIBE COMMUNAL PROP ASSOC	

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: Ikeme Nematandani
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1038 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Nkangala District shared services Centre, 2nd floor,shop no: E8, Saveways Cresent, Cnr OR Tambo & Mandela street, Die Heuwel.
File Reference: ET6/5/NH/12340 LT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

NO	NANE AND SURNAME	ID NUMBER
1	BETTY N MAHLANGU	3708100261085,
2.	NOMALALA LENA MASHIANE	4004290257086,
3.	MBUDI ISAAC KABINI	5006245359080,
4.	SOAPONASI JAN MTSHWENI	1806165167086,
5.	GEORGE SILAGI MNYAKENI	5107115312082,
6.	JOHN NGONDU NTLASENG	3604165387081,
7.	BINGWENI STOMPIE MABENA	1306080061088,
8.	LINAH MGIYELWA MASHIANE	4104100370085,

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
1.	Portion 6 of the farm Kwaarspruit Farm 261 JS	NKANGALA	T333643/2007	MANALA MGIBE COMMUNAL PROP ASSOC	

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: Hani Nematandani
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1039 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Nkangala District shared services Centre, 2nd floor,shop no: E8, Saveways Cresent, Cnr OR Tambo & Mandela street, Die Heuwel.
File Reference: ET6/5/NH/12340 LT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

NO	NANE AND SURNAME	ID NUMBER
1	MAHLORI ESTHER MABENA	2909020178083,

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
1.	**PORTION 19 OF THE FARM LEEUPOORT FARM 283 JS**	NKANGALA	T14763/2010	MANALA MGIBE COMMUNAL PROP ASSOC	

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: Ntuni Nemutandani
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1040 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Nkangala District shared services Centre, 2nd floor,shop no: E8, Saveways Cresent, Cnr OR Tambo & Mandela street, Die Heuwel.

File Reference: File Reference: ET6/5/NH 2233 LT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

NO	NANE AND SURNAME	ID NUMBER
1	SGOBA AMOS SKOSANA	6101085475085,

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
1.	PORTION 0 (Remaining Extent) OF THE FARM BROODSNYERS 25 IS	Nkangala	T14967/2014	J.M DE BEER FAMILIE TRUST	

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: Ntsanwisi Nemakonde
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1041 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PRIVATE BAG X 5020
91 CHURCH STREET; PIET RETIEF 2380

DRIEHOEK 350 IT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

No.	Name and Surname	Identity Number
1	NDLANGAMANDALA SIPHIWE JOHN	670106 5674 084
2	NDLANDLA MPHIKELELI JOSEPH	790924 6027 085
3	PHUNGOSI MZIKAWUNGENI MUNTU	320917 5139 082
4	MTHETHWA DIHUNI JOHN	350622 5158 081
5	SIHLALI NTOMBIKHONA JOYCE	590303 0654 081

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
350IT	DRIEHOEK PTN 1 & 0	MKHONDO MUNICIPALITY	T802446/2001	PAUL'S TRUST	

Sebitjo Thola

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: _____
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1042 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
C/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
23 Taute Street
Private bag X9081, Ermelo 2350

SCHEDULE

Applicant:

No.	Name and Surname	Identity Number
1.	Malunda Philemon Ngwenya	4007235272086

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
471 IS	Portion 5 (Remaining extent) of the farm Holland	Lekwa	T57652/2006	Barudi Development Services CC	N/A

MR. S THOKA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION
DATE: 08/06/2020

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1043 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Nkangala District shared services Centre, 2nd floor,shop no: E8, Saveways Cresent, Cnr OR Tambo & Mandela street, Die Heuwel.

File Reference: ET6/5/NH/12837 LT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

NO	NANE AND SURNAME	ID NUMBER
1	JOHAN NGUBENI	5208275554081,
2.	DAVID SILALI MAHLANGU	3409065251088,
3.	KAFORD DANIEL MTSHWENI	3008095140083,
4.	AMOS MASINA	4203145424087,

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
1.	PORTION 11 OF THE FARM ZAAIHOEK 260 JS	NKANGALA	T336564/2007	MANALA MGIBE COMMUNAL PROP ASSOC	

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: Ithuba Nemutandani
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1044 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
C/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
23 Taute Street
Private bag X9081, Ermelo 2350

File Reference: ET6/5/SH

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

No.	Name and Surname	Identity Number
1.	Msesi Emmelina Mdluli	5108200410088
2.	Pure Joseph Mota	4708295401081
3.	Meshack Ben Mahlangu	6905075988083
4.	Josiah Charles Mahlangu	7502045754080
5.	Mbulawa Daniel Mahlangu	3807205195089
6.	Lolo Moses Mpila	6408165679084

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
428 IS	**Portion 0 (Remaining extent) & of the farm Remhoogte**	**Msukaligwa**	**T1603/2009**	**Louisfontein Boerdery Trust**	**N/A**

MR. S THOKA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION
DATE: 28/07/2020

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1045 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
23 Taute Street
Private bag X9081, Ermelo 2350

File Reference: ET6/5/SH/12530

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

No.	Name and Surname	Identity Number
1.	Mcikazeni Elias Ngwenya	4212045411086
2.	Nxumalo Mvumeni Alfred	6401016944088
3.	Joyce Shila Masango	6702240323084

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
335 IT	**Portion 11 of the farm Vyfhoek**	**Pixley ka Seme**	**T8320/2014**	**Arnoldi Stefan Van Blerk**	**N/A**

MR. S THOKA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION
DATE: 09/09/2020

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 1046 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 17 (2) (c) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) ("the LTA"), that an Application for acquisition of land was lodged with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs by the Applicants, and in respect of the Property set out in the Schedule.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned Application is hereby invited to make written representations to the Director General, within 30 days from the publication of this Notice. The representations must be forwarded to:

The Director General
c/o Deputy Director: Tenure Systems Implementation
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Nkangala District shared services Centre, 2nd floor,shop no: E8, Saveways Cresent, Cnr OR Tambo & Mandela street, Die Heuwel.

File Reference: ET6/5/NH/12364 LT

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

NO	NANE AND SURNAME	ID NUMBER
1	AARON JOHANNES MAHLANGU	4911195553080,
2.	FERNANDO JACOB NGOMA	6801285529081,

Property:

No.	Property Description	Locality (District)	Current Title Deed No	Current Owner	Bonds and Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)
1.	PORTION 27 OF THE FARM DOORNRUG 302 JS	NKANGALA	T89994/2005	J & J SMIT FAMILIE TRUST	

For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**
SIGNED BY: Itani Nemutandani
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: TENURE SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION / LABOUR TENANTS
DULY AUTHORISED

PARLIAMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NO. 1047 02 OCTOBER 2020

OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC PROTECTOR

PUBLIC PROTECTOR
SOUTH AFRICA

PUBLIC PROTECTOR ACT NO. 23 0F 1994
AMENDMENT RULES RELATING TO INVESTIGATIONS BY THE PUBLIC PROTECTOR AND MATTERS INCIDENTAL THERETO, 2020

I, Advocate Busisiwe Mkhwebane the Public Protector of South Africa in terms of section 7(11) of the Public Protector Act No 23 of 1994, hereby amend the Rules relating to Investigations by the Public Protector and Matters Incidental thereto, 2018 issued in Government Notice No 945 published in Government Gazette No 41903 of 14 September 2018, as set out in the Schedule.

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from the existing Rules.

_____ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in the existing Rules.

SCHEDULE

Amendment of the arrangement of the Rules

1. The heading of Chapter 7 of the Rules in the index and the body of the Rules is amended as follows:

"CHAPTER 7

"COMPLIANCE WITH INFORMATION REQUESTS AND **[TIMELINES]** TIMEFRAMES OF PUBLIC PROTECTOR."

Definitions

2. In this Schedule a word or expression bears the same meaning assigned to it in the Rules relating to Investigations by the Public Protector and Matters Incidental thereto, 2018 issued in Government Notice No 945 published in Government Gazette No 41903 of 14 September 2018, and unless the context otherwise indicates-

3. The definition of "complainant" in Rule 1 is amended as follows:

"complainant" means—

(a) any person who lodges a complaint with the Public Protector as provided for in these Rules [;**and a person affected by any act or omission of a state institution that is under investigation by the Public Protector]."**

4. The following definition is hereby inserted in Rule 1:

"**Service Standards"** means the Public Protector South Africa Investigations Service Standards as determined by the Public Protector and published on the Public Protector South Africa website as a framework of the public commitments on the timeframes and quality standards that can be expected when using the Public Protector's services."

Amendment of Rule 3 of the Rules

5. Rule 3(2) of the Rules is amended by the substitution for paragraphs (a) and (b) with the following paragraphs:

"(a) The Public Protector may transfer a complaint for **[an]** investigation from the office where it was lodged to any other office, if he or she deems it fit.

(b) The Public Protector shall in writing inform the complainant of any transfer in terms of sub-rule (a), within **[14 days of the transfer]** the timeframe specified in the Public Protector Service Standards but not later than 14 days after receipt."

Amendment of Rule 5 of the Rules

6. Rule 5(3) of the Rules is amended by the substitution of paragraph (d) with the following paragraph:

"(d) information regarding other steps that he or she has taken in an attempt to [**resolve the complaint with the state institution concerned]** pursue and exhaust the internal remedies or channels of complaint with the state institution concerned which they could be reasonably expected to use prior to lodging a complaint with the Public Protector."

Amendment of Rule 6 of the Rules

7. Rule 6 of the Rules is amended by the substitution of sub-rule(3) with the following paragraph:

"(3) The Public Protector shall acknowledge receipt of the complaint within the timeframe specified in the Public Protector Service Standards but not later than seven days after receipt thereof, in any manner he or she deems fit.

Amendment of Rule 7 of the Rules

8. Rule 7(3) of the Rules is amended as follows:

"The Public Protector shall [**not disclose]** exercise reasonable care and judgment in the disclosure of information about the identity or personal circumstances of the complainant, or information that could lead to the identification of the complainant, [**without the written permission of the complainant]** if—

(a) the complainant requested that his or her personal particulars be kept confidential;

(b) the information is protected by the Protected Disclosures Act, 2000 (Act No. 26 of 2000), or any other legislation; or

(c) the Public Protector is of the opinion that confidentiality is required to prevent imminent risk or serious harm to any person."

9. Rule 7(4) of the Rules is amended as follows:

"The Public Protector **[shall]** may, when **[the permission of the complainant is required in terms of sub- rule (3)]**, the complainant has requested that their personal information be kept confidential and the Public Protector is of the view that these particulars are necessary in order to resolve the complaint, [**in writing inform the complainant if there is a risk that the complaint cannot be investigated or resolved without such consent]**-

(a) endeavour to de-identify the information as envisaged in the Protection of Personal Information Act No 4 of 2013; or

(b) refer the matter or any part thereof in terms of section 6 (4)(c)(ii) of the Act to an appropriate public body or authority that may be able to assist the complainant, without redacting personal information, with or without any recommendation he or she deems expedient; or

(c) decline to investigate the complaint."

10. Rule 7 of the Rules be amended with the addition of the following sub-rule (5)

"(5) The Public Protector shall inform the complainant within 7 days of his or her decision taken in terms of sub-rule(4) above."

Amendment of Rule 9 of the Rules

11. Rule 9(1) of the Rules is amended as follows:

"9. (1) The Public Protector shall, within [**a reasonable period]** the timeframes specified in the Public Protector Service Standards, but not later than [**30]** 14 days after

receipt of the complaint, in writing inform the complainant whether or not he or she has accepted the complaint."

12. Rule 9(3) of the Rules is amended as follows:

"9(3) If the Public Protector accepts the complaint, he or she shall within the timeframes specified in the Public Protector Service Standards, but not later than [**30]** 14 days after receipt of the complaint—

(a) decide how the complaint will be dealt with, with reference to the options provided for in section 6 of the Act; and

(b) if the matter has been assigned to an investigator, inform the complainant of the investigator's name and contact particulars."

Amendment of Rule 11 of the Rules

13. Rule 11(1)(b) of the Rules is amended with the insertion of the following paragraphs as sub-rule (b)(ii) and (iii) after sub-rule(b)(i), with the existing sub- rule(b)(ii) becoming sub-rule b(iv) and so on:

"(ii) if the Public Protector is of the view that the complainant has not yet exhausted the internal remedies or channels of complaint with the state institution concerned which he/she could be reasonably expected to use prior to lodging a complaint with the Public Protector."

iii) If the complainant requested that his or her personal particulars be kept confidential and the Public Protector is of the view that disclosure of the complainant's particulars is in its view necessary to resolve the complaint.

Amendment of Rule 16 of the Rules

14. Rule 16(1) of the Rules is amended as follows:

"16(1) The parties [**to a dispute]** involved in an investigation may obtain legal assistance for the purposes of the investigation to be conducted in terms of section 7 of the Act, but are obliged to personally provide any information, documents, or evidence requested from them by the Public Protector."

Amendment of Rule 20 of the Rules

15. Rule 20(2) of the Rules is amended as follows:

"(2) The Public Protector shall, **[if he or she decides to conduct a preliminary investigation]** decide how the complaint will be dealt with and inform the complainant within the timeframes specified in the Public Protector Service Standards, but not later than 21 days **[after the decision**] after receipt of the complaint."

Deletion of Rule 21 of the Rules

16. Rule 21 is hereby deleted, with the following Rule 22, becoming Rule 21 and rest of the Rules being re-numbered accordingly.

Amendment of Rule 23/now Rule 22 of the Rules

17. The existing Rule 23 (re-numbered to Rule 22(1)) of the Rules is amended by the substitution of paragraph (c) for the following paragraph:

"(c) responding in accordance with the **[timelines]** timeframes, accurately and fully to the enquiries of the Public Protector in every complaint;…"

Amendment of rule 29/now Rule 28 of the Rules

18. The existing Rule 29 (re-numbered to Rule 28) of the Rules is amended by the substitution for sub-rule(1) of the following paragraph:

"(1) The Public Protector shall give the parties **[to a dispute]** involved in the investigation and other person whose attendance before the Public Protector is required, notice of the intended proceedings by means of –

(a) a subpoena in terms of section 7(5) of the Act; or

(b) a notification on a form which substantially corresponds with the form provided for in Annexure E to these Rules."

19. The existing Rule 29 (re-numbered to Rule 28) is amended by the substitution for sub-rule(2) of the following paragraph:

"(2) The notice referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be issued at least **[14]** 7 days before the date of such proceedings, unless the parties and persons concerned agree to a shorter period."

Amendment of Rule 32/now Rule 31 of the Rules

20. The existing Rule 32 (re-numbered to Rule 31) is amended by the substitution of sub-rule(2) for the following paragraph

"2) Subject to section 7(9)(b)(ii) of the Act, [**party to a dispute]** parties involved in the investigation may, with the permission of the Public Protector and through the Public Protector put questions to any witness at proceedings pertaining to an investigation."

Amendment of Rule 36/now Rule 35 of the Rules

21. The existing Rule 36 (re-numbered to Rule 35) is amended as follows:

"35 (1) The Public Protector may of her/ his own accord or on the request in writing by a party or any other person, join [**, substitute]** or add any number of persons or state institutions as parties in the proceedings—

(a) if the outcome of the complaints depends on substantially the same question of law or fact; or

(b) if such parties so joined [**or substituted]** have a substantial interest in the subject matter of the proceedings,

and may give appropriate directions as to further procedures for the proceedings.

(2) A request to join [**, substitute]** or add a person or institution as a party in the proceedings must contain the following:

(a) The grounds for the application;

(b) full particulars of the person or state institution concerned; and

(c) any additional documents determined by the Public Protector.

[(**3) (a) The Public Protector may, on request of any party to the proceedings, and if it is in her or his opinion necessary, allow that an existing party be substituted for another.**

(b) The Public Protector may give appropriate directions as to the further procedure in the proceedings.]

[(4)] (3) The Public Protector shall on receipt of a request for the joining **[, substitution]** or adding of any number of persons or state institutions as parties, in writing inform all

affected parties and persons of the request and give those parties or persons the opportunity to make representations on the issue.

[(5)] (4) The joining **[, substitution]** or adding of persons or state institutions in the proceedings in terms of these Rules does not affect any steps already taken in these proceedings, except if the Public Protector determines otherwise."

Amendment of Rule 44/now Rule 43 of the Rules

22. The existing Rule 44 (re-numbered to Rule 43) of the Rules is amended by the substitution for sub-rule 1 of the following paragraph:

"The Public Protector shall, if remedial action has to be taken in terms of section 182(1)(c) of the Constitution by a state institution, determine a **[time frame]** timeframe within which the state institution must provide him or her with an action plan on how and within what **[timelines]** timeframes the remedial action will be implemented."

Short title and commencement

23. These Rules are called the *Amendment Rules Relating to Investigations by the Public Protector and Matters Incidental thereto, 2020*, and shall come into operation on …….2020.

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COMPETITION

NO. 1048 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

COMPETITION COMMISSION

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10(7) OF THE COMPETITION ACT 89 OF 1998 (AS AMENDED): THE ABALONE FARMERS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA GRANTED CONDITIONAL EXEMPTION

1. On 13 June 2016, the Abalone Farmers Association of South Africa ("AFASA") and its members, hereafter jointly referred to as ("**the Applicants**") filed an application for exemption ("**the application**") in terms of section 10(1)(b) of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998, as amended ("the Competition Act") to be exempted from certain provisions of Chapter 2 of the Competition Act for a period of ten (10) years commencing on the date of approval of the application by the Commission.

2. The Exemption application concerns the Applicants' intentions to engage in meetings and communicate on prices and market conditions as competitors in the abalone industry. The engagements will involve the Applicants coordinating their efforts in respect of sales into certain international markets through sharing information on prevailing prices, feedback regarding information received from agents on prices, estimates of abalone stock available, volumes of abalone product exported and the volumes of abalone stockholding of the international competitors.

3. The Application was based on the premise that that the proposed exemption is required in order to obtain the objectives contained in sub-section 10(3)(b)(i) and (iii) of the Competition Act, namely the maintenance or promotion of exports and change in the productive capacity in order to stop a decline in the industry.

4. The Commission granted the Applicants a conditional exemption from 01 September 2019 ending 30 September 2020. The Notice pertaining to the Commission's decision was published in Government Gazette No.42794 of 25 October 2019.

5. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 10(7) of the Competition Act that the Commission has extended the AFASA exemption by a period of six (6) months starting from 01 October 2020 ending 31 March 2021 on the same terms and conditions as published in Government Gazette No.42794 of 25 October 2019. The Commission will use this six-month period to engage AFASA on the Industry Transformation Plan and implementation thereof.

6. AFASA or any other person with substantial financial interest affected by this decision may appeal it to the Competition Tribunal in the prescribed manner in terms of Section 10(8) of the Competition Act.

7. Further queries should be directed to either:

Miss Nonjabulo Sambo / Mr. Tlabo Mabye
Competition Commission of SA
Market Conduct Division
Private Bag X23
Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Email: NonjabuloS@compcom.co.za / TlaboM@compcom.co.za

In correspondence kindly refer to the following case number: 2016Jun0286

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

NO. 1049 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES ACT, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998) AS AMENDED

AMENDMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES REGULATIONS, 2008

The Minister of Transport acting in terms of section 34 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998) intends to revoke the Regulations published in Government Notice No. R. 753 of 16 July of 2008 with the following Schedule.

NB: Included herein are Explanatory Memorandums (which have no legal effect but are meant to assist the members of the public in understanding the draft AARTO regulations and Schedule 3 on the demerit point and penalties and are for information purposes only: **Memorandum 1**- *Draft AARTO Regulations* and **Memorandum 2** – *Draft Schedule 3 - Demerit points and Penalties* .

All interested parties who have any objections, inputs or comments to the proposed amendments are called upon to lodge their objections, inputs or comments within a period of sixty (60) days from the date of publication of this Gazette to:

ADV QACHA MOLETSANE
ROAD TRAFFIC INFRINGEMENT AGENCY
PO BOX 6341
HALFWAY HOUSE
1685

TEL: 087 287 7978
Email: AARTO.Comments@rtia.co.za

OR

ADV. NGWAKO THOKA
DEPARTMENT OFTRANSPORT
PRIVATE BAG X193
PRETORIA
0001

TEL: 012 309 3764
Email: AARTO.Comments@dot.gov.za

Schedule

Arrangement of regulations

CHAPTER 1

Interpretation of regulations

Regulations

1. Definitions

CHAPTER 2

Adjudication procedure

2. Infringement Notice
3. Courtesy Letter
4. Enforcement Order
5. Nominating the Driver or Person in control
6. Representations
7. Notification of Result of Representations

Chapter 3

Appeals Tribunal

8. Appointment of Members
9. Rules of the Tribunal
10. Lodging of Appeals and Reviews
11. Procedure
12. Condonation
13. Record of Proceedings and Decisions

CHAPTER 4

Penalties, discount, fees and costs

14. Penalties payable in terms of Infringements
15. Discount
16. Fees

17. Penalties payable by Issuing Authorities and the Authority

CHAPTER 5

Demerit points, Disqualifications, Cancellations and Rehabilitation programmes

18. Demerit Points
19. Access to Demerit Point Information
20. Disqualification and Cancellation of documents
21. Rehabilitation Programme

CHAPTER 6

Manner of payment

22. Payment in response to an infringement notice
23. Payment in instalments
24. Late payment of a penalty, fee or instalment
25. Refunds
26. Dishonoured payments

CHAPTER 7

Record keeping

27. Information to be recorded
28. National Road Traffic Offences Register

CHAPTER 8

Service of documents

29. Personal service
30. Service by postage
31. Electronic service
32. Re-service of documents

CHAPTER 9

General

33. Manner of application, appeal, notification, submission, or enquiry
34. Suspect Infringement Notices, Inconclusive Postal Addresses, Returned mail and Cancellation of Notices and Submissions

35. Infringement Penalty Levy
36. South African Police Service
37. Obtaining of AARTO Forms
38. Repeal of regulations
39. Transitional provisions
40. Short title and commencement

List of Schedules

Schedule 1 – AARTO Forms
Schedule 2 – Monetary value of Penalty Unit, Penalty Amount, Discount, Fees, Disbursements and Penalties
Schedule 3 - Charge Book
Schedule 4 – Provision for South African Police Service (SAPS)

CHAPTER 1

Interpretation of regulations

Definitions

1. In these regulations, any word or expression which has been defined in the Act has that meaning and any word or expression defined in the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 or the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 has that meaning, and unless the context indicates otherwise –

(a) **"AARTO bank account"** means the bank account administered by the Authority for purposes of receiving and disbursing infringement penalties and fees;

(b) **"AARTO notice"** means a notice excluding an infringement notice required to be issued or served on the infringer in terms of the Act including a courtesy letter and an enforcement order issued to the infringer in terms of sections 19 and 20 of the Act respectively;

(c) "**Act**" means the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998);

(d) **"Appeal"** means an appeal lodged with the Tribunal in terms of section 29B of the Act;

(e) **"Appellant"** means a person who lodges an appeal against the decision of the representations officer with the Tribunal in terms of section 29B(2);

(f) **"Applicant"** means a person who applies for a review against the decision of the representations officer to the Tribunal in terms of section 29B(2);

(g) **"bank"** means a public company registered as a bank in terms of the Banks Act,1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990);

(h) "**bank guaranteed cheque**" means a cheque that has been guaranteed to contain the funds reflected thereon;

(i) **"Designated official"** means an official designated by the Registrar in terms of section 29I of the Act to perform the administrative work of the Tribunal ;

(j) **"Documents"** means driving licence card, professional driving permit, motor vehicle licence disc, operator card or any other permit, card or licence issue in terms of road traffic legislation and transport legislation;

(k) **"form"** means a form as prescribed in the Regulations;

(l) **"infrastructure number"** means a unique identification number allocated to a duly appointed and Authorised Officer on the National Traffic Information System;

(m) "**National Road Traffic Act**" means the National Road Traffic Act 1996 (Act No 93 of 1996) as amended from time to time;

(n) "**National Road Traffic Regulations**" means the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 made under section 75 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 as amended;

(o) **"Personal Service"** means personal service as contemplated in section 29 of the Act;

(p) **"power of attorney"** means a written authorization to represent or act on behalf of an infringer in terms of the Act;

(q) **"Postage"** means postage as contemplated in section 30 of the Act;

(r) **"receiving entity"** means any Issuing Authority, Driving Licence Testing Centre, or Registering Authority receiving payments in terms of the Act or payment agent appointed by the Authority to receive payments;

(s) **"Review"** means a review lodged with the Tribunal in terms of section 29B of the Act; and

(t) **"SAPS force number"** means a unique identification number allocated to a South African Police Service member that allows them to transact on the National Road Traffic Offences Register.

CHAPTER 2

Adjudication procedure

Infringement notice

2. (1) Where an infringer has committed an infringement, categorised as such in terms of section 29 (a) of the Act, an infringement notice contemplated in section 17 (1) of the Act on either form similar to AARTO 01, AARTO 02, AARTO 03, AARTO 03a or AARTO 03b as shown in Schedule 1 must be served or caused to be served on the infringer in terms of regulation 33 (4) within 60 days of the commission of the infringement or immediately upon commission of an infringement in relation to AARTO 01 and AARTO 02.

(2) In case of unattended motor vehicles, the authorised officer must issue and place a notice in respect of an unattended motor vehicle on a form similar to AARTO 31 on a motor vehicle notifying an infringer that an infringement notice on a form similar to AARTO 03b will be issued in accordance with regulation 33 (4) within 60 days of the commission of the infringement.

(3) Subject to section 23 of the Act, where a person has allegedly committed an offence, categorised as such in terms of section 29 (a) of the Act, a form similar to AARTO 32 as shown in Schedule 1 must be completed by the authorised officer in order to record the particulars of the offence on the National Road Traffic Offences Register as contemplated in regulation 28.

(4) In the case of an offence captured on camera, the Issuing Authority under whose jurisdictional area the offence was committed, must serve a form similar to AARTO 33 as shown in Schedule 1, on the person alleged to have committed an offence in accordance with regulation 33 (4) within 60 days of the commission of the offence and also serve the required summons on such person in accordance with the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977).

(5) Where a juristic person who is not an operator or an operator is alleged, in terms of section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act as shown in column 11 of Schedule 3 to have committed an-

(a) infringement, such a juristic person who is not an operator or an operator must be issued and served with an infringement notice on

a form similar to AARTO 03a as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (4); and

(b) an offence, such a juristic person who is not an operator or an operator must be served with a notice of summons to be issued on a form similar to AARTO 33a as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (4), within 60 days of having committed such an infringement or the offence, as the case may be.

(6) In addition to the information mentioned in section 17 (1) of the Act, an infringement notice may contain the following information—

(a) the details of the infringer, including his or her —

(i) surname;
(ii) first names, and if such infringer has more than one name, at least the first two full names and the initials, including initials of any further names;
(iii) identification type;
(iv) identification number;
(v) country of issue; and
(vi) driving licence code and, if applicable, the category of professional driving permit held by the infringer, or the learner licence code or temporary driving licence code.

(b) contact detail of the infringer, including his or her —

(i) home telephone number, if any;
(ii) mobile number; and
(iii) e-mail address, if any.

(c) the details of the motor vehicle with which the infringer has committed the infringement, including the —

(i) motor vehicle licence number plate;
(ii) motor vehicle licence disc number (not applicable in the case of camera captured infringements and offences);
(iii) operator card number and any other permit or licence number as contemplated in the Act, if applicable;
(iv) motor vehicle description;
(v) make of motor vehicle; and
(vi) motor vehicle licence number/s of drawn vehicle/s; if applicable.

(d) the location, date and time where and when the infringement was committed, including the —

(i) name of the province;
(ii) name of the municipality, city or town where applicable;
(iii) name of the suburb, where applicable; and
(iv) name of the street/s or public road and/or route number where the infringement was committed.

(e) the particulars of the Infringement/s and the alternative infringement/s, if applicable, including the —

(i) charge code, short statutory reference and short charge wording as shown in columns 1, 2 and 3 of Schedule 3; and
(ii) demerit points for the infringement as shown in column 7 of Schedule 3.

(f) with regard to the officer who issued the notice, his or her —

(i) surname and initials;
(ii) infrastructure number; and
(iii) the name and code of the issuing authority at which he or she is employed.

Courtesy Letter

3. If an infringer has failed to comply with the provisions of section 17 (1) (f) of the Act within 32 days after the date of service of the infringement notice, the authority must, in terms of section 19 (1) of the Act, issue a courtesy letter on a form similar to AARTO 12 as shown in Schedule 1 and serve it on an infringer in accordance with regulation 33 (4)

Enforcement Order

4. (1) If an infringer fails to comply as contemplated in section 20 (1) of the Act or an application for an appeal or review made in accordance with regulation 10 (1) is unsuccessful, the Registrar must —

(a) subject to the provisions of sections 20 (2) and 20 (3) of the Act, issue an enforcement order on a form similar to AARTO 13 as shown in Schedule 1 and serve it on the infringer in accordance with regulation 33 (4) ; and

(b) notify the infringer on a form similar to AARTO 18 as shown in Schedule 1 as required by section 20 (1) (c) of the Act that the demerit

points have been recorded against his or her name in the National Road Traffic Offences Register.

(2) The manner in which an infringer may apply for the revocation of the enforcement order as contemplated in section 20 (9) (a) of the Act, is by submitting a properly completed form similar to AARTO 14 as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (1) within 32 days after receipt of the enforcement order, which may include —

(a) a certified copy of proof of payment made in terms of regulation 23 or a proof that an arrangement to pay in instalment in terms of section 17 (1) (f) (iii) of the Act has already been made; or

(b) proof that an application for—

(i) a representation in terms of section 17 (1) (f) (i) ; or
(ii) a review or appeal in terms of section 29B of the Act; or
(iii) a nomination in terms of section 17 (1) (f) (iii) of the driver;

has already been submitted as prescribed; or

(c) any other relevant proof which must be substantiated in writing and be to the satisfaction of the Registrar.

(3) If a form similar to AARTO 14 as shown in Schedule 1 has been submitted to—

(a) an issuing authority, such issuing authority must process the application in accordance with regulation 33 (2) and inform the Authority in accordance with regulation 33 (5)

(b) the Authority, the Authority must —

(i) process the application in accordance with regulation 33 (2);
(ii) notify the infringer of the result of the application made in accordance with sub-regulation (2) on a form similar to AARTO 15 as shown in Schedule 1 in terms of regulation 33 (4) within 21 days from the date of receipt of such application.

(4) An issuing authority may apply for the revocation of the enforcement order as contemplated in section 20 (9) (b) of the Act by recording the application in accordance with regulations 33 (5), with the reference number of the infringement notice, the particulars of the infringer and the reason for the application.

(5) The Authority must notify the issuing authority of the result of its application made in terms of sub-regulation (4) within 10 days of having made that application, by recording the notification, which contains the outcome of the application for revocation in terms of regulation 33 (5).

Nominating Driver or Person in control

5. (1) The manner in which an infringer may nominate the driver of the motor vehicle at the time the infringement was committed as contemplated in section 17 (1) (f) (v) of the Act, is by properly completing a form similar to AARTO 07 as shown in Schedule 1 and submitting it in accordance with regulation 33 (1).

(2) The nomination form similar to AARTO 07 as shown in Schedule 1, submitted in terms of sub-regulation (1) must—

(a) be comprehensively completed and signed by the infringer ; and

(b) be accompanied by a legible copy of a valid driving licence of the nominated person issued and recognised as such in terms of National Road Traffic Act.

(3) If a form similar to AARTO 07 as shown in Schedule 1 has been submitted to—

(a) an issuing authority that is not the issuing authority that issued the infringement notice or the Authority, such issuing authority or the Authority must process the nomination in accordance with regulations 33 (2) and notify the issuing authority that issued the infringement notice in accordance with regulation 33 (5)

(b) the issuing authority that issued the infringement notice, such issuing authority must—

(i) process the nomination in accordance with regulation 33 (2);

(ii) Where a nomination submitted in accordance with sub-regulation (1) is successful on the basis that the information of the nominated person provided in terms of sub-regulation (2) (a) and (b) is valid or accurate, inform the infringer within 21 days of receipt of such nomination on a form similar to form AARTO 07a as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33(4) that the initial infringement notice will be cancelled and that a new infringement notice will be issued to the nominated person;

(iii) Where a nomination submitted in accordance with sub-regulation (1) is unsuccessful on the basis that the information of the nominated person provided in terms of sub-regulation 2 (b) and (b) is invalid or inaccurate and could not enable service of an infringement notice to the nominated person in accordance with sub-regulation (3) (b) (iv), inform the infringer within 21 days from the date of unsuccessful service of an infringement notice to the nominated person in accordance with regulation 33 (4) on a form similar to AARTO 07b that the nomination is unsuccessful and that the infringer shall remain liable for the penalty and fees of the initial infringement notice as contemplated in section 17 (5) of the Act; and

(iv) if a nomination submitted in accordance with sub-regulation(1) is successful and the infringer has been notified of the results of such application in accordance with sub-regulation 5(3) (b) (ii), despite regulation 2 issue and serve an infringement notice on the nominated person within 60 days from the date of successful nomination outcome in accordance with regulation 33 (4) .

(4) A successfully nominated driver may not submit further nominations and is liable for the nominated infringement and shall incur the demerit points applicable to that infringement.

Representations

6. (1) A representation contemplated in sections 17 (1) (f) (i), 18 (1) or 19 (2) (b) (i) of the Act, must be submitted by infringers on a form similar to AARTO 08 as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (1).

(2) A representation submitted in terms of sub-regulation (1) must be comprehensively completed and signed by the infringer and supported by all relevant documents where applicable.

(3) A representation which is not completed and submitted in accordance with sub-regulations (1) and (2) will not be processed and the consequent administrative processes in terms of the Act will be applicable.

(4) If a representation has been submitted to—

(a) an issuing authority, such issuing authority must process a representation in accordance with regulation 33 (2) and inform the Authority in accordance with regulation 33 (5); or

(b) the Authority, the Authority must process the representation in accordance with regulations 33 (2) and inform the infringer of the result of such application in accordance with regulation 7.

Notification of result of representations

7. (1) The Authority must inform an infringer in accordance with regulation 33 (4) of the decision of a representations officer within 32 days from the date of receipt of the application made in accordance with regulation 6 (1), by providing the infringer with a properly completed form, as shown in Schedule 1—

(a) Form similar to AARTO 09a, successful on all charges; and

(b) Form similar to AARTO 09b, unsuccessful on all charges;

(2) A notice given to an infringer in accordance with sub-regulation (1) (b) and (c) must advise an infringer of the information contemplated in section 18 (7) of the Act.

Chapter 3
Appeals Tribunal

Appointment of Members

8. (1) Members of the Tribunal including the Chairperson shall be appointed by the President through a public nomination on the Government Gazette issued by the Minister.

(2) Members of the Tribunal are appointed on a part-time basis and shall serve a term as contemplated in section 29D (2) of the Act.

Rules of the Tribunal

9. The Tribunal may develop its own rules governing the proceedings of the sittings, the conduct of its members as well as other related matters.

Lodging of appeals and reviews

10. (1) The manner in which an infringer may appeal or review the decision of a representations officer as contemplated in sections 29B of the Act is by properly completing and signing a form similar to AARTO 10 as shown in Schedule 1 together with copies of additional supporting documents relating

to a review where applicable and submitting it in accordance with regulation 33 (1).

(2) In the event that a form similar to AARTO 10 as shown in schedule 1 is not properly completed and signed, the designated official shall within 10 days of receipt of an appeal or review, issue a notice on a form similar to AARTO form 10a as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (4) calling upon the applicant or an appellant to comply as directed in the notice within a period 10 days.

(3) The Chairperson shall reject an application made in terms of sub-regulation (1) if the applicant or an appellant fails to comply as directed in terms of sub-regulation (2) and shall accordingly notify the applicant or an appellant of the reasons for rejection of an appeal or review on a from similar to AARTO form 10b as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (4).

Procedure

11. (1) The Authority or the Issuing Authority must, within 5 days from the date of receipt of the appeal or review submitted in terms of regulation 10 (1) process such an appeal or review in accordance with regulation 33 (2).

(2) A designated official must immediately after receipt of documents relating to an appeal or review processed in accordance with regulation 33 (2) prepare such documents for the Tribunal and submit them to the Chairperson.

(3) Upon receipt of the documents in relation to the appeal or review in terms of sub-regulation (2), the Chairperson must schedule a sitting of the Tribunal within a period of 10 days.

(4) The Tribunal shall make a decision on an appeal or review based on the documents submitted in accordance with regulation 10 (1).

(5) With regards to an appeal, the appellant may only submit documents and rely only on grounds which were initially considered by the representations officer in terms of section 18 (5) of the Act.

(6) An applicant may only submit additional documents contemplated in regulation 10 (1) and rely on additional grounds in relation to a review.

(7) Under extreme circumstances and in the discretion of the Chairperson, the Tribunal may call for an appeal hearing or a hearing in relation to a review in terms of section 29G considering the following in relation to the matter-

(a) complexity and importance of the matter;
(b) monetary value;
(c) number of people with an interest in the matter; and
(d) any other factor which according to the Chairperson may be important for the purpose of a hearing.

(8) In the event that the Chairperson decides to call for an appeal hearing or a hearing in relation to a review in terms of sub-regulation (7), the Tribunal must give notice of sitting 10 days before the date of hearing to the applicant or appellant in accordance with regulation 33 (4) on form AARTO 10c as shown in Schedule 1 setting out the-

(a) names of the applicant or the appellant;
(b) time and date of the hearing;
(c) subject matter of the appeal or review; and
(d) address of the venue where the hearing will be taking place.

(9) The Chairperson may summon any person in writing as a witness to the hearing in terms of section 29G (4) of the Act in accordance with regulation 33 (4) requesting such person to bring any material information or documents relating to the subject matter.

(10) The person summonsed to the Tribunal in terms of section 29G (4) must give evidence as required by the Chairperson after having taken an oath or affirmation and be cross-examined by the applicant or appellant in an appeal hearing or a hearing relating to the review.

(11) Any person called to the Tribunal as a witness, an applicant or an appellant in an appeal hearing or a hearing in relation to a review may apply to be represented by a legal representative or any other person in terms of the rules.

Condonation

12 (1) An infringer who has failed to lodge an application for appeal or review within 30 days in terms of section 29B (2) of the Act may, on good cause shown, apply for a condonation on a form similar to AARTO 35 shown in Schedule 1 and submitting it in terms of regulation 33 (1) before the issuance of an enforcement order in accordance with regulation 4.

(2) The Tribunal must inform the applicant or the appellant of the outcome of the application made in accordance with sub-regulation (1) within 10 days after receipt of such application on a form similar to AARTO 35a as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with Regulation 33 (4).

(3) If an application for condonation made in accordance with sub-regulation (1) is successful, the infringer must make an application for an appeal or review contemplated in regulation 10 (1) within a period of 7 days from the date of the outcome provided in accordance with sub-regulation (2).

(4) If an application for condonation made in accordance with sub-regulation (1) is unsuccessful, the infringer shall be issued with an enforcement order in accordance with Regulation 33 (4).

Record of Proceedings and Decisions of Tribunal

13 (1) The proceedings of the Tribunal shall be recorded in writing and filed appropriately by the employees designated by the Registrar to perform the administrative work of the Tribunal in terms of section 29J of the Act.

(2) The Tribunal must notify the infringer of the decision made in relation to the appeal or review on a form similar to AARTO form 10d as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (4) within 30 days from the date on which the application for appeal or review was made in terms of regulation 10 (1).

(3) The Tribunal must inform the Authority of its decision made in terms of sub-regulation (2) in accordance with regulation 33 (5).

(4) Upon receipt of the decision of the Tribunal, the Authority must capture and process the details of the infringer on the National Road Traffic Offences Register in accordance with regulation 33 (2) and in the case of an unsuccessful appeal or review, issue the infringer with an enforcement order in terms of section 20 of the Act in accordance regulation 33 (4).

(5) If an appeal or review made in accordance with regulation 10 (1) is successful, the infringement notice must be cancelled or re-issued in accordance with regulation 32.

(6) If an appeal or review made in accordance with regulation 10 (1) is unsuccessful and the infringer fails to pay an infringement penalty and fees, if any, in accordance with regulations 23, the Registrar must issue the enforcement order contemplated in regulation 4 in accordance with regulation 33 (4).

(7) Pending the decision of the Tribunal as contemplated in sub-regulation (2), no courtesy letter or enforcement order may be issued to the infringer and no demerit points may be allocated to the infringer.

(8) The decision of the Tribunal shall be binding unless overturned by the relevant Magistrate's court considering the review or appeal of the decision made by the Tribunal in terms of section 29I of the Act.

(9) The clerk of the court must inform the Authority of the decision of the Magistrate in relation to the review or an appeal of the decision of the Tribunal within 7 days after such a decision has been made in accordance with regulation 33 (5).

CHAPTER 4

Penalties, discount, fees and costs

Penalties payable in terms of Infringements

14. (1) The penalty contemplated in section 29 (b) of the Act, which is payable in respect of an infringement mentioned in columns 2 and 3 of Schedule 3, is calculated in accordance with the penalty units set out against it in column 5 of Schedule 3 where each unit has a monetary value as set out in paragraph (a) of Schedule 2.

(2) The rand value payable in respect of a penalty for an infringement mentioned in columns 2 and 3 of Schedule 3, calculated in accordance with sub-regulation (1) and paragraph 2 of Schedule 2, is set out against it in column 7 of that Schedule.

Discount

15. (1) The discount contemplated in section 17 (1) (d) of the Act is set out in paragraph 4 of Schedule 2.

(2) The discounted penalty amounts payable in respect of an infringement where payment is made within 32 days after the infringement notice was served, is set out in column 8 of Schedule 3.

(3) If a representation contemplated in section 18 of the Act is received by the Authority within the period prescribed in section 17 (1) (f) of the Act, and the—

(a) representation is rejected; or

(b) representation on the main charge is allowed and the infringer admits fault on the alternative charge.

the infringer is entitled to the discount contemplated in section 17 (1) (d) of the Act if payment of the discounted amount is made within 32 days after the notification of the results of such representation contemplated in regulation 7 (1) has been served on the infringer in accordance with regulation 33 (4).

(4) If a representation contemplated in section 18 of the Act is received by the Authority within the period prescribed in section 17 (1) (f) of the Act, and the representation is rejected, the infringer who applies for an appeal or review in terms of section 29B of the Act shall be entitled to the discount if payment of the discounted amount is made within 32 days after notice of the outcome of an appeal or review contemplated in regulation 13 (6) is served.

(5) If an arrangement for payment of the penalty and fees in instalments is made in accordance with regulation 23, such payment will be made in predetermined instalments, in which case the infringer, despite the provisions of this regulation, is not entitled to a discount and the full penalty and applicable fees will be payable.

Fees

16. (1) The fees which may be charged for any document, order or action required to be issued, made or performed as contemplated in section 34 (d) of the Act, are set out in paragraph 5 of Schedule 2.

(2) An infringer is not liable for the fee which may be charged for—

(a) a courtesy letter, if the infringer provides acceptable proof that he or she complied with the provisions in section 17 (1) (f) of the Act before the date of issue of the courtesy letter; and

(b) an enforcement order, if the infringer provides acceptable proof that he or she paid the penalty or outstanding fees where applicable, before the date on which the enforcement order was issued.

(3) Collection fees payable by or to receiving entities or the Authority for receiving and recording of payments, are set out in paragraph 5 of Schedule 2.

Penalties payable by Issuing Authorities and the Authority

17. Penalties payable by Issuing Authorities and the Authority for transfer and disbursement of funds to and from the AARTO bank account outside the prescribed time frames are shown in paragraph 7 of Schedule 2. The payment of such penalties will be the responsibility of the relevant non-compliant issuing authority or the Authority and will be calculated on a percentage basis in

accordance with the amount that needs to be transferred or disbursed and the number of days that the prescribed time limit is exceeded.

CHAPTER 5

Demerit points, Disqualification, Cancellations and Rehabilitation programmes

Demerit Points

18. (1) Subject to section 24(3) (a) of the Act, demerit points are incurred by infringers upon –

(a) making of a payment for a penalty and fees, if any, for an infringement, including partial and dishonoured payments;
(b) receipt of an election to pay a penalty in instalments;
(c) an infringer found guilty of an offence by a court; and (d) authorising of an enforcement order for an infringer.

(2) The demerit points to be incurred by an infringer in respect of an infringement or an offence committed as indicated in columns 2 and 3 of Schedule 3 are set out in column 6 of that Schedule.

(3) An infringement or an offence committed by an operator in terms of section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, are indicated in column 9 of Schedule 3—

(a) will be charged in accordance with the charge code referred to in column 10 of that Schedule and the demerit points to be incurred for such infringement or offence, are recorded separately and indicated in column 6 and 10 of Schedule 3 in accordance with section 24(3)(b) of the Act;

(b) in the case of an infringement or offence committed by such operator in terms of sections 49 (d), 49 (e), 49 (f) and 49 (g) of the National Road Traffic Act, the operator will be responsible for the payment of the penalty in terms of section 49 charge, and the driver of the motor vehicle will be responsible for the payment of his or her penalty as indicated on the AARTO 01 or AART) 02 infringement notice.

the demerit points applicable to such an infringement or offence shall be allocated to that driver and specific operator for the respective infringements or offences.

(4) In the case where an operator is charged for a camera captured infringement on an AARTO 03 notice, and the operator fails to nominate the driver of the motor vehicle within the prescribed time frame, as contemplated in regulation 5, such operator shall remain liable for such infringement or offence and the demerit points applicable to such an infringement or offence shall be allocated to the specific motor vehicle operator card of such operator

(5) In the case where an infringement or offence is committed by the driver of a motor vehicle that is licenced in the name of a juristic person who is not an operator —

(a) and such infringement or offence related to the registration, licensing or roadworthiness of such motor vehicle charged on an AARTO 01 or AARTO 02 notice, both the juristic person who is not an operator and the driver of such motor vehicle will be responsible for the payment of their respective applicable penalties; and

(b) in the case of a camera captured infringement or offence charged on an AARTO 03, if the juristic person who is not an operator fails to nominate the driver of the motor vehicle within the prescribed time frame, as contemplated in regulation 5, the juristic person who is not an operators shall remain liable for such infringement or offence,

and the demerit points applicable to such an infringement or offence shall be allocated to that driver and juristic person.

(6) The total number of demerit points which, if exceeded, results in the disqualification of an infringer to drive any motor vehicle, as contemplated in section 29 (d) of the Act, is 15 points and in the case of a holder of a learner's license, the total number of points is 6.

(7) In terms of section 28 of the Act, the demerit points of an infringer shall be reduced by the Authority by-

(a) one point for every three months; and
(b) four points after a successful completion of a rehabilitation programme contemplated in regulation 21.

(8) The holder of a foreign driving licence shall, subject to regulation 15 (2), not incur any demerit points.

(9) The clerk of the court must inform the Authority of the decision of the court in relation to any convictions where the offence was committed within 10 days from the date when the offender was convicted in accordance with

regulation 33 (5) for purposes of allocating demerit points to such an offender.

(10) If an operator or a juristic person who is not an operator, of a motor vehicle as contemplated in sub-regulation (3), (4) or (5), –

(a) alienates or sells such motor vehicle;
(b) declares such motor vehicle permanently unfit for use;
(c) exports such motor vehicle; or
(d) reports such motor vehicle as stolen,

while such motor vehicle has demerit points recorded against the operator card or motor vehicle licence, such demerit points must –

(i) be stored on the National Road Traffic Offences Register;
(ii) be allocated to the operator card or motor vehicle licence of the next motor vehicle that is licensed by such operator or juristic person who is not an operator, as the case may be; and
(iii) the provisions of section 28 of the Act on the reduction of demerit points shall apply to such demerit points.

Access to Demerit Point Information

19. (1) The manner in which —

(a) a person referred to in section 33 (1) of the Act may apply to ascertain his or her demerit points status or demerit points history; or

(b) a person referred to in section 33 (2) of the Act may apply to ascertain demerit points status or demerit points history of an employee who has given written permission;

is by submitting a properly completed and signed form similar to AARTO 27 in respect of demerit points status or AARTO 27a in respect of demerit point history as shown in schedule 1 together with a written permission as contemplated in sub-regulation (1) (b) to the Authority in accordance with regulation 33 (1), together with the prescribed fee as shown in paragraph 5.3 and 5.4 of Schedule 2, for processing in term of regulation 33 (2).

(2) An infringer contemplated in section 33 (1) of the Act or an employer contemplated in section 33 (2) of the Act must be informed by the Authority of his or her or the employee's demerit points position within 10 days of having made an application in terms of sub-regulation (1) in the following manner-

(a) form similar to AARTO 28 as shown in Schedule 1, indicating the demerit points status of the person as a driver; or
(b) form similar to AARTO 28a as shown in Schedule 1, indicating the demerit points history of the person as a driver; or
(c) form similar to AARTO 29 as shown in Schedule 1, indicating the demerit points status of the person as an operator; or
(d) form similar to AARTO 29a as shown in Schedule 1, indicating the demerit points history of the person as an operator.

Disqualification and Cancellation of documents

20. (1) The notice on the disqualification period contemplated in section 26 (1) of the Act, by which an infringer must be informed that he or she has incurred more than the number of demerit points referred to in regulations 18 (6) and 18 (7) as the case may be, must be on a form similar to AARTO 20 as shown in Schedule 1, issued and served by the Authority on the infringer within 10 days of the disqualification date provide the following information—

(a) in the case of a holder of a driving licence card or professional driving permit —

(i) the length and expiry date of the disqualification period; and
(ii) that he or she –
(aa) must immediately hand in any driving licence card or professional driving permit in terms of section 25 (3) (a) to the issuing authority for retention;
(bb) may not drive or operate any motor vehicle during the disqualification period;
(cc) may be found guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment if found driving or operating a motor vehicle during a disqualification period;

(dd) may re-apply for and be issued with a driving licence, professional driving permit upon expiry of a disqualification period; and
(ee) may not apply for a driving licence or professional driving permit until the expiry date of the disqualification period.

(b) In the case of an operator or a juristic person who is not an operator—

(i) the length and expiry date of the disqualification period for the particular motor vehicle;

(ii) that the operator card or motor vehicle licence disc for such motor vehicle must immediately be handed to the issuing authority for retention in the prescribed manner;
(iii) that such motor vehicle may not be operated on a public road or sold for the duration of the disqualification period;
(iv) that no application for an operator card or motor vehicle licence disc for such motor vehicle may be submitted until the expiry date of the disqualification period; and
(v) that an application may be made for re-issuance of an operator card or motor vehicle licence upon expiry of a disqualification period.

(c) in the case of holder of a learner's licence —

(i) the length and expiry date of the disqualification period;
(ii) that he or she must-

(aa) must immediately hand in a learners licence in terms of section 25 (3) (a) to the issuing authority for retention;
(bb) may not drive or operate any motor vehicle during the disqualification period;
(cc) maybe found guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment if found driving or operating a motor vehicle during a disqualification period;
(dd) may re-apply for and be issued with a leaners licence, upon expiry of a disqualification period; and
(ee) may not apply for a driving licence or professional driving permit until the expiry date of the disqualification period.

(2) Upon receipt of the disqualified driving licence card, professional driving permit, operator card, motor vehicle licence disc or a permit, card or licence issued in terms of the road traffic legislation or transport legislation as the case may be, in terms of sub-regulation (1) by the issuing authority, such issuing authority must—

(a) capture and process the detail of the infringer and the documents received in terms of regulation 33 (2);
(b) retain such documents in a secure manner until the expiry date of the disqualification period; and
(c) provide an infringer with a copy of a form similar to form AARTO 23a as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with regulation 33 (4) as proof of the documents surrendered.

(3) Upon expiry of the disqualification period, an application contemplated in section 25 (5) of the Act, to return a driving licence card, professional driving permit, operator card or motor vehicle licence disc or a permit, card or licence issued in terms of the road traffic or transport legislation as the case may be, that was handed in, in terms of section 25 (3) of the Act, must be—

(a) submitted on a form similar to AARTO 23 as shown in Schedule 1, to the issuing authority at which such documents were handed in for retention in terms of sub-regulation (1); and (b) the issuing authority must —

(i) return the documents to the holder together with a duly signed and stamped copy of the completed form similar to AARTO 23 as shown in Schedule 1; and

(ii) record the contents of form similar to AARTO 23 as shown in Schedule 1 in a manner contemplated in regulation 33 (2).

(4) In the event that a person, including the holder of a leaners licence, has incurred demerit points resulting in a disqualification to drive or operate a motor vehicle for a third time, the issuing authority contemplated in section 26 (2) must inform such person on a form similar to AARTO 21 as shown in schedule 1 within 10 days of disqualification for third time that his or her documents contemplated in section 25 (3) (a) have been cancelled and must immediately be handed over to be destroyed in terms of section 27 (2).

(5) Upon receipt of a handed document in terms of sub-regulation (4), the issuing authority contemplated in section 26 (2) of the Act, must—

(a) capture and process the detail of the infringer and the documents received on the National Traffic information System in terms of regulation 33 (2); and

(b) destroy a document received in terms of section 27 (2) of the Act.

(6) A document cancelled in terms of sub-regulation (4) shall be considered invalid and non-existent throughout the period of cancellation and the person who wishes to re-apply for such documents shall initiate a new application process in terms of the applicable road traffic or road transport laws as a new applicant after the expiry of a disqualification period contemplated in section 25 (2) (a).

(7) Despite the provisions of National Road Traffic Act, a person who reapplies for a cancelled document in terms of sub-regulation (5) may not be issued with a new document unless such person has successfully completed a compulsory rehabilitation programme as contemplated in regulation 21.

Rehabilitation Programme

21 (1) A rehabilitation programme contemplated in section 4 (2) (h) of the Act shall be made available to habitual infringers whose documents have been cancelled in terms of regulation 20 (4) and wish to reapply for them in terms of regulation 20 (6) and to any infringer who applies for the programme for a purpose of reduction of incurred demerit points.

(2) The manner in which a habitual infringer whose documents have been cancelled and re-applies for such documents in terms of regulation 20 (5), including a holder of leaner's licence whose leaners licence has been cancelled and re-applies for it or a driving licence after expiry of a disqualification period, may apply for a compulsory rehabilitation programme is by comprehensively completing and signing a form similar to AARTO 05 as shown in schedule 1 and submitting it together with a proof of payment of fees as shown in paragraph 5.9 in schedule 2 in terms of regulation 33 (1) as well as a legible copy of acceptable identification to the Authority.

(3) The manner in which an infringer who applies for a voluntary rehabilitation programme for a purpose of reduction of demerit points is by comprehensively completing and signing a form AARTO 11 as shown in schedule 1 and submitting it together with proof of payment of fees as shown in paragraph 5.9 in schedule 2 in terms of regulation 33 (1) as well as a legible copy of acceptable identification to the Authority.

(4) A rehabilitation programme contemplated in sub-regulations (2) and (3) may include-

(a) driver interventions programme;
(b) attendance of therapy and counselling sessions approved by the Authority; or

(c) any other appropriate rehabilitation measures as approved by the Authority.

(5) Upon receipt of the application together with proof of payment contemplated in sub-regulations (2) and (3), the Authority shall capture and process the details of the infringer on the National Road Traffic Offences Register in accordance with regulation 33 (2) and inform the infringer of the result of the application within 30 days from the receipt of such application in accordance with regulation 33 (4) on form similar to AARTO 5a as shown in schedule 1 indicating-

(a) time and date when the programme will be taking place;
(b) venue and the nature of the programme;

(c) duration of the programme;
(d) details of the service provider who will be administering the programme on behalf of the Authority; and
(e) number of demerit points reduced as contemplated in regulation 18 (6) (b) after completion of the programme.

(6) A person who applies for a rehabilitation programme in a manner contemplated in sub-regulation (3) may only do so once after every 12 months.

(7) Upon completion of the rehabilitation programme contemplated in sub-regulation (2) or (3), the institution conducting the rehabilitation programme must provide the Authority with a certification of the programme attended to the Authority within (5) days after such completion in accordance with regulation 33 (5).

(8) Upon receipt of a certificate contemplated in sub-regulation (7), the Authority shall capture and process the details of the infringer on the National Road Traffic Offences Register in accordance with Regulation 33 (2);

(9) If the rehabilitation programme was successfully completed, the Authority must inform the infringer on a form similar to AARTO 11a in accordance with regulation 33 (4) that a rehabilitation programme was successfully completed and that-

(a) the number of demerit points have been reduced in accordance with regulation 18 (8); and
(b) if applicable, a suspension is revoked if the number of demerit reduced based on successful completion of the rehabilitation programme is equal or below the threshold of the number of demerit points which will result to suspension as contemplated in regulation 18.

(10) If the rehabilitation programme was not successfully completed for whatever the reason, inform the infringer on a form similar to AARTO 11b in accordance with regulation 33 (4) that-

(a) the demerit point status will remain intact without any reduction; and
(b) the infringer will not be able to re-apply for documents in accordance with Regulation 20 (6) until the rehabilitation programme is successfully completed.

CHAPTER 6

Manner of payment

Payment of penalty and fees

22. (1) The manner in which payment of any penalty or fees contemplated in terms of the Act may be made is by providing the infringement notice number and paying the amount due — In cash, electronic funds transfer, credit or debit card or a bank guaranteed cheque where applicable at any—

(i) branch of a bank indicated on the infringement notice;
(ii) South African Post Office;
(iii) Receiving entity; or
(iv) Authority offices.

(2) Where payment is made by the infringer as contemplated in subregulation (1), a receipt on a form similar to form AARTO 19 as shown in Schedule 1 must be issued to the infringer as a proof of payment so made in accordance with Regulation 33 (4).

(3) If the infringer provides an incorrect infringement notice number when making payment and such payment is not allocated properly against such infringer, the infringer shall, despite the provision of regulation 16 (2), remain liable for payment of a penalty and all subsequent fees.

(4) Where an infringer has made an insufficient payment or a payment made in accordance with sub-regulation (1) is dishonoured, the Authority shall issue a notice on a form similar to AARTO 16 as shown in Schedule 1 in accordance with Regulation 33 (4) informing the infringer to comply as contemplated in section 19B (1) of the Act.

(5) Any penalty amounts and fees received in accordance with sub-regulation (1) (i) - (iii), must be paid over into the AARTO Bank administered by the Authority within 7 days after the end of each month to be dealt with in accordance with section 32 (1) of the Act.

(6) The Authority must pay any penalty amounts and fees received in accordance with sub-regulation (4) directly to the bank account of the issuing authority contemplated in section 32 (1) of the Act within 21 days after the end of each month.

(7) The penalties payable by the receiving entities for late transfer of penalties

and fees into the AARTO Bank account in accordance with sub-regulation (5) and penalties payable by the Authority for late transfer of penalties and fees in accordance with sub-regulation (6) are as shown in paragraph 6 of Schedule 2.

Payment in instalments

23. (1) The manner in which an infringer pays a penalty, or a penalty and fees if applicable, in instalments as contemplated in section 17 (1) (f) (iii) or 18 (7) (b) (i) of the Act, is by making an application and submitting it in accordance with regulation 33 (1) to pay in instalments on form similar to AARTO 04 as shown in Schedule 1.

(2) The application form similar to AARTO 04, submitted in terms of subregulation (1) must—

(a) be comprehensively completed and signed by the infringer; and (b) clearly indicate the number of monthly instalments requested.

(3) If form AARTO 04 has been submitted to—

(a) an issuing authority, such authority must process the application in accordance with regulations 33 (2) and inform the Authority in accordance with regulation 33 (5);

(b) the Authority, the Authority must—

(i) process the election in accordance with regulations and 33 (2);
(ii) notify the infringer of the outcome of the application made in accordance with sub-regulation (1) within 10 days after receipt of such application on a form similar to form AARTO 06 as shown in Schedule 1 and serve it on the infringer in accordance with regulation 33 (4) ; and

(iii) inform the infringer that the relevant demerit points have been recorded against his or her name in the National Road Traffic Offences Register in respect of the infringement in question.

(4) Where payment is made in instalments, each payment must be made on a monthly basis on or before the first day of each calendar month in accordance with regulation 23 (1) until full settlement thereof has been made and such payments shall not exceed 6 monthly payments.

(5) If the infringer fails to pay, or makes an insufficient payment of an instalment or the cheque used for payment of that instalment is dishonoured as contemplated in section 19 (B) (2) of the Act, the Authority must notify the infringer in accordance with regulation 33 (4) on a form similar to AARTO 17 as shown in Schedule 1, that—

(a) the outstanding balance of such instalment, including the fee for the notice, must be paid within 7 days of service of the said notice;
(b) arrangements must be made within 7 days for the payment of the amount contemplated in sub-regulation (a) thereof;
(c) any payment referred to in sub-regulation (b) must be made as arranged and that subsequent instalments must be paid as originally arranged; and
(d) failure to comply with the said notice will result in an enforcement order being issued by the Authority, in terms of section 20 of the Act.

(6) If an arrangement for payment of the penalty and fees in instalments is made, such payment will be made in pre-determined instalments, in which case the infringer, despite the provisions of this regulation, is not entitled to a discount and the full penalty and applicable fees will be payable.

Late payment of a penalty, fee or instalment

24. (1) If payment of a penalty, fee or instalment is received from an infringer after a period of 32 days from the date on which form AARTO 06, AARTO 09b, AARTO 09c, AARTO 12, AARTO 13, AARTO 16, or AARTO 18 as shown in Schedule 1, as applicable, was served on the infringer, the Authority—

(a) must accept the money as payment of the penalty, fee or instalment if the amount was paid in full; or
(b) must, if the money tendered is insufficient for a full settlement of the penalty and fees—

(i) accept the payment as partial payment of the penalty and fees;
(ii) record the infringement and demerit points on the National Road Traffic Offences Register;
(iii) notify the infringer on form similar to AARTO 17 as shown in Schedule1 in accordance with regulation 33 (4) that—

(aa) a courtesy letter, notification of the result of representation, notification of dishonoured payment or enforcement order, whichever is applicable, has in the meantime been issued and that the infringer is liable

for the balance of the amount due and the fees for issuing the form or forms so served;

(bb) no discount will be allowed; and

(cc) failure to pay the full amount due will result in an enforcement being issued by the Authority, in terms of section 20 of the Act.

Refunds

25. (1) The manner in which an infringer may apply for a refund of penalties and fees paid is by signing and completing a form similar to AARTO 25 as shown in Schedule 1 and submitting it to the Authority in accordance with regulation 33 (1).

(2) An application for a refund submitted in terms of sub-regulation (1) must—

(a) be comprehensively completed and signed by the infringer; and

(b) provide a fully substantiated motivation, accompanied by supporting documents where applicable.

(3) If form AARTO 25 has been submitted to —

(a) an issuing authority, such authority must process the application in accordance with regulations 33 (2) and inform the Authority in accordance with regulation 33 (5); or

(b) the Authority, the Authority must process the application in accordance with regulations 33 (2) and provide an outcome of such application in accordance with sub-regulation (4).

(4) The Authority must consider the application and either refund the excess amount or refuse the refund, and must notify the applicant of the result of the application on form AARTO 25a as shown in Schedule 1 within 21 days after receipt of the application in accordance with regulation 33 (4) .

Dishonoured payments

26. (1) If the payment of a penalty made in terms of regulation 22 (1) is dishonoured, the receiving entity concerned must notify the Authority in accordance with regulation 33 (5).

(2) The Authority must, after receipt of the notification contemplated in subregulation (1), and after becoming aware of the dishonoured payment, notify the infringer in accordance with regulation 22 (4).

CHAPTER 7

Record keeping

Information to be recorded

27. (1) An authorised officer who has issued or served an infringement notice or recorded the particulars of an infringer or offender in terms of the Act, must return the copy of such an infringement notice or the document on which the particulars of an offence have been recorded, with his or her confirmation of service to the issuing authority where the contents of the infringement notice or such document on which the particulars of an offence have been recorded must be recorded on the National Road Traffic Offences Register in the manner contemplated in regulation 28 .

(2) Issuing authorities, registering authorities and driving licence testing centres must retain records of all transactions executed by them in terms of the Act and these regulations.

(3) The Authority must keep record of all documents that are issued, served, received or deemed to have been received or served in terms of the Act and these regulations.

(4) The Authority must, for the purposes of section 30 (2) of the Act, keep all receipts issued by the postal service for the acceptance of documents that are served by postage, and keep records, for purposes of further reference, of all —

(a) applications, notifications and submissions furnished or received;
(b) payments received and payments in arrears;
(c) courtesy letters and enforcement orders issued and served in terms of the Act; and
(d) revoked enforcement orders.

(5) Records of payments received and receipts issued by an issuing authority, registering authority or the driving licence testing centre must be kept in an electronic image until such time of disposal as contemplated in regulation 28.

National Road Traffic Offences Register

28. (1) Detailed information regarding infringements and offences must be recorded onto the National Road Traffic Offences Register as follows—

(a) all notices on forms AARTO 01, AARTO 31 and AARTO 34, record of particulars of summons on form AARTO 32 and any other document served personally in terms of regulation 29 must be captured directly onto the National Road Traffic Offences Register after service thereof;
(b) notices on form AARTO 02, must be uploaded onto the National Road Traffic Offences Register; and
(c) in cases where infringements or offences have been captured by means of a camera, including speed and other moving violations contemplated on forms AARTO 03 and AARTO 33, such infringements and offences must be recorded onto the National Road Traffic Offences Register by submitting an electronic data file in accordance with Regulation 33 (5).

(2) The Authority must keep record on the National Road Traffic Offences Register of all applications referred to the Tribunal for appeal or review, as well as the outcomes of such applications.

(3) Subject to the written authorisation of the National Archivist as contemplated in section 13 (2) (a) of the National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 1996, (Act No. 43 of 1996), the Registrar may dispose of any document contemplated in this Chapter after —

(a) an electronic image has been made of such document; and
(b) the Authority has certified the authenticity of the electronic image.

CHAPTER 8

Service of documents

Personal service

29. (1) Personal service is achieved when any document contemplated in the Regulations is served on an infringer who committed an infringement, at the —

(a) road side in respect of AARTO 01 and AARTO 02;

(b) address as provided by the infringer as indicated on form AARTO 01, AARTO 02 or AARTO 10a, where applicable as shown in Schedule 1, which he or she has confirmed as correct;
(c) address of the infringer as indicated in the register of driving licences, or the register of motor vehicles; or
(d) address obtainable from any other credible and lawful source.

(2) The authorised officer who serves a document must explain to the infringer the contents of the document and must —

(a) certify on the copy of the infringement notice, courtesy letter or enforcement order that the document was served personally, stating the date, time and place of service, and that its contents and the options set out in section 17 (1) (f) of the Act, in the case of an Infringement Notice; section 19 of the Act, in the case of a courtesy letter; and section 20 in the case of an enforcement order, were explained at the time of service; and

(b) sign the document and request the infringer to also sign the document where it is provided or in a relevant space for signature. Provided that where the infringer refuses to sign the document, the person serving such document must indicate such refusal on the document, and the fact that the infringer refused to sign the document shall not affect the validity of such service.

(3) A document referred to in sub-regulation (2), is *prima facie* proof that the infringement notices and the AARTO Notices were duly served.

(4) If the infringer cannot be found, the document may be served by delivering it at the infringer's place of residence to a person apparently over the age of 16 years or place of employment or business to the reception of such place of employment or business.

(5) If a document is to be served on —

(a) an organisation, company or other corporate body, the document must be delivered to an employee at the reception at its registered office or principal place of business;

(b) a partnership, firm, voluntary association, trust or any other business, the document must be delivered at the registered place of business of such partnership, firm, voluntary association, trust or any other business, to a person at the reception of the said institution as the case may be; or

(c) a State institution, the document must be delivered to a person at the reception of the said institution.

(6) In case of personal service the status of such delivery must be updated on the National Road Traffic Offences Register in accordance with regulation 28.

Service by postage

30. (1) If an infringement notice or an AARTO notice is to be served by postage, such infringement notice or an AARTO notice must be addressed to the infringer's-

(a) address as indicated on a form similar to form AARTO 01 or AARTO 02, as shown in Schedule 1, which the infringer has confirmed as correct;
(b) address as indicated by the infringer on the notice of change of address on form NCP as prescribed under the National Road Traffic Act; or
(c) last known address of the infringer as indicated in the register of driving licences, or the register of motor vehicles.

Electronic service

31. (1) If an infringement notice or an AARTO notices to be served by electronic means, such an infringement notice or an AARTO notice must —

(a) be addressed to the infringer's electronic communication network the details of which have been indicated by the infringer —

(i) on either form AARTO 01 or AARTO 02, as shown in Schedule 1, which he or she has confirmed as correct;
(ii) on the notice of change of address on form NCP as prescribed under the National Road Traffic Act;
(iii) as indicated in the register of driving licences or the register of motor vehicles; or
(iv) in registering on the AARTO website.

Re-service of documents

32 (1) Despite the provisions of regulation 2 (1) (a), the manner in which an infringement notice or courtesy letter may be re-issued as contemplated in section 18 (1) (b) is by issuing and serving such an infringement notice or a courtesy letter on the infringer in accordance with Regulation 33 (4).

(2) In the event that a representation is made on the basis that an infringement notice was not served as contemplated in section 18 (1) (b), the Authority shall within 5 days after notifying the infringer of the results of the representations in accordance with regulation 7, notify the issuing authority that issued the infringement notice in accordance with Regulation 33 (5) that an infringement notice must be re-issued and served on the infringer in accordance with Regulation 33 (4)

(3) The Issuing Authority contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must re-issue and serve the infringement notice on the infringer within a period of 40 days as contemplated in section 18 (1) (b) of the Act.

(4) An infringer to whom an infringement notice has been re-issued and served in accordance with sub-regulation (3) shall be entitled to exercise all the elective options contemplated in section 17 (1) (f) within a prescribed period of 32 days upon receipt of such an infringement notice.

(5) In the event that a representation is made on the basis that a courtesy letter was not served as contemplated in section 18 (1) (b), the Authority shall simultaneously, upon notifying the infringer of the results of the representations in accordance with regulation 7, also re-issue and serve a courtesy letter on the infringer in a manner contemplated in Regulation 33 (4).

(6) An infringer to whom a courtesy letter has been re-issued in accordance with sub-regulation (5) shall be entitled to exercise all the elective options contemplated in section 19 (2) within a prescribed period of 32 days upon receipt of such a courtesy letter.

CHAPTER 9
General

Manner of application, notification, submission, or enquiry

33. (1) Any application, by an infringer must be on the applicable and properly completed and signed prescribed AARTO form as shown in Schedule 1 which must be, together with attachments, if any—

(a) handed in, in person, together with a copy of the original form, at any issuing authority, local registering authority, driving licence testing centre or the Authority, which must be processed in accordance with sub-regulation (2);
(b) posted by registered mail to the postal address of any issuing authority, local registering authority, driving licence testing centre or the Authority as shown on the applicable form;
(c) e-mailed to the e-mail address of any issuing authority, local registering authority, driving licence centre or the Authority as shown on the applicable form;
(d) faxed to the fax number of any issuing authority, local registering authority, driving licence testing authority or the Authority as shown on the applicable form;
(e) electronic completion of the applicable form on the AARTO website, printing it and submitting it in terms of sub-regulations (1) (a) to (1) (d); or

(f) electronic data exchange by individuals, companies and agents that are registered for this purpose with the Authority.

(2) Any document received from an infringer in terms of sub-regulations (1) (a) to (1) (e) must be processed as follows-

(a) If original, sign and stamp the copy of the document which must clearly show the name of the issuing authority, local registering authority, driving licence testing authority and the date it was received, and hand it to the infringer as proof of receipt; and

(b) recorded, scanned and uploaded to the National Road Traffic Offences Register by an Issuing Authority, local registering authority, driving licence testing authority or the Authority, as the case may be.

(3) Any enquiries by infringers to the Authority may be made through any of the means provided on the AARTO website at www.aarto.gov.za and any specific enquiries may be submitted as indicated on the specific forms.

(4) An infringement notice or AARTO notice required to be served or issued to the infringer must be issued or served by —

(a) posting it to the address of the infringer as contemplated in regulation 30;

(b) electronic service through electronic communications network the details of which have been provided by the infringer in terms of regulation 32 ; or

(c) personal service as contemplated in regulation 29.

(5) Any notification or application —

(a) to the Authority from an issuing authority, vehicle registration and licencing authority, driving licence testing centre or any agent contracted by the Authority; or

(b) from the Authority to an issuing authority, vehicle registration and licencing authority, driving licence testing centre or any agent contracted by the Authority;

must be made by electronic data exchange or the National Road Traffic Offences Register.

(6) Any application or payment of penalties and fees made in accordance with regulation 22 on behalf of the infringer must be accompanied by a properly completed power of attorney signed by the infringer giving the person who

makes such application or payment of penalties and fees the authority to do so on behalf of the infringer.

Suspect Infringement Notices, Inconclusive Postal Addresses, Returned mail and Cancellation of Notices and Submissions

34. (1) In cases where infringement notices are captured or uploaded on the National Road Traffic Offences Register and certain particulars of the data are in conflict with similar data already contained on the Register, such notices must be dealt with as follows —

(a) infringement notices will be flagged as suspect on the Register and will not be subjected to further processing in terms of the AARTO procedures until the conflicting data has been corrected by the Issuing Authority that issued the notice and such data conflicts, which could be due to incorrect capturing of data or incorrect recording thereof by an officer at the roadside, include the following —

(i) conflicting infringer particulars regarding the name and the identification number of the infringer;
(ii) conflicting motor vehicle particulars regarding the make of the motor vehicle or the motor vehicle licence number;
(iii) the motor vehicle status is marked as deregistered, exported or carries a South African Police mark as stolen;
(iv) the charge code for an infringement does not match the vehicle type description in accordance with Schedule 3;
(v) in the case of speed infringements where the speed reading recoded for the infringer does not fall within the range indicated for the specified charge code as shown in Schedule 3;
(vi) a conflicting penalty amount for a particular charge; or
(vii) conflicting particulars of the traffic officer regarding his or her name, infrastructure number or the name of the Issuing Authority at which he or her is employed.

(b) The suspect Infringement Notices contemplated in sub-regulation (a) may be cancelled by the Registrar in cases where—

(i) after notification of such conflicts the required corrections are not effected within a period of 14 days by the Issuing Authority in the case of wrongly captured data; or
(ii) the conflicting data could not be corrected due to incorrect data recorded by an officer on the infringement notice at the roadside.

Infringement penalty levy

35 (1) An infringement penalty levy shall be payable on every infringement notice issued and followed up by proper administrative processes by the Authority in terms of the Act.

(2) The fee for the infringement penalty levy is as shown in paragraph 3 in Schedule 2 and shall be payable to the Authority in accordance with regulation 22 without a discount contemplated in regulation 15.

South African Police Service

36. Arrangements for the provision of the South African Police Service (SAPS) in the AARTO process; the linking of SAPS stations with specific provincial or municipal issuing authorities and the functions and responsibilities of such authorities are provided in Schedule 4.

Obtaining of AARTO Forms

37. (1) The following printed AARTO forms as shown in Schedule 1 shall be ordered by issuing authorities from the Government Printing Works —

(a) AARTO 01 : Handwritten infringement notice;
(b) AARTO 31 : Handwritten notice in respect of unattended vehicle;
(c) AARTO 32 : Record of Particulars of an Offence;

(2) The following printed AARTO forms, as shown in schedule 1 may be ordered by issuing authorities from the Government Printing Works or downloaded from the AARTO website and printed and must be made available for use by infringers at all issuing authorities, registering authorities and driving licence testing centres-.

a) AARTO 04 : Notification to pay in instalments;
b) AARTO 07 : Nomination of driver or person in control;
c) AARTO 08 : Representation;
d) AARTO 10 : Appeal or Review;
e) AARTO 14 : Application for revocation of an enforcement order;
f) AARTO 23 : Application for return of disqualified driving licence, PrDP or operator card;
g) AARTO 25 : Application for refunding of monies;
h) AARTO 27 : Permission to access demerit points status; and
i) AARTO 27A : Permission to access demerit points history.

(3) Form AARTO 02 as shown in Schedule 1, must be obtained from the Authority and installed on electronic equipment used at the roadside for the electronic generation and printing of notices.

(4) All other forms shown in Schedule 1 and not listed in sub-regulations (1) to (3) shall be electronically generated and processed by the National Road Traffic Offences Register.

Repeal of regulations

38. The following regulations are hereby repealed—

(1) The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008, issued under Government Notice No. R.753 in *Government Gazette* No. 31242 on 16 July 2008;

(2) The First Amendment to the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008 issued under Government Notice No. R212 in *Government Gazette* No. 33039 on 19 March 2010; and

(3) The Second Amendment to the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008 issued under Government Notice No. R869 in *Government Gazette* No. 37025 on 14 November 2013.

Transitional provisions

39. Any matter, application, notification or submission done, information provided and/or recorded, captured, made or performed in terms of the repealed regulations as contemplated in regulation 38, shall be concluded in terms of the said repealed regulations.

Short title and commencement

40. These regulations are called the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2019 and shall come into operation on the date of publication.

List of Schedules

Schedule 1 – AARTO Forms
Schedule 2 – Monetary value of Penalty Unit, Penalty Amount, Discount, Fees, Disbursements and Penalties
Schedule 3 - Charge Book

Schedule 4 – Provision for South African Police Service (SAPS)

Memorandum 1: Draft Regulations

The memorandum explains the significance of the various regulations as they relate to the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 as amended. The explanation includes amendments made to the AARTO Act in 2019 to place the regulation amendments in context. The purpose of the various provisions is therefore not explained on a clause by clause basis, but with relevance to the relevant section of the Act.

Please note that the last amendment of the AARTO Act, 1998 was signed by the President in August 2019, but has not been proclaimed yet. The draft Regulations in the Schedule pertain to the AARTO Act as it will be amended by the 2019 Amendment Act.

For purposes of allowing for comments and ease of reference, a copy of the *AARTO Amendment Act with the 2019 amendments* as approved by Parliament is available on the website of the RTIA at www.rtia.co.za.

Please note that the regulations provide for details on matters that must be *prescribed* in terms of the Act. The provisions must therefore be read with the relevant sections of the Act to ensure that the significance of the provisions are understood.

A list of sections of the Act (as it will be amended by the 2019 amendment) with the draft regulation or regulations that relate to the section is provided:

Section of AARTO Act as amended	**Draft Regulation**
1. Definitions	1. Definitions
17. Infringement Notice	2. Infringement Notice The draft regulation provides for the detail requirements that must be contained in an infringement notice, details of the infringer, time periods for service and other matters relating to the notice. The option to elect to appear in court has been moved later in the AARTO process. Persons who wish to make representations must submit an AARTO 08 form. The option to elect to appear in court

	may be exercised if the representation is rejected and the appeal to the Tribunal was not successful. The option to present a matter to court has therefore not been removed from the AARTO process but streamlined to ensure that only matters that could not be finalised in the representations process and the appeal tribunal process are eligible for court procedures. This principle is in line with section 2(c) of the Act that states that one of the objects of the act is to alleviate the burden on the courts.
19. Courtesy letter	3. Courtesy Letter The regulation provides for the administrative details for courtesy letters and has not changed substantially. The option to elect to appear in court was deleted. See the explanation for regulation 17.
20. Enforcement Order	4. Enforcement Order The regulation provides for the administrative details for enforcement orders. No substantial amendments from the previous regulation have been made.

17(5). Infringement Notice	5. Nominating the Driver or Person in control The provisions of section 17(5) of the Act were amended to change the failure of the owner of a motor vehicle to collect the information on the driver of the vehicle, from an offence to a liability on the owner. If an owner fails to nominate the driver, such owner remains liable for the penalty and demerit points. See draft regulation 18 for further information on allocation of demerit points. An owner must also ascertain the email and business address of the driver. This is in line with the definition of *electronic service* in section 1 of the act as well as the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 that allows for electronic service instead of physical service. Owners are not required to pay penalties for drivers where such drivers are nominated for the infringements. The aim of this provision is to ensure that the driver that is responsible for the commission of an infringement is nominated by the owner. This will ensure accountability of the driver for the offence or infringement. In the case where drivers are not nominated the owner will retain liability.
	Nomination of drivers is free.
18. Representations	6. Representations The normal representation process has not been amended from the previous regulation. Provision is made for the re-issue of infringement notices in terms of section 18(1)(b) of the Act where an alleged infringer receives such notice after the 40-day service period. See regulation 33 for more detail.
18. Representations	7. Notification of Result of Representations No changes were made to this regulation.
29A. Establishment and constitution of Tribunal	8. Appointment of Members Sections 29A to I were introduced in the 2019 Amendment Act. The regulations provide for the details to be prescribed in terms of the act.

29G. Sittings of Tribunal	8. Appointment of Members The regulations provide for the details to be prescribed in terms of the act.
29I. Appeals and Reviews	10. Lodging of Appeals and Reviews If an alleged infringer has made a representation and the representation was unsuccessful, the infringer may lodge an appeal to the Tribunal. The administrative details are regulated by the regulation.
29B. Functions of Tribunal	11. Procedure The administrative details are regulated by the regulation.
29B. Functions of Tribunal	12. Condonation The administrative details are regulated by the regulation.
29B. Functions of Tribunal	13. Record of Proceedings and Decisions The administrative details are regulated by the regulation.
29. Categorization of offences, infringements	14. Penalties payable in terms of Infringements See comments on Schedule 3 below.
and demerit points	
29. Categorization of offences, infringements and demerit points	15. Discount See comments on Schedule 3 below.
34. Regulations	16. Fees This links up with Schedule 2 of the Regulations where the various fees, levies and other relevant costs are described in full.

34. Regulations	17. Penalties payable by Issuing Authorities and the Authority
24. Points demerit system	18. Demerit Points The allocation of demerit points is addressed by this provision. • One demerit point is equal to a three-month period for purposes of disqualification, suspension or reduction of points. • If the maximum points are exceeded, a driving licence, operator card or vehicle licence will be disqualified/suspended for a period of three months for every point exceeding the maximum points. The section of the Act provides for three different types of entities to be allocated demerit points – • **Natural persons** are owners of private vehicles that are licensed in the name of a person and not a legal entity – a natural person will be allocated demerit points against the driving licence or ID document of the person – a maximum of 15 points are allowed; a learner driver is allowed a maximum of 6 points. Private owners will not receive any demerit points against a vehicle, the points are allocated to the driver record. • **Operators** are owners of taxis, buses, breakdown vehicles and goods vehicles with a GVM above 3 500 kg (see reg 265 of the NRT Regulations) – maximum points for a vehicle of an

	operator is 15 points. The proxy nominated by the operator will receive the notices. If demerit points are allocated, it will be allocated against the operator card of the vehicle and not against the proxy's driver record. The company receives the demerit points, not the person. Operators are punished not vehicles. • **Juristic persons who are not operators** (owner of a vehicle that is licensed in the name of a company, close corporation, trust that is not an operator) – typically pool vehicles, company bakkies, representative vehicles, etc.) – the maximum points for the licence disc of a juristic person who is not an operator is 15 points. The proxy nominated by the juristic person will receive the notices. If demerit points are allocated, it will be allocated against the vehicle licence and not against the proxy's driver record. The company receives the demerit points, not the person. Juristic persons are punished not vehicles. The reduction of demerit points is addressed by regulation 18(7) – One demerit point will be subtracted for every three months that a person does not accrue any further demerit points. The regulation also provides for rehabilitation programmes. If a person completes a rehabilitation programme, four demerit points will be deducted from the driver record. This will allow a person to reclaim his/her driving licence and allow him/her to drive again. This is only available to a driver once every 12 months. Drivers with foreign driving licences will not receive demerit points but will not be allowed a discount.
33. Access to information	19. Access to Demerit Point Information Employers may access the demerit point information of the drivers in their employ. See Schedule 2 for the costs for the access to information. See form AARTO 27 and 27a for the permission from drivers to allow employers to access the demerit points of such driver.

27. Cancellation	20. Disqualification and Cancellation of documents

of driving licence, professional driving permit and operator card	The regulation provides for the procedure to be followed when documents are cancelled, or a person is disqualified from driving.
4. Objects and functions of Authority	21. Rehabilitation Programme Rehabilitation programmes allow an infringer to complete a programme to allow for a reduction of 4 demerit points. This opportunity is only available once in a 12-month period.
19B. Payments	22. Payment in response to an infringement notice These regulations address the payment procedures.
19B. Payments	23. Payment in instalments
19B. Payments	24. Late payment of a penalty, fee or instalment
19B. Payments	25. Refunds
19B. Payments	26. Dishonoured payments
34. Regulations	27. Information to be recorded
34. Regulations	28. National Road Traffic Offences Register The name of the register was amended from a contravention register to an offence register. All offences and infringements relating to road traffic and transport will be recorded on the system.
30. Service of documents	29. Personal service The regulation makes provision for all the options of personal service. Companies and state departments may be served at the reception of the company or department. Provision is also made for service where the infringer is not found.
30. Service of documents	30. Service by postage The service by registered mail is still provided for.

30. Service of documents	31. Electronic service The Electronic Communications Act, 2005 and the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 already catered for electronic service since 2002. The Acts provide for electronic communication to be used and is copied here for ease of reference. The Act applies to all acts that still require older methods of service. The AARTO Act was specifically updated to accommodate modern technology. Communication by electronic message is also available to the infringers who wish to communicate with the RTIA and issuing
	authorities. See regulation 34. ***"electronic communications"*** *means the emission, transmission or reception of information, including without limitation, voice, sound, data, text, video, animation, visual images, moving images and pictures, signals or a combination thereof by means of magnetism, radio or other electromagnetic waves, optical, electromagnetic systems or any agency of a like nature, whether with or without the aid of tangible conduct, but does not include content service;* ***Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002*** ***19. Other requirements.—****(1) A requirement in a law for multiple copies of a document to be submitted to a single addressee at the same time, is satisfied by the submission of a single data message that is capable of being reproduced by that addressee.* *(2) An expression in a law, whether used as a noun or verb, including the terms "document", "record", "file", "submit", "lodge", "deliver", "issue", "publish", "write in", "print" or words or expressions of similar effect, must be interpreted so as to include or permit such form, format or action in relation to a data message unless otherwise provided for in this Act.* *(3) Where a seal is required by law to be affixed to a document and such law does not prescribe the method or form by which such document may be sealed by electronic means, that requirement is met if the document indicates that it is required to be under seal and it includes the advanced electronic signature of the person by whom it is required to be sealed.* *(4) Where any law requires or permits a person to send a document or information by registered or certified post or similar service, that requirement is met if an electronic copy of the document or information is sent to the South African Post Office Limited, is registered by the said Post Office and sent by that Post Office to the electronic address provided by the sender.*

18(1)(b). Representations	32. Re-service of documents. Provision is made for the re-issue of infringement notices in terms of section 18(1)(b) of the Act where an alleged infringer receives such notice after the 40-day service period.
34. Regulations	33. Manner of application, appeal, notification, submission, or enquiry This provision allows for various options of communication. This improves on the original legislation where all communication had to be submitted by registered mail.
34. Regulations	34. Suspect Infringement Notices, Inconclusive Postal Addresses, Returned mail and Cancellation of Notices and Submissions

	This provision allows for errors to be corrected and notices to be cancelled in the case where there are conflicting data on the notice and the eNaTIS system. An example of such a scenario is where a person was charged for driving a goods vehicle without a fire extinguisher in terms of regulation 260 of the Regulations, but regulation 260 only requires buses and minibuses used for reward to carry a fire extinguisher. The notice may then be cancelled by the Registrar.
13(1)(dA)	35. Infringement Penalty Levy This levy was approved as part of the 2019 Amendment Act. The principle is that infringers will pay for the administration of the system. If an infringer makes a successful representation, the levy would not be payable.
1. Definition of issuing authority	36. South African Police Service See Schedule 4 for the detailed provisions.
34. Regulations	37. Obtaining of AARTO Forms
	38. Repeal of regulations
	39. Transitional provisions
	40. Short title and commencement
34. Regulations	Schedule 1 - Forms
34. Regulations	Schedule 2 – Cost and Fees

29. Categorization of offences, infringements and demerit points	Schedule 3 1. The amended version of Schedule 3 contains 12 columns. The Rand value of a Penalty Unit has been changed to R 100-00 from R 50-00. There has not been any increases in the AARTO penalties since 2008. The current maximum admission of guilt amount in the Criminal Procedure system is R 5 000 – 00 with no provision for discounts. The new proposed AARTO penalties will have a maximum penalty amount of R 3 750-00 with a 50% built-in discount for early payment which results in a maximum penalty of R 1 875-00

	Column 7 is an amendment to the original schedule and provides for demerit points for operators and juristic persons who are not operators if they fail to nominate a driver for camera related infringements and parking infringements. Columns 10 and 11 set out the operator charges and column 12 indicates the alternative charges to the main charges. The charges for speeding infringements and offences have been redrafted to cater for smaller increments between charges. This results in a fairer system. Overload charges have been subdivided for small vehicles up to 3 500 kg GVM and heavy vehicles with a GVM exceeding 3 500 kg to allow for differentiated charging. The allocation of demerit points will be introduced in three phases to ensure road users are gradually introduced to the implications of the points demerit system. This will avoid a situation where huge volumes of vehicles are suspended, and numerous drivers are disqualified shortly after implementation of the system. Such could have a negative impact on the economy as well as the social wellbeing of road users. At the same time, it is necessary to change the behaviour of drivers and create a safer road environment. The phased approach seeks to create this balance. Phase 1 will implement demerit points for speeding, dangerous overtaking, and other hazardous driving behaviour such as failing to stop at traffic lights and stop signs, other road sign infringements, as well as roadworthy offences and infringements for faulty brakes, lamps, etc. It will also include offences and infringements for failing to drive with a valid driving licence or professional driving permit, as well as failure to have a roadworthy certificate for a vehicle. Phase 2 will be introduced once the effect of the

	allocation of demerit points have been evaluated by the Agency/Authority. Demerit points will be allocated to offences and infringements of economic significance and includes the protection of roads and bridges through overload control, cross border road transport permits and operating licences in terms of the national land transport legislation. Demerit points will also be allocated to overloaded vehicles because of tyre and manufacturer specification transgressions, and offences and infringements relating to the transportation of dangerous goods. Vehicles that do not comply with the requirements for maximum dimensions and projections will also be allocated demerit points in phase 2. Failure to pay licence fees will also be added to the list of offences and infringements that carry demerit points. Phase 3 will add offences and infringements relevant to the failure to update address, proxy and other relevant information of owners, operators, drivers, cross-border road transport permit holders and operating licence holders and any other offences and infringements identified during phases 1 and 2 that the Minister through the Authority determine warrant the allocation of demerit points. All offences and infringements prosecuted by means of cameras and parking related offences and infringements that are charged in terms of the provisions of section 73 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (*owner presumption - due to the driver being unknown at the time of offence or infringement*), will carry demerit points for the vehicle of the corporate owner, where such owner fails to nominate the driver in terms of section 17(5) and regulation 5 of the AARTO Act and

	Regulations. This will encourage the owners of corporate vehicles to nominate the drivers who commit offences and infringements instead of paying the notices in the corporate body's name and failing to identify the driver who committed the offence or infringement. Driving without a driving licence and operating a motor vehicle without it being registered and licenced are classified as offences. This principle also applies to failure to have an operator card, cross-border road transport permit or operating licence. These documents are extremely important and in terms of section 25 of the AARTO Act are suspended when the maximum of 15 demerit points is exceeded. Road traffic sign infringements where different user types such as *heavy motor vehicle drivers*, *light motor vehicle drivers*, *pedal cyclists* and *pedestrians* can transgress a road sign, different penalties, and demerit points, if applicable, are set for each user type. Schedule 3 is linked with the National Road Traffic legislation (NRTA) and will in future also be linked to the National Land Transport legislation (NLTA) and the Cross-border Road Transport legislation (CBRTA). Any future amendments to the NRTA, NLTA or CBRTA or the regulations made in terms of these three acts must be changed in Schedule 3 of AARTO and published simultaneously with the amendments. If the amendments are published, and Schedule 3 is not updated, the legislation would be unenforceable until Schedule 3 is updated.
1. Definition of issuing authority	Schedule 4 – SAPS

Memorandum 2

Explanatory Memorandum on Schedule 3
Demerit points and penalties

The AARTO draft Regulations, including Schedule 3, are published for comment. The draft regulations were published for comment in October 2019, but the publication did not include Schedule 3 of the Regulations, which deals with the demerit points and penalty units. Many comments were received on various aspects of the legislation and numerous publications by stakeholders were issued in the course of the last few months.

Unfortunately, many of the articles contained conflicting and sometimes incorrect information. To provide the public with the best information and to allow for a proper understanding of the system the following explanation is provided on the AARTO system and the demerit points.

1. THE AARTO SYSTEM – IMPLEMENTATION AND GENERAL INFORMATION

The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (AARTO) was accepted by Parliament in 1998. Amendment Acts were approved in 1999, 2000, 2002 and 2019.

The Act was implemented on 1 July 2008 in Tshwane and 1 November 2008 in Johannesburg.

The legislation is currently in force in the Tshwane and Johannesburg Metro area.

The Act is due for a national roll-out on 1 July 2021.

The allocation of demerit points will be introduced in three phases to ensure road users are gradually introduced to the implications of the demerit point system. This will avoid a situation where many vehicles are suspended, and numerous drivers are disqualified shortly after implementation of the system. This will have a huge impact on the economy as well as the social wellbeing of road users.

At the same time, it is necessary to change the behaviour of drivers and create a safer road environment. The phased approach seeks to create this balance.

Phase One will allow for demerit points for speeding, dangerous overtaking, and other hazardous driving behaviour such as failing to stop at traffic lights and stop signs, other road sign infringements, as well as roadworthy offences and infringements for faulty brakes, lamps, etc.

It will also include offences and infringements for failing to drive with a valid driving licence or professional driving permit and failure to have a roadworthy certificate for a vehicle.

Phase Two will be introduced once the effect of the allocation of demerit points have been evaluated by the Road Traffic Infringement Agency.

Demerit points will be allocated to offences and infringements of economic significance and includes the protection of roads and bridges through overload control, cross border road transport permits and operating licences in terms of the national land transport legislation. Demerit points will also be allocated to overloaded vehicles because of tyre and manufacturer specification transgressions, and offences and infringements relating to the transportation of dangerous goods.

Vehicles that do not comply with the requirements for maximum dimensions and projections will also be allocated demerit points in phase two. Failure to pay licence fees will also be added to the list of offences and infringements that carry demerit points.

Phase Three will add offences and infringements relevant to the failure to update address, proxy and other relevant information of owners, operators, drivers, cross-border road transport permit holders and operating licence holders and any other offences and infringements identified during phases one and two that the Minister through the Agency determine warrant the allocation of demerit points.

All offences and infringements prosecuted by means of cameras and parking related offences and infringements that are charged in terms of the provisions of section 73 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (*owner presumption - due to the driver being unknown at the time of offence or infringement*), will carry demerit points for the vehicle of the corporate owner, where such owner fails to nominate the driver in terms of section 17(5) and regulation 5 of the AARTO Act and Regulations. This

will encourage the owners of corporate vehicles to nominate the drivers who commit offences and infringements instead of paying the notices in the corporate body's name and failing to identify the driver who committed the offence or infringement.

Driving without a driving licence and operating a motor vehicle without it being registered and licences are classified as offences. This principle also applies to failure to have an operator card, cross-border road transport permit or operating licence. These documents are extremely important and in terms of section 25 of the AARTO Act are suspended when the maximum of 15 demerit points is exceeded.

Road traffic sign infringements where different user types such as *heavy motor vehicle drivers*, *light motor vehicle drivers*, *pedal cyclists* and *pedestrians* can transgress a road sign, different penalties, and demerit points, if applicable, are set for each user type.

Schedule 3 is linked with the National Road Traffic legislation (NRTA) and will in future also be linked to the National Land Transport legislation (NLTA) and the Cross-border Road Transport legislation (CBRTA). Any future amendments to the NRTA, NLTA or CBRTA or the regulations made in terms of these three acts must be changed in Schedule 3 of AARTO and published simultaneously with the amendments.

2. THE ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEM

The AARTO system is used for traffic offences where an alleged offender has the option of paying a fine.

In the AARTO system, an offender is referred to as an infringer and a fine is referred to as a penalty.

Section 341-notices and section 56-notices in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act (CPA) are replaced by the AARTO 01, 02, 03 and 03a infringement notices, as well as an AARTO 31 for parking infringements. No section 341-or 56-notice may be issued where AARTO is in force. See section 35 of the Act.

The Road Traffic Infringement Authority (RTIA) has been established to administer the system. The sole purpose of the Authority is to finalise traffic cases and promote

road safety. The Authority employs representation officers who are responsible for all representations for infringements. The 2019-amendment act changes the reference from the Road Traffic Infringement Agency to the Road Traffic Infringement Authority.

The 2019-amendment changes the process and removes the initial option to *elect to appear in court*. A person may submit a representation to request a matter to be withdrawn and provide the reasons for the request. If the representation is rejected by the RTIA, a person may appeal the decision to the Appeals Tribunal. If the appeal is unsuccessful, the person may take the matter to a municipal court to be adjudicated. The process therefore does not remove the option to appear in court, but the option is the last process allowed to ensure that one of the objectives of the act, namely, to alleviate the burden on the courts, is adhered to. Matters such as incorrect service and nomination of drivers are then addressed outside the court system.

Public prosecutors do not attend to representations and reductions of penalties in the AARTO system. A prosecutor only handles matters classified as road traffic offences in Schedule 3 of the AARTO Regulations.

The legislation provides for various administrative processes to finalise a specific case.

The process ***prescribed*** in the legislation is:

- An infringement notice – AARTO 01, 02 or 03, is issued with a penalty and demerit points.
- A levy payable to the RTIA is also included in the notice.
- If a person pays his/her penalty within the first 32 days after he has received it, he will be entitled to a discount of 50% of the penalty.
- If a person ignores the notice, he/she will receive a courtesy letter – AARTO 12 that again allows him/her to pay the penalty, no discount is allowed at this stage and an administrative fee is added to the amount.
- If a person ignores the courtesy letter, an enforcement order – AARTO 13 is issued. Administrative fees will again be added to the amount to be paid. An

enforcement order does not prescribe and will remain on the National Road Traffic Offences Register until it is addressed by the infringer.

- An eNaTIS block is generated against the infringer. The outstanding penalties are linked to the motor vehicle licence, operator card and the person's driving licence card will be refused until he/she pays the penalty or successfully requests a revocation of the enforcement order.

Offences are adjudicated by the courts in the criminal justice system. The offences are among others, drunken driving, reckless driving, severe overloading, severe speeding and driving while disqualified due to the number of demerit points.

The owner is compelled to keep information on persons driving his/her vehicles.

Section 17(5) of the AARTO Act makes the owner liable if such owner does not obtain the following particulars of any person who drives or is in charge of his vehicle (the vehicle is parked – person who drove the vehicle to that point):

Full names

Residential address

Postal address

A copy of the person's acceptable identification (ID or driving licence card).

Business address

Email address

The owner is also presumed to have driven the vehicle if the driver is not known to the authorities – section 73 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 applies.

The original AARTO Act allows for service by registered mail. The 2019Amendment Act also allows for service by electronic mail.

The presumption in section 30 of the Act states that 10 days after posting a notice by registered mail it is presumed a person has received it. This means that a person must provide evidence by means of an affidavit that he/she has not received a notice by way of an affidavit.

Section 18 of the Act is amended in the 2019-amendment to allow the issuing authorities to re-issue a notice that was not served in the 40 days required if a

representation is made in this regard. The notice may be served up to 180 days after the infringement was committed.

Drivers must complete AARTO 27 forms to allow their employers to access to their demerit points. The form is valid for a 12-month period.

Companies must nominate the drivers who are responsible for infringements on an AARTO 07 form. The issuing authority must then withdraw the notice against the company and charge the driver for the infringement. If the nomination is not successful, the notice will be re-issued to the company. A driver who is nominated may not re-nominate and the initial nomination must contain the correct driver information.

Representations are made on AARTO 08 and may not include a request for a reduction of the penalty.

Once AARTO is implemented in the entire country the penalties for infringements will be the same everywhere.

AARTO is aimed at changing driver behaviour to ensure safer roads. It also places a duty on owners of vehicles to control the use of their vehicles.

3. THE POINTS DEMERIT SYSTEM

The AARTO Act provides for a system whereby a person, operator or juristic person who is not an operator, pays the penalty and incur points when a traffic infringement is committed.

The demerit points are allocated to the operators and owners of motor vehicles. If a vehicle is suspended it may not be sold or used on a public road. If an operator or juristic person does sell a vehicle or scrap or export such vehicle, the demerit points will remain against the record of the operator/juristic person and be allocated to the next vehicle the company purchases. Vehicles are not punished by the system, the operator/juristic person is held responsible for the use of its vehicle.

Provisions for a *juristic person who is not an operator* was added in 2019. The term refers to companies, close corporations, trusts, etc. that have motor vehicles that are licensed in the juristic person's name, but do not require operator cards. Typically pool vehicles, delivery vehicles, vehicles of representatives, etc. fall within

this category. The licence disc of these vehicles will be suspended if the vehicle accrues more than 15 demerit points.

The offender/infringer receives a penalty, and in addition to the penalty, he/she also receives the demerit points allocated in Schedule 3 to the specific infringement or offence. If the demerit points exceed the maximum points (15 points), a person, operator or juristic person who is not an operator will be disqualified from driving or using the vehicle for a period of time (3 months for every point exceeding 15 points).

- The points for the offences and infringements range between 6 and 1.
- The maximum points for a person or operator card or a licence disc for a juristic person who is not an operator are 15 Points.
- The maximum points for a learner driver are 6 points.
- The time value of each point is three months for disqualification or reduction purposes.

If demerit points are allocated to a person or vehicle record and no further demerit points are accrued in three months after receiving the previous demerit point, a reduction of 1 point on the total number of demerit points will be recorded on the system.

A person's driving licence card and the operator card of a motor vehicle must be handed in for the disqualification period.

Upon a third disqualification, the licences will be cancelled. A person must apply for a new learner's licence and driving licence once the disqualification period is over.

ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES REGULATIONS 2020

SCHEDULE 1

General Forms

The following forms are prescribed for the purposes of the Act and the regulations:

Number of Form	Name and Type of Form	Legislation references	
		Act 46 of 1998 as amended	AARTO Regulations
Infringement Notices			
AARTO 01	Infringement notice completed by hand at the roadside and served in terms of regulation 33(4) , on the back of which is provided: payment detail, other options that may be exercised and general information	17	2(1)
AARTO 01a	Electronic duplicate of AARTO 01 notice	17	2(1)
AARTO 02	Infringement notice completed electronically at the roadside and served in terms of regulation 33(4) , on the back of which is provided: payment detail, other options that may be exercised and general information	17	2(1)
AARTO 03	Infringement notice for camera and other infringements, served in terms of regulation 33(4) , on the back of which is provided: payment detail, other options that may be exercised and general information	17	2(1)
AARTO 03a	Operator infringement notice	17	2(1), 2(5)(a) & 2(5)(b)
AARTO 03b	Infringement notice in respect of unattended vehicle	17	2(1)
AARTO 31	A notice of unattended vehicle to be issued	17	2(2)
AARTO 32	A notice to record the particulars of the offence	17	2(3)
AARTO 33	A notice of the offence committed	17	2(4)
Arrangements to pay in instalments			
AARTO 04	Election to pay in instalments	17(1)(f)(iii)	23(1), 23(2) & 23(3)
Nomination of driver			
AARTO 07	Nomination of driver or person in control	17(1)(f)(v)	5(1),5(2) & 5(3)
Representations			
AARTO 08	Representation	17(1)(f)(i); 18(1) and 19(2)(b)(i)	6(1)
Rehabilitation Programme			
AARTO 05	Application for compulsory rehabilitation		21(2)

AARTO 11	Application for voluntary rehabilitation		21(3)
Appeals Tribunal			
AARTO 10	Application for appeal or review	29B(1) and18 (7);	10(1)
AARTO 35	Application for condonation		12(1)
Courtesy letter			
AARTO 12	Courtesy letter	19(1)	3
Enforcement order			
AARTO 13	Enforcement order	20(1), 20(2) & 20(3)	4(1)(a)
AARTO 14	Application for revocation of an enforcement order	20(9)	4(2) & 4(4)
Notifications to Infringers			
AARTO 05a	Notification of results of an application for a compulsory or a voluntary rehabilitation programme		21(5)
AARTO 06	Notification of results of an application to pay in instalment	17(1)(f)(iii)	23(3)(b)(ii)
AARTO 7a	Notification of a successful nomination		5(3)(b)(ii)
AARTO 7b	Notification of an unsuccessful nomination		5(3)(b)(iii)
AARTO 09a	Notification of a successful representation on all charges		7(1)(a)
AARTO 09b	Notification of an unsuccessful representation on all charges		7(1)(b)
AARTO 10a	Notification of compliance		10(2)
AARTO 10b	Notification of rejection of an appeal or review		10(3)
AARTO 10c	Notification of sitting		11(8)
AARTO 10d	Notification of results of appeal or review		13(2)
AARTO 11a	Notification of successful completion of compulsory or a voluntary rehabilitation		21(9)
AARTO 11b	Notification of unsuccessful completion of compulsory or voluntary rehabilitation programme		21(10)
AARTO 16	Notification of dishonoured or insufficient payment of a penalty	19B(1)	22(4)
AARTO 17	Notification of dishonoured or insufficient or a failure to make payment of a penalty in instalment	19B(2)	23(5)
AARTO 18	Notification of recording of road traffic contravention and corresponding demerit points on the National Contraventions Register	17(3), 18(8), 19(3), 20(1)(b) and (c), 20(4)	4(1)(b); 21(5); 21(8); 24(3)(b); 25(1)(b)(ii); 28(1); 29; 30(6); 34(2)(b); 34(6); 35(1) and 41(4)
AARTO 19	Receipt of payment	17(3)(d)	22 (2)
AARTO 20	Notification in respect of suspensions	26	20(1)
AARTO 21	Notice in respect of cancellation	26(2)	20(4)
AARTO 25a	Notification in respect of an application for refund of monies		25(4)
Refunding of monies			

AARTO 25	Application for refunding of monies		25(1), 25(3) & 25(4)
AARTO 26	Notification of result of application for refund of monies		16(3)
Applications for re-issue of Driving Licence, Professional Driving Permit and Operator Card(s)			
LL1 **	Application to a driving licence testing centre to be tested for a learner licence in the case of a cancelled driving licence	NRTA : Sec.27 NRTR : Reg, 114	
DL1 **	Application to a driving licence testing centre to be tested for a driving licence and in the case of a cancelled driving licence	NRTA : Sec.27 NRTR : Reg, 114	
PD1 **	Application to a driving licence testing centre for a professional driving permit in the case of a cancelled professional driving permit	NRTA : Sec.36 NRTR : Reg, 115	
ALV **	Application to a registering authority to re-issue an operator card to the operator in the case of a cancelled operator card	NRTA : Sec.50 NRTR : Reg, 271	
Other Forms			
AARTO 23	Application for return of suspended documents		20(3)
AARTO 23a	Receipt of documents surrendered		20(2)(c)
AARTO 27	Permission to access demerit points status	33	19(1)
AARTO 27A	Permission to access demerit points history	33	19(1)
AARTO 28	Demerit point status in respect of driver	33	19(2) (a)
AARTO 28a	Demerit point history in respect of driver	33	19(2)(b)
AARTO 29	Demerit point status in respect of operator	33	19(2)(c)
AARTO 29a	Demerit point history in respect of operator	33	19(2)(d)
NCP **	Notification of change of address or particulars of person or organisation	NRTR : Reg. 52	
Notices in respect of Offences			
AARTO 32	Record of Particulars of an Offence		2(3)
AARTO 32a	Electronic duplicate of AARTO 32 notice		
AARTO 33	Notice of summons to be issued for a traffic offence		2(4)
AARTO 33a	Notice of summons to be issued to operator		2(5)(b)
Ordering of Forms			
Due to the unique numbering and bar-code requirements associated with infringement notices and to prevent any possible duplication of numbers, the allocation of such numbers will be done on a national basis. In order to ensure full compliance with the specifications and other requirements set for the AARTO forms listed in this Schedule, AARTO forms and books must be ordered only from duly approved printing companies. Approval for the ordering of forms and books must be obtained in writing from the Agency prior to the placing of orders. Payment for orders placed with the appointed printing company will be for the account of the Issuing Authority.			
**** These forms are shown in the regulations under the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, and are available on the following internet website : www.aarto.gov.za**			

2020/07/29

AARTO 01 - INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Issued in terms of Section 17(1) of Act No 4 of 2019

Infringement Notice no's:
1 : 12-3456-789012345-6
2 : 12-3456-789012345-6
3 : 12-3456-789012345-6

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Surname :	Tel (home) : ( )
First names :	Tel (work) : ( )
Initials : **Date of birth:** YYYY / MM / DD	Fax : ( )
ID type : RSA Passport Driving licence Foreign **Gender:** Male Female	Cell :
ID number :	Email :
Country of issue : Foreign DL code:	**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**
Licence code : A1 A B C1 C EB EC1 EC NONE	Vehicle licence no. :
Learner code : 1 2 3 PrDP code: Goods Passengers Dangerous	Licence disc no. :
Postal address and code :	Operator card no. :
(code)	Vehicle description (type) :
Residential address and code :	Vehicle GVM :
(code)	Make :
Employer name, address and code:	Series (model) :
(code)	Colour :
If applicable, drawn vehicle licence numbers:	

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF INFRINGEMENT

Province :	City/Town :	Suburb :
		Street name A :
Date : YYYY / MM / DD	Time :	Street name B :
Route no:	Between (a) : and (b) :	
Direction travelled:	GPS co-ordinates:	X: Y :

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

The infringer as identified, while operating the vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the following infringement(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations.

Main charge code :						Legal Ref:			Vehicle licence number:		
BARCODE 1: 12-3456-789012345-6	Description:										
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Alternative charge code:						Legal Ref:			Description:		
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Main charge code :						Legal Ref:			Vehicle licence number:		
BARCODE 2: 12-3456-789012345-6	Description:										
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Alternative charge code:						Legal Ref:			Description:		
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Main charge code :						Legal Ref:			Vehicle licence number:		
BARCODE 3: 12-3456-789012345-6	Description:										
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Alternative charge code:						Legal Ref:			Description:		
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points

See reverse side for payments and options

IA Name and Code :	Applicable Signatures:	
Magisterial District :	Officer signature	Infringer signature
Officer surname& Initials:		
Infrastructure No. :		

INFRINGEMENT NOTICE NUMBERS

The Infringement Notice number(s) must be used as reference number(s) on the deposit slip at the bank, post office, vehicle or driver licensing office, on the internet or at the pay point selected for all payments made.

It should be noted that the Infringement Notice numbers on the front of this notice refer to every individual charge separately. This enables you in taking your action of choice for each infringement that you have been charged with separately.

Ensure that you use the correct Infringement Notice number for every charge. Infringement Notice number 1 is applicable to charge and alternative charge number 1 and so forth. If you require any assistance, the Issuing Authority will be able to assist.

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within **32 days** from the date of service, the **discounted amount for each charge**, as shown on the front of this notice, must be paid.
2. **Payments** may be made at:

   Cash Payments
   - (i) ABSA; or
   - (ii) Post Office; or
   - (iii) Motor vehicle registration and licensing office; or
   - (iv) Driving licence testing centre; or
   - (v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
   - (vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

   Online platforms:
   - (i) FNB; or
   - (ii) Standard Bank; or
   - (iii) ABSA; or
   - (iv) www.paymyfines.co.za or www.paycity.co.za
3. **Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above**

B-1. Other options within 32 days

1. Submit an application to pay the penalty in instalments on Form **AARTO 04**, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable; or
2. Only in the case of an **infringement**, submit a Representation for consideration, on form **AARTO 08**, or
3. Any elective option must be done on each infringement number individually.

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The forms listed under B-1 above may be downloaded from, or electronically completed on the following website: www.aarto.gov.za; or
2. Forms are also obtainable from any:
   - (a) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   - (b) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   - (c) Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms within 32 days

If not completed and submitted on the above Internet website, at any Issuing Authority the completed forms must be posted by registered mail, within 32 days from date of the Notice, to the following address:
AARTO Submissions, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.

Retain copies of submitted forms for your own record purposes.

C. Enquiries and information

All enquiries regarding this Infringement Notice or the provisions of the AARTO Act may be made:

1. By post, to:
   AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.
2. By telephone:
   Telephone number: 086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)
3. By e-mail : **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

Enquiries on the Demerit Points Status or Infringement History of Drivers / Operators, for which an additional fee will be payable, may be made:

4. On the following website:
   www.aarto.gov.za ; or
5. By completing forms **AARTO 27 or 27A** in person at any:
   - (i) Vehicle registration and licensing office; or
   - (ii) Driving licence testing centre; or
   - (iii) Issuing Authority.

General information and traffic infringement statuses are available on the following: www.aarto.gov.za

D. Allocation of Demerit Points

Depending on the classification of the infringement or offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, Demerit Points ranging from 1 to 6 will be allocated to the Infringer as follows:

1. On receipt and recording of payments; or
2. On application to pay in instalments; or
3. If found guilty in court (offence); or
4. On issuing of an Enforcement Order.

In the case of more than one (1) infringement arising from the same circumstances, Demerit Points will be allocated only for the infringement with the highest points.

Cancellation of documents: Despite the provisions of the National Road Traffic Act, a person who re-applies for a cancelled document in terms of sub-regulation (5) may not be issued with a new document unless such person has successfully completed a compulsory rehabilitation programme as contemplated in Regulation 21.

E. Reduction of Demerit Points

In terms of Section 28 of the Act, the demerit points of an infringer shall be reduced by the Authority by-

- (a) one point for every three months; and
- (b) four points after a successful completion of a rehabilitation programme contemplated in Regulation 21.

F. Prohibition to drive or operate a vehicle

1. An infringer will be disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle for the period of months that equals the number of points by which fifteen (15) is exceeded, multiplied by three (3). In the case of a person who is only the holder of a learner's license, the total number of demerit points will be 6.

G. Failure to comply with provisions

1. Failure to comply with the provisions described under A or B within a period of 32 days, will result in a Courtesy Letter being issued, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable and an additional fee for the Courtesy Letter will be payable.

H. Other important notes

This Infringement Notice has been served upon the commission of an infringement and will therefore be captured directly by the Issuing Authority concerned onto the National Road Traffic Offences Register in accordance with Regulation 28.

Please access www.aarto.gov.za for any confirmation that this notice has indeed been captured and added to the National Traffic Offences Register before exercising any elective options afforded in terms of the Act.

2019/09/27

AARTO 01 - INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Issued in terms of Section 17(1) of Act No 4 of 2019

Infringement Notice no's:
1 : 12-3456-789012345-6
2 : 12-3456-789012345-6
3 : 12-3456-789012345-6

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Surname :																	Tel (home) : ( )		
First names :																	Tel (work) : ( )		
Initials :						Date of birth:				YYYY / MM / DD							Fax : ( )		
ID type :	RSA	Passport	Driving licence	Foreign		Gender:		Male		Female							Cell :		
ID number :																	Email :		
Country of issue :								Foreign DL code:									**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**		
Licence code :	A1		A		B		C1		C		EB		EC1		EC	NONE	Vehicle licence no. :		
Learner code :	1	2	3		PrDP code:			Goods		Passengers			Dangerous				Licence disc no. :		
Postal address and code :																	Operator card no. :		
																(code)	Vehicle description (type) :		
Residential address and code :																	Vehicle GVM :		
																(code)	Make :		
Employer name, address and code:																	Series (model) :		
																(code)	Colour :		
If applicable, drawn vehicle licence numbers:																			

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF INFRINGEMENT

Province :	City/Town :		Suburb :
			Street name A :
Date : YYYY / MM / DD	Time :		Street name B :
Route no:	Between (a) :	and (b) :	
Direction travelled:	GPS co-ordinates:	X:	Y :

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

The infringer as identified, while operating the vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the following infringement(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations.

Main charge code :						Legal Ref:			Vehicle licence number:		
BARCODE	Description:										
1: 12-3456-789012345-6											
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Alternative charge code:						Legal Ref:			Description:		
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points

Main charge code :						Legal Ref:			Vehicle licence number:		
BARCODE	Description:										
2: 12-3456-789012345-6											
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Alternative charge code:						Legal Ref:			Description:		
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points

Main charge code :						Legal Ref:			Vehicle licence number:		
BARCODE	Description:										
3: 12-3456-789012345-6											
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points
Alternative charge code:						Legal Ref:			Description:		
Penalty Amount:	R		Discount Amount:		R		Infringement Penalty Levy		R		Demerit Points

See reverse side for payments and options

IA Name and Code :		Applicable Signatures:	
Magisterial District :		Officer signature	Infringer signature
Officer surname& Initials:			
Infrastructure No. :			

NOTES

Vehicle related:

Direction of travel :

Number of passengers :

Odometer reading :

Other :

Description of driver :

Hair :

Glasses :

Build :

Other :

Weather conditions :

Road / Street conditions :

Traffic conditions :

Other notes :

Names and contact details of witnesses :

1	Surname:		First names :	
	ID number :		Tel (home) : ( )	Tel (work) : ( )
	Cell no.:		Email address:	
Residential address and code :				
Postal address and code :				
Other detail :				
2	Surname:		First names :	
	ID number :		Tel (home) : ( )	Tel (work) : ( )
	Cell no.:		Email address:	
Residential address and code :				
Postal address and code :				
Other detail :				

CONFIRMATION IN TERMS OF REGULATION 21(5)(a) OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES REGULATIONS

I, an authorised officer whose details appear below, hereby confirm by my signature that the original AARTO 01 Infringement Notice hereof was personally served by me on the identified infringer on the date and at the time and place indicated hereunder and that its content and the options set out in Section 17(1)(f) of the Act were explained at the time and that such explanation was to the best of my knowledge understood by the infringer.

Date:		**Officer Name :**		Officer signature
Time:		**Infrastructure No.:**		
Place:				

2019/09/27

AARTO 01 - INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Issued in terms of Section 17(1) of Act No 4 of 2019

Infringement Notice no's:
1 : 12-3456-789012345-6
2 : 12-3456-789012345-6
3 : 12-3456-789012345-6

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Surname :	Tel (home) : ( )
First names :	Tel (work) : ( )
Initials : **Date of birth:** YYYY / MM / DD	Fax : ( )
ID type : RSA Passport Driving licence Foreign **Gender:** Male Female	Cell :
ID number :	Email :
Country of issue : Foreign DL code:	**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**
Licence code : A1 A B C1 C EB EC1 EC NONE	Vehicle licence no. :
Learner code : 1 2 3 PrDP code: Goods Passengers Dangerous	Licence disc no. :
Postal address and code :	Operator card no. :
(code)	Vehicle description (type) :
Residential address and code :	Vehicle GVM :
(code)	Make :
Employer name and address and code:	Series (model) :
(code)	Colour :
If applicable, drawn vehicle licence numbers:	

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF INFRINGEMENT

Province :	City/Town :	Suburb :
		Street name A :
Date : YYYY / MM / DD	Time :	Street name B :
Route no:	Between (a) :	and (b) :
Direction travelled:	GPS co-ordinates:	X: Y:

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

The infringer as identified, while operating the vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the following infringement(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations.

Main charge code :		Legal Ref:		Vehicle licence number:			
BARCODE 1: 12-3456-789012345-6	Description:						
Penalty Amount:	R	Discount Amount:	R	Infringement Penalty Levy	R	Demerit Points	
Alternative charge code:		Legal Ref:		Description:			
Penalty Amount:	R	Discount Amount:	R	Infringement Penalty Levy	R	Demerit Points	

Main charge code :		Legal Ref:		Vehicle licence number:			
BARCODE 2: 12-3456-789012345-6	Description:						
Penalty Amount:	R	Discount Amount:	R	Infringement Penalty Levy	R	Demerit Points	
Alternative charge code:		Legal Ref:		Description:			
Penalty Amount:	R	Discount Amount:	R	Infringement Penalty Levy	R	Demerit Points	

Main charge code :		Legal Ref:		Vehicle licence number:			
BARCODE 3: 12-3456-789012345-6	Description:						
Penalty Amount:	R	Discount Amount:	R	Infringement Penalty Levy	R	Demerit Points	
Alternative charge code:		Legal Ref:		Description:			
Penalty Amount:	R	Discount Amount:	R	Infringement Penalty Levy	R	Demerit Points	

See reverse side for payments and options

IA Name and Code :	Applicable Signatures:
Magisterial District :	Officer signature / Infringer signature
Officer Surname & Initials:	
Infrastructure No. :	

2020/07/29

AARTO 02 - INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Issued in terms of Section 17(1) of Act No. 4 of 2019

Infringement Notice no:
1: 12-3456-789012345-6
2: 12-3456-789012345-6
3: 12-3456-789012345-6

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»	«Gender»	**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**
«First_names»	«Date_of_birth»	«Vehicle_lic_number»
«Initials»	Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»	Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»
ID type: «ID_type»	Operator card no: «Operator_card_number»	«Vehicle_desc»
«ID_number»	PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»	«Vehicle_GVM»kg
Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»	Foreign code: «Foreign_lic_codes»	«Make»
Learner code: «Learner_lic_codes»	Tel (work): «Business_phone»	«Series»
Tel (home): «Home_phone»	Cell: «Cellular»	«Colour»
Fax: «Fax_number»	Combination vehicle references:	
«E_mail»	«Trailer_licence_numbers»	Vehicle owner:«Vehicle_Owner»
«Street_address_line_1»	«Post_address_line_1»	«Own_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»	«Post_address_line_2»	« Own_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»	«Post_address_line_3»	« Own_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»	«Post_address_line_4»	« Own_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5»	«Post_address_line_5»	« Own_address_line_5»
«Street_address_code»	«Post_address_code»	« Own_address_code»

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF INFRINGEMENT

Province: «Province»	City/Town: «Place_name»	Suburb: «Suburb»
Date: «Date»	Time: «Time»	Street A: «Street_Name_A» Street B: «Street_Name_B»
Route: «Route_no»	From: «From_place»	To: «To_place»
Direction travelled:	GPS co-ordinates: X: «GPS_X»	Y: «GPS_Y»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

The infringer as identified, while operating the vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the following infringement(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations :

12-3456-789012345-6	Main	Charge Code: «Main_charge_code_1_1»Speed reading 1: «Speed_1»Speed reading 2: «Speed_2»Vehicle : «Vehicle_licence_number» «Main_descrip_1_1»		
		Penalty: R «Penalty_1_1» Charge type: «Class_1_1»	Discount: R «Deduct_1_1» Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»	Discounted penalty: R «Discount_1_1» Demerit Points: «Points_1_1»
	Alternative	Charge Code: «Alt_charge_code_1_2» «Alt_descrip_1_2»		
		Penalty: R «Penalty_1_2» Charge type: «Class_1_2»	Discount: R «Deduct_1_2» Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»	Discounted penalty: R «Discount_1_2» Demerit Points: «Points_1_2»
12-3456-789012345-6	Main	Charge Code: «Main_charge_code_2_1» «Main_descrip_2_1»	Vehicle : «Vehicle_licence_number	
		Penalty: R «Penalty_2_1» Charge type: «Class_2_1»	Discount: R «Deduct_2_1» Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»	Discounted penalty: R «Discount_2_1» Demerit Points: «Points_2_1»
	Alternative	Charge Code: «Alt_charge_code_2_2» «Alt_descrip_2_2»		
		Penalty: R «Penalty_2_2» Charge type: «Class_2_2»	Discount: R «Deduct_2_2» Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»	Discounted penalty: R «Discount_2_2» Demerit Points: «Points_2_2»
12-3456-789012345-6	Main	Charge Code: «Main_charge_code_3_1» «Main_descrip_3_1»	Vehicle : «Vehicle_licence_number	
		Penalty: R «Penalty_3_1» Charge type: «Class_3_1»	Discount: R «Deduct_3_1» Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»	Discounted penalty: R «Discount_3_1» Demerit Points: «Points_3_1»
	Alternative	Charge Code: «Alt_charge_code_3_2» «Alt_descrip_3_2»		
		Penalty: R «Penalty_3_2» Charge type: «Class_3_2»	Discount: R «Deduct_3_2» Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»	Discounted penalty: R «Discount_3_2» Demerit Points: «Points_3_2»

See reverse side for payments and options

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY (IA), OFFICER AND SIGNATURES

IA name and Code :		Officer signature	Infringer signature
Magisterial District :			
Officer Surname & Initials :			
Infrastructure no:			

INFRINGEMENT NOTICE NUMBERS

The Infringement Notice number(s) must be used as reference number(s) on the deposit slip at the bank, Post Office, vehicle or driver licensing office, on the internet or at the pay point selected for all payments made.

It should be noted that the Infringement Notice numbers on the front of this notice refer to every individual charge separately. This enables you in taking your action of choice for each infringement that you have been charged with separately.

Ensure that you use the correct Infringement Notice number for every charge. Infringement Notice number 1 is applicable to charge and alternative charge number 1 and so forth. If you require any assistance the Issuing Authority will be able to assist.

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within **32 days** from the date of service, the **discounted amount for each charge**, as shown on the front of this notice, must be paid.
2. **Payments** may be made at:

Cash Payments

(i) ABSA; or
(ii) Post Office; or
(iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
(iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
(v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
(vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

Online platforms:

(i) FNB; or
(ii) Standard Bank; or
(iii) ABSA; or
(iv) www.paymyfines; or www.paycity.co.za

3. **Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above**

B-1. Other options within 32 days

1. Submit an application to pay the penalty in instalments on Form **AARTO 04**, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable; or
2. Only in the case of an **infringement**, submit a Representation for consideration, on form **AARTO 08**, or
3. Any elective option must be done on each infringement number individually.

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The forms listed under B-1 above may be downloaded from, or electronically completed on the following website: www.aarto.gov.za; or
2. Forms are also obtainable from any:
   (a) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   (b) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (c) Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms within 32 days

If not completed and submitted on the above Internet website, at any Issuing Authority. The completed forms must be posted by registered mail, within 32 days from date of the Notice, to the following address:
AARTO Submissions, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.
Retain copies of submitted forms for your own record purposes.

C. Enquiries and information

All enquiries regarding this Infringement Notice or the provisions of the AARTO Act may be made:

1. By post, to:
   AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.
2. By telephone:
   Telephone number: 086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)
3. By e-mail : aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za

Enquiries on the Demerit Points Status or Infringement History of Drivers / Operators, for which an additional fee will be payable, may be made:

4. On the following website:
   www.aarto.gov.za ; or
5. By completing forms **AARTO 27 or 27A** in person at any:
   (i) Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   (ii) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (iii) Issuing Authority.

General information and traffic infringement statuses are available on the following: www.aarto.gov.za

D. Allocation of Demerit Points

Depending on the classification of the infringement or offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, Demerit Points ranging from 1 to 6 will be allocated to the Infringer as follows:

1. On receipt and recording of payments; or
2. On application to pay in instalments; or
3. If found guilty in court (offence) ; or
4. On issuing of an Enforcement Order.

In the case of more than one (1) infringement arising from the same circumstances, Demerit Points will be allocated only for the infringement with the highest points.

Cancellation of documents : Despite the provisions of the National Road Traffic Act, a person who re-applies for a cancelled document in terms of sub-regulation (5) may not be issued with a new document unless such person has successfully completed a compulsory rehabilitation programme as contemplated in Regulation 21.

E. Reduction of Demerit Points

In terms of Section 28 of the Act, the demerit points of an infringer shall be reduced by the Authority by-

(a) one point for every three months; and
(b) four points after a successful completion of a rehabilitation programme contemplated in Regulation 21.

F. Prohibition to drive or operate a vehicle

1. An infringer will be disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle for the period of months that equals the number of points by which (15) is exceeded, multiplied by three (3). In the case of a person who is only the holder of a learner's license, the total number of demerit points will be 6.

G. Failure to comply with provisions

1. Failure to comply with the provisions described under A or B within a period of 32 days, will result in a Courtesy Letter being issued, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable and an additional fee for the Courtesy Letter will be payable.

H. Other important notes

This Infringement Notice has been served upon the commission of an infringement and will therefore be captured directly by the Issuing Authority concerned onto the National Road Traffic Offences Register in accordance with Regulation 28.

Please access www.aarto.gov.za for any confirmation that this Notice has indeed been captured and added to the National Traffic Offences Register before exercising any elective options afforded in terms of the Act.

2020/07/29

AARTO 03 - INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Issued in terms of section 17(1) of Act No. 4 of 2019

Infringement notice no.
12-3456-789012345-6

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF INFRINGEMENT

Province: «Province» City/Town: «Place_name» Suburb: «Suburb»

Date: «Date» Time: «Time» Street A: «Street_Name_A»

General Location: «Loc» Street B: «Street_Name_B»

Route: «Route_no» From: «From_place» To: «To_place»

Direction travelled: GPS co-ordinates: X: «GPS_X» Y: «GPS_Y»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

The infringer as identified, while operating the vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the following infringement(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008:

Main

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» Description: «Main_descrip»

Vehicle image

Licence plate image

Speed readings: «Speed_1» «Speed_2» Amber time: «Amber_time» Red time: «Red_time»

Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Discount: R «Deduct_1» Discounted penalty: R «Discount_1»

Charge type: «Class_1» Demerit Points: «Points_1» Infringement Penalty Levy : «Levy»

Penalty: R «Penalty_2» Discount: R «Deduct_2» Discounted penalty: R «Discount_2»

Charge type: «Class_2» Infringement Penalty Levy : «Levy» Demerit Points: «Points_2»

See reverse side for payments and options

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY (IA) AND OFFICER

Issuing Authority: «Issuing_authority»

Officer Surname & Initials: «Officer_Name»

Infrastructure no: «Infrastructure_number»

Magisterial District: «Magisterial_District»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

0001

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

The Infringement Notice number must be used as reference number for any payments made

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within **32 days** from the date of service, the **discounted amount**, as shown on the front of this notice, must be paid.
2. Payments may be made:
   (a) Cash Payments at:
      1. ABSA, or
      2. Post Office, or
      3. Motor vehicle registration and licensing office, or
      4. Driving license testing centre, or
      5. Relevant Issuing Authority, or
      6. Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

   (b) Online platforms at:
      1. FNB, or
      2. Standard Bank, or
      3. ABSA, or
      4. Nedbank , or
      5. www.paycity.co.za / www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za
3. **Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above**

C. Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this notice may be made:
1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

D. Failure to exercise elective options within 32 days

Failure to exercise any of the elective options within 32 days after issuing of this notice will result in the issuing of a courtesy letter, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable and an additional fee for the courtesy letter will be payable.

B-1. Other options that may be exercised within 32 days

1. Submit an application to pay the **full** penalty in instalments on form **AARTO 04**, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable; or
2. Nominate the driver or person in control of the vehicle, if it was a person other than yourself, on form **AARTO 07**; or
3. Only in the case of an infringement, submit a Representation for consideration, on form **AARTO 08.**

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The forms listed above may be downloaded from, or electronically completed on the AARTO website or,
2. May be obtained at any Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms within 32 days

The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1)

E. Allocation of demerit points

Depending on the classification of the infringement or offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, demerit points ranging from 1 to 15 will be allocated to the infringer as follows:
1. On receipt and recording of payments; or
2. On application to pay in instalments; or
3. If found guilty in court; or
4. On issuing of an enforcement order.

2020/07/29

AARTO 03a– OPERATOR / JURISTIC PERSON INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Issued in terms of Section 17(1) of Act No. 4 of 2019

Infringement Notice no.
12-3456-789012345-6

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»
«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»
«Initials»
«ID_type»
«ID_number»
Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»
Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»
PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»
Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»
«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»
Tel (home): «Home_phone»
Tel (work): «Business_phone»
Fax: «Fax_number»
Cell: «Cellular»
«E_mail»

Combination vehicle references:
«Trailer_licence_numbers»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»
«Vehicle_desc»
«Vehicle_GVM»kg
«Make»
«Series»
«Colour»

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF INFRINGEMENT

Province: «Province»
City/Town: «Place_name»
Suburb: «Suburb»
Date: «Date»
Time: «Time»
Street A: «Street_Name_A»
General Location: «Loc»
Street B: «Street_Name_B»
Route: «Route_no»
From: «From_place»
To: «To_place»
Direction travelled:
GPS co-ordinates: X: «GPS_X» Y: «GPS_Y»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

The operator as identified, allowed the vehicle as described above, to be operated on a public road at the place and at the time indicated, whilst the driver of the said vehicle committed an infringement for which the Operator is liable as per Section 49 of the NRTA read with the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008:

Main

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code»
Vehicle : «Vehicle_licence_number»
Description: «Main_descrip»

Penalty: R «Penalty_1»
Discount: R «Deduct_1»
Discounted penalty: R «Discount_1»
Charge type: «Class_1»
Demerit Points: «Points_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»

Driver Infringement Particulars

Driver Infringement notice number : «Inf_notice_nr»
Vehicle licence reference : «Vehicle_licence_number»

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code»
Description:«Main_descrip»

Penalty: R «Penalty_1»
Discount: R «Deduct_1»
Discounted penalty: R «Discount_1»
Charge type: «Class_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy: «Levy»
Demerit Points: «Points_1»

See reverse side for payments and options

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY AND OFFICER

Issuing Authority: «Issuing_authority»
Officer name: «Officer_Name»
Infrastructure no: «Infrastructure_number»
Magisterial District:«Magisterial_District»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

The Infringement Notice number must be used as reference number for any payments made

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within 32 days from the date of service, the discounted amount, as shown on the front of this notice, must be paid.
2. Payments may be made:
   (a) Cash Payments at:
      1. ABSA, or
      2. Post Office, or
      3. Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office, or
      4. Driving License Testing Centre, or
      5. Relevant Issuing Authority, or
      6. Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

   (b) Online platforms at:
      1. FNB, or
      2. Standard Bank, or
      3. ABSA, or
      4. www.paymyfines.co.za ; or www.paycity.co.za
3. Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above

C. Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this notice may be made:
1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

D. Failure to exercise elective options within 32 days

Failure to exercise any of the elective options within 32 days after issuing of this notice will result in the issuing of a Courtesy Letter, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable and an additional fee for the Courtesy Letter will be payable.

B-1. Other options that may be exercised within 32 days

1. Submit an application to pay the full penalty in instalments on form **AARTO 04**, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable; or
2. Nominate the driver or person in control of the vehicle, if it was a person other than yourself, on form **AARTO 07**; or
3. Only in the case of an infringement, submit a Representation for consideration, on form **AARTO 08**, in which case an additional Representations fee may be payable if the Representation is rejected; or

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The forms listed above may be downloaded from, or electronically completed on the AARTO website or,
2. May be obtained at any Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms within 32 days

If not completed on the above internet site, completed forms must be posted by registered mail to the following address:
AARTO Submissions, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.
Copies of all completed forms must be retained for your own record purposes.

E. Allocation of demerit points

Depending on the classification of the infringement or offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, demerit points ranging from 1 to 15 will be allocated to the infringer as follows:
1. On receipt and recording of payments; or
2. On application to pay in instalments; or
3. If found guilty in court; or
4. On issuing of an enforcement order.

2020/07/29

AARTO 03b - INFRINGEMENT NOTICE FOR UNATTENDED VEHICLE

Issued in terms of Section 17(1) of Act No. 4 of 2019

Infringement Notice no.
12-3456-789012345-6

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF INFRINGEMENT

Province: «Province» City/Town: «Place_name» Suburb: «Suburb»

Date: «Date» Time: «Time» Street A: «Street_Name_A»

General Location: «Loc» Street B: «Street_Name_B»

Route: «Route_no» From: «From_place» To: «To_place»

Direction travelled: GPS co-ordinates: X: «GPS_X» Y: «GPS_Y»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

The infringer as identified, while operating the vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the following infringement(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008:

Main

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code»
Description: «Main_descrip»

Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Discount: R «Deduct_1» Discounted penalty: R «Discount_1»

Charge type: «Class_1» Demerit Points: «Points_1» (Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

Alternative

Charge Code: «Alt_charge_code»
Description:«Alt_descrip»

Penalty: R «Penalty_2» Discount: R «Deduct_2» Discounted penalty: R «Discount_2»

Charge type: «Class_2» Demerit Points: «Points_2» (Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

See reverse side for payments and options

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY (IA) AND OFFICER

Issuing Authority: «Issuing_authority»

Officer name: «Officer_Name»

Infrastructure no: «Infrastructure_number»

Magisterial District: «Magisterial_District»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

HALFWAY HOUSE

1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

The Infringement Notice number must be used as reference number on the deposit slip at the bank, Post Office, vehicle or driver licensing office, on the Internet or at the pay point selected for all payments made.

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within 32 days from the date of service, the **total discounted amount**, as shown on the front of this Notice, must be paid.
2. Payments may be made:
   - (a) At the following banks:
     - (i) By cash deposit or bank guaranteed cheque at any ABSA bank.
     - (ii) For ABSA and FNB clients only by ATM, Internet or cell phone banking.
   - (b) By cash deposit or bank guaranteed cheque at any:
     - (i) Post Office
     - (ii) Approved pay-point
     - (iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office
     - (iv) Driving Licence Testing centre; or
     - (v) Issuing Authority; or
   - (c) At the following Internet website: www.aarto.gov.za
3. The Infringement Notice number applicable to each of the individual Main Charges must be used as reference with all payments.

C. Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By fax: **086 662 8861**
4. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za.** Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

D. Failure to exercise elective options within 32 days

Failure to exercise any of the elective options within 32 days after issuing of this Notice will result in the issuing of a Courtesy Letter, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable and an additional fee for the Courtesy Letter will be payable.

B-1. Other options that may be exercised within 32 days

1. Submit an application to pay the **full** penalty in instalments on form **AARTO 04,** in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable; or
2. Nominate the driver or person in control of the vehicle, if it was a person other than yourself, on form **AARTO 07**; or
3. Only in the case of a minor infringement, submit a Representation for consideration, on form **AARTO 08,** in which case an additional Representations fee may be payable if the Representation is rejected; or
4. Elect to be tried in court on form **AARTO 10.** If found guilty in court, the demerit points applicable to the particular offence will be allocated to the infringer.

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The forms listed above may be downloaded from, or electronically completed on the AARTO Internet website or,
2. May be obtained at any Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms within 32 days

If not completed on the above Internet site, completed forms must be posted by registered mail to the following address:
AARTO Submissions, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.
Copies of all completed forms must be retained for your own record purposes.

E. Allocation of demerit points

Depending on the classification of the infringement or offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, demerit points ranging from 1 to 6 will be allocated to the infringer as follows:

1. On receipt and recording of payments; or
2. On application to pay in instalments; or
3. If found guilty in court; or
4. On issuing of an Enforcement Order.

2020/07/29

AARTO 04 - ELECT TO PAY IN INSTALMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

PART A

a) This option is **not** available after an Enforcement Order has been issued.
b) The full penalty amount will be payable when making arrangements to pay in instalments. Refer to the amount shown next to **Penalty** on the Infringement Notice.
c) This form must be duly completed in black ink.
d) Individuals need not complete the first two lines of Part C.
e) Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (e.g CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of the duly authorised representative (Surname, First names, ID number, cell, email, etc.) on the reverse hereof.
f) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may:
   (i) Be submitted at the following website: **www.aarto.gov.za**; or
   (ii) A clearly legible scanned copy of the form may be e-mailed **to instalments@rtia.co.za**; or
   (iii) Be handed in at any **Issuing Authority** for capturing; or
   (iv) Be posted by **registered mail** to the following address: **AARTO – Elect to Pay Instalments, Road Traffic Infringement Authority, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 0001.**
g) A form that has not been properly completed will not be processed and the infringer shall be liable for any further administrative action.

PART B – PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Infringement Notice number:	- -		
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	
Infringement Notice number:	- -		
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	
Infringement Notice number:	- -		
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	

PART C – INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Name of organisation:				Company number:	
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership	Other:	
Surname:				Gender:	Female / Male
First names:				Tel (home): ( )	
Initials:	Date of birth:	YYYY/ MM / DD		Tel (work): ( )	
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID / Foreign ID	Fax: ( )	
ID number:				Cell:	
Country of issue:				Email:	
Postal address & code:					
				( )	
Residential address & code:					
				( )	
Employer name:					
Employer address & code:					
				( )	

PART D – REASON ON WHICH THIS ELECTION IS BASED

The reasons(s) on which this election / option is based is indicated in the relevant tick box below:

(a) ☐ Unemployed
(b) ☐ Insufficient funds
(c) ☐ Multiple infringements
(d) ☐ Option provided for / prescribed by the AARTO Act
(e) ☐ Other (provide detail):

PART E - DECLARATIONS

(i) An Infringement Notice, the particulars of which are provided under Part B below, was issued to me.
(ii) I, the particulars of whom are provided under Part C below, hereby elect in terms of section 17(1)(f)(iii) of the AARTO Act, 2019 (Act 4 of 2019), to pay the penalty in monthly instalments, particulars of which are provided under Part E at the back.
(iii) I note that upon the processing of this election, demerit points will (if applicable) be allocated, as prescribed.
(iv) In the event that this application is approved, I hereby undertake to make a deposit with an amount equal to the total penalty amount due plus, if applicable, the prescribed Courtesy Letter fee and/or the prescribed infringement penalty fee, divided by the number of months approved by the Authority, into the designated bank account, on the authorised day of every month until the total amount due is paid in full.

(v) In the event that the payment day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or recognized South African public holiday, the payment day will be processed on the next ordinary business day.
(vi) I hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Full signature of infringer:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

PART F – PARTICULARS OF THE PAYMENT OPTIONS REQUESTED

The amount payable and the number of monthly instalments requested are as follows:

Number of monthly instalments requested: ☐ (maximum period allowed is 6 months)

Penalty amount, excluding the discount:	R
Courtesy Letter Fee: (if applicable)	R
Infringement Penalty Levy:	R
TOTAL AMOUNT: (including applicable fees)	R

Full signature of account holder:		Place:		Date:	YYYY / MM / DD

AARTO 05 - APPLICATION FOR COMPULSORY REHABILITATION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

PART A

a) The habitual infringer whose documents have been cancelled and reapplies for such documents in terms of Regulation 20(5) including a holder of a learners licence whose learners licence has been cancelled and reapplies for it or a drivers licence after expiry of a disqualification period may apply for a compulsory rehabilitation by completion of this form.

b) Proof of payment of fees prescribed in Schedule 2 in terms of Regulation 34(1) and a legible copy of acceptable identification must accompany this application.

c) This form must be properly completed in black ink.

d) The duly completed form may:
- Be submitted at the following website: www.aarto.gov.za; or
- A clearly legible scanned copy of the form may be e-mailed to compulsoryrehab@rtia.co.za; or
- Be handed in at any Issuing Authority for capturing; or
- Be posted by registered mail to the following address: AARTO – Compulsory Rehabilitation, The Road Traffic Infringement Authority, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.

e) You will be notified of the outcome of your application made within 30 days from date of receipt of this application.

f) If your application is successful, the notification referred to in paragraph (e) above, will contain the information regarding the Rehabilitation Programme to be undertaken as contemplated in Regulation 21 (5)

PART B – PARTICULARS OF AN APPLICANT

Surname:			Gender:	Female	Male
First names:			Tel (home): ( )		
Initials:	Date of birth:	YYYY/ MM / DD	Tel (work): ( )		
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Fax: ( )	
ID number:				Cell:	
Country of issue:			Email:		
Postal address & code:					
				( )	
Residential address & code:					
				( )	

PART E - DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Full signature of applicant holder:		Place:		Date:	YYYY / MM / DD

2019/09/25

AARTO 05a – NOTIFICATION OF RESULTS OF AN APPLICATION FOR COMPULSORY OR VOLUNTARY ATTENDANCE OF A REHABILITATION PROGRAMME

Issued in terms of Regulation 21 (5) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

PERSON PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»	«Gender»/«Type of organisation»
«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»	Age: «Age»
«Initials»	«Date_of_birth»
«ID_type»	Tel (home): «Home_phone»
«ID_number»	Tel (work): «Business_phone»
Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»	Fax: «Fax_number»
Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»	Cell: «Cellular»
PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»	«E_mail»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

RESULT OF COMPULSORY / VOLUNTARY REHABILITATION PROGRAMME

The result of your application made for a voluntary / compulsory attendance of the prescribed rehabilitation programme, was:

«»	Successful:	You are hereby approved to undergo a compulsory prescribed rehabilitation programme as outlined below
«»	Unsuccessful:	Reason for rejection : «C_Reason»
«»	Compulsory:	You are hereby ordered to undergo a compulsory prescribed rehabilitation programme as outlined below

«Rehabilitation Centre Name »	«City»
«Suburb»	«Telephone Number»
«Fax Number »	«email adress»
«Date of Rehabilitation Programme Commencement »	«End Date of Rehabilitation Programme»
«Fees payable for Rehabilitation Programme»	«Physical Adress of Rehabilitation Centre»
«Minumum demerit points reduction upon completion of programme»	«Nature of the programme»

IMPORTANT INFORMATION:

A person who applies to be subjected to a voluntary rehabilitation programme may only do so once after every 12 months.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

2020/07/29

AARTO 06 – NOTIFICATION OF OUTCOME OF AN APPLICATION FOR INSTALMENT ARRANGEMENT

Issued in terms of Regulation 23(3)(b)(ii) of 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner: «Owner_name»

« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner_address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» « Owner_address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

Age: «Age»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

(a) Note should be taken that, in accordance with Section 19b(2) of the Act, failure to pay the monthly instalments agreed to, or if an insufficient payment is made on an instalment, a notice will be served on the infringer informing him or her that if:
- (i) the outstanding balance of the instalment, plus the fee for the Notice has not been paid within 7 days, or
- (ii) arrangements have not been made within 7 days for the payment thereof, an Enforcement Order will be issued in terms of section 20 of the Act.

(b) Payment of monthly instalment can be made in cash, electronic funds transfer, credit or debit card or a bank guaranteed cheque where applicable at any—
- (i) branch of a bank indicated on the Infringement Notice;
- (ii) South African Post Office;
- (iii) Receiving Entity; or
- (v) Authority offices.

Use the Infringement Notice number as reference number on all payments

Payment platforms

Payments may be made:

Cash Payments (i) ABSA; or (vi)Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave	**Online platforms:** (i) FNB; or (ii) Standard Bank; or (iii) ABSA; or (iv) www.paymyfines; or www.paycity.co.za

Date received:	«App_Date»

OUTSTANDING PENALTIES AND FEES

Penalty payable:	R«Penalty»
Total amount of fees:	R«Fees»
Infringement Penalty Levy	R«Levy
Total amount due:	R«Total»
Number of monthly instalments:	«Number_In»
Monthly instalment amount:	R«Amount_I»
Date of first instalment:	«Date_inst»
Monthly method of payment:	«Method»

DEMERIT POINTS

In terms of Section 24 of the Act, Demerit Points have been recorded against your name for the above infringement.

Date of recording	«Rec_date»
Total number of Demerit Points incurred to date:	«Demerit»
Number of Demerit Points allocated for above infringement(s):	«Tot_demerit»
Number of Demerit Points less than the maximum of 15	«Re_demerit»
Projected date when accumulated points are reduced to zero	«DZero_date»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

2020/07/27

AARTO 07 - NOMINATION OF DRIVER OR PERSON IN CONTROL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

PART A

(a) **The owner or operator of a motor vehicle who permits any person to drive such vehicle or otherwise to exercise any control over such vehicle, without having ascertained the full names, acceptable identification and residential and postal address of such person, shall remain liable for the penalty and fees of the initial Infringement Notice as issued.**
(b) The option of nomination is not available after a Courtesy Letter has been issued.
(c) This form must be properly completed in black ink.
(d) Individuals need not complete the first two lines of Part C. Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of a duly authorised representative (Surname, First names, ID number, cell, email, etc.) on the reverse hereof who must sign the form on its behalf.
(e) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).
(f) A form that has not been completed properly will be rejected and a courtesy letter shall be issued.

PART B – PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Infringement Notice number:			-					-										-		
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD			Name of Issuing Authority:																

PART C – PERSONAL PARTICULARS (Person to whom original Infringement Notice was issued)

Name of organisation:																				
Type of organisation:	Company		CC		Partnership															
Surname:																				
First names:																				
Initials:			Date of birth:		YYYY / MM / DD															
ID type:	RSA ID		Passport ID		Driving licence ID		Foreign ID													
ID number:																				
Country of issue:																				
Postal address & code:																				
Residential address & code:																				
Employer name:																				
Employer address & code:																				

Company number:
Other:
Gender: Female Male
Tel (home): ( )
Tel (work): ( )
Fax: ( )
Cell:
Email:

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Vehicle licence no:
Licence disc no:
Operator card no:
Vehicle description (type):
Vehicle GVM:
Make:
Series (model):

PART D – PARTICULARS OF NOMINATED DRIVER/PERSON IN CONTROL

Surname:																				
First names:																				
ID type:	RSA ID		Passport		Driving licence ID		Foreign ID													
ID number:																				
Country of issue:																				
Licence code:	A1	A	B	C1	C	EB	EC1	EC												
PrDP code:	Goods		Dangerous		Passengers															
Learner code:	1	2	3	Operator card/Driving licence number:																
Postal address & code:																				
Residential address & code:																				

Gender: Female Male
Initials: Date of birth: YYYY / MM / DD
Tel (home): ( )
Tel (work): ( )
Fax: ( )
Cell:
Email:

PART E – DECLARATION BY PERSON IN PART C

An Infringement Notice, the particulars of which are provided under Part B below, was issued to me.
I, the particulars of whom are provided under Part C below, hereby declare in terms of Section 17(1)(f)(v) of the AARTO Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998), that I was not the driver or in control of the motor vehicle at the time the infringement(s), as stated in the Infringement Notice issued to me, was committed.
I hereby nominate the driver who was in control of the identified vehicle at the place on the date and at the time that the infringement(s) was allegedly committed, as stipulated in the Infringement Notice referred to, by providing his/her particulars under Part D below together with the necessary acceptable identification of the nominated driver.
I hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct and that I have acquired consent from the nominated person to process his/her personal details for purposes of this application.

Full signature of person in Part C:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

2020/09/21

AARTO 07a – Notification of Successful Nomination of Driver or Person in Control

Issued in terms of regulation 5 (3) (b) (ii) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

Age: «Age»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: «Issuing Authority»

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit» (Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

Date received: «App_Date»

Particulars of the nominated driver appear below.

Your nomination of another driver/person in control for the infringement, particulars of which are provided above was:

«»	Successful:	The abovementioned Infringement Notice in your name has been cancelled and a new Infringement Notice will be issued in respect of the infringement to the person whose particulars appear below.

«Surname»

«First_names»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

«Gender»

Age: «Age»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

Driving licence number: «DL_number»

«Street_address_line_1» «Street_address_line_2» «Street_address_line_3» «Street_address_line_4» «Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1» «Post_address_line_2» «Post_address_line_3» «Post_address_line_4» «Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

«Emp_name» «Emp_address_line_1» «Emp_address_line_2» «Emp_address_line_3» «Emp_address_line_4» «Emp_address_line_5» «Emp_address_code»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

2020/09/21

AARTO 07b – Notification of an Unsuccessful Nomination of Driver or Person in Control

Issued in terms of Regulation 5 (3)(b)(i) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

Age: «Age»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: «Issuing Authority»

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit» (Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

Date received: «App_Date»

Kindly note that you still liable for penalty of the original infringement notice the details of which are recorded above.

Your nomination of another driver/person in control for the infringement, particulars of which are provided below was:

«» Unsuccessful: Reason for rejection of nomination: «C_Reason»

«Surname»

«First_names»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

«Gender»

Age: «Age»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

Driving licence number: «DL_number»

«Street_address_line_1» «Street_address_line_2» «Street_address_line_3» «Street_address_line_4» «Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1» «Post_address_line_2» «Post_address_line_3» «Post_address_line_4» «Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

«Emp_name» «Emp_address_line_1» «Emp_address_line_2» «Emp_address_line_3» «Emp_address_line_4» «Emp_address_line_5» «Emp_address_code»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

2020/07/29

AARTO 08 - APPLICATION FOR A REPRESENTATION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

PART A

a) The option of representations is not available after an Enforcement Order has been issued.
b) This form must be properly completed in black ink.
c) Individuals need not complete the first two lines of Part C. Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of a duly authorised representative (Surname, First names, ID number, cell, email, etc.) on the reverse hereof.
d) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1)
e) A form that has not been properly completed will not be processed and the infringer can be liable for any further administrative action.

PART B – PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Infringement Notice number:			
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	

PART C – INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Name of organisation:					Company number:
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership		Other:
Surname:					Gender: Female Male
First names:					Tel (home): ( )
Initials:	Date of birth:	YYYY / MM / DD			Tel (work): ( )
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Foreign ID	Fax: ( )
ID number:					Cell:
Country of issue:					Email:
Postal address & code:					**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**
					Vehicle licence no:
				( )	Licence disc no:
Residential address & code:					Operator card no:
					Vehicle description (type):
				( )	Vehicle GVM:
Employer name:					Make:
Employer address & code:					Series (model):
				( )	Colour:

PART D – PARTICULARS OF REPRESENTION

(Additional information may be presented on a separate sheet that must be signed by the infringer.)

PART E – DECLARATION BY INFRINGER

I, the particulars of whom are provided under Part C below, hereby makes in terms of Sections 17(1)(f)(i); or 18 or 19(2)(b)(i) of the AARTO Act, 2019 (Act 4 of 2019) a representation to be considered in terms of the particulars given under Part D above.
I hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signature of infringer:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

PART F – CERTIFICATE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

As a Commissioner of Oaths, I hereby certify that the infringer :

a. *Solemnly affirms the content of this declaration as the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. ☐
b. *Has no objection in taking the prescribed oath and he/she considers the prescribed oath to be binding on his/her conscience. ☐
*Mark with a X whichever is applicable

Signature of Commissioner of Oaths

Place

Date

PART G – PARTICULARS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

Surname		Identification Number	
First Names		Tel (Work)	
Business Address		Cell Number	
Suburb		Office Held	
Town / City		Designation	

PART H – STAMP OF THE COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

INFRINGEMENT NOTICE NUMBER

2020/07/31

AARTO 09b - RESULT OF REPRESENTATION

Issued in terms of Regulation 7 (1) (b) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»

REPRESENTATION APPLICATION RESULT

Date of result: «Res_date»

Unsuccessful	Within 32 days of the date of service of this Notice you may: (i) pay the total amount as indicated below, or (ii) lodge of an Appeal or Review, by completing form **AARTO 10** and submit it in accordance with Regulation 33(1) **NOTE: If you fail to comply with this Notification, an Enforcement Order will be issued where after you will become liable to pay the penalty and the fees for the Courtesy Letter (if applicable), and Enforcement Order (if applicable) to the Authority.**

Grounds of rejection (if applicable): «Grounds_rej»

Adjudicator: «Adjudicators_User Number»

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Fee for Infringement Penalty Levy :	R«Levy»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«courtesy_fee»
Total amount payable:	R«Total_due»

Payments may be made:

Cash payments:
(i) ABSA; or
(ii) Post Office; or
(iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
(iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
(v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
(vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

Online platforms:
(i) FNB; or
(ii) Standard Bank; or
(iii) ABSA; or
(iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za

The Infringement Notice Number applicable to each of the individual Main Charges must be used as reference with all payments. Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for additional payment channels not listed above.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 664 2 October Oktober 2020 No. 43758

PART 2 OF 5

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

POSTAGE
LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

HALFWAY HOUSE

1685

2020/07/31

AARTO 09c - RESULT OF REPRESENTATION

Issued in terms of Regulation 7 (1) (c) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge code: «Alt_charge_code» «Alt_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»

REPRESENTATION APPLICATION RESULT

Date of result: «Res_date»

Successful on main charge	You are not liable to pay the total amount due in respect of the above Infringement and you will not incur Demerit Points on the National Traffic Offences Register in respect of this Infringement; and Within 32 days of the date of service of this Notice you may: (i) pay the total amount as indicated below, or (ii) lodge of an Appeal or Review, by completing form **AARTO 10** and submit it in accordance with Regulation 33(1) in respect of the Infringement below. **NOTE: If you fail to comply with this Notification, an Enforcement Order will be issued where after you will become liable to pay the penalty and the fees for the Courtesy Letter (if applicable) and Enforcement Order (if applicable) to the Authority.**

Adjudicator: «Adjudicators_User Number »

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Alternative charge code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Infringement penalty levy R« Levy» Total amount payable: R«Tot Payt»

Demerit Points: «Demerit»

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy:	R«Levy»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«courtesy_fee»
Total amount payable:	R«Total_due»

Online platforms:
(i) FNB; or
(ii) Standard Bank; or
(iii) ABSA; or
(iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za

Payments may be made:
Cash payments:
(i) ABSA; or
(ii) Post Office; or
(iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
(iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
(v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
(vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

The Infringement Notice Number applicable to each of the individual Main Charges must be used as reference with all payments. Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

0001

AARTO 10 - APPLICATION FOR A REVIEW OR APPEAL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

Kindly, please indicate whether this is a review or appeal application ☐ **Review** ☐ **Appeal**

PART A

(a) A declaration in support of this application is given under **Part D** below.
(b) **Additional supporting documents may only be provided in respect of a review application.**
(c) This form must be properly completed in black ink.
(d) Individuals need not complete the first two lines of Part C. Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of a duly appointed representative (Surname, First names, ID number, cell, email, etc.) on the reverse hereof who must sign the form on its behalf.
(e) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).

In the event that this form is not properly completed and signed, the Authority will inform the applicant or the appellant through notice AARTO 10a to comply as directed in the said Notice.

PART B – PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Infringement Notice number:			
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	

PART C – INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Name of organisation:					Company number:
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership		Other:
Surname:					Gender: Female Male
First names:					Tel (home): ( )
Initials:	Date of birth:	YYYY / MM / DD			Tel (work): ( )
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Foreign ID	Fax: ( )
ID number:					Cell:
Country of issue:					Email:

Postal address & code:

( )

Residential address & code

PART D – MOTIVATION

(Kindly please provide your motivation on a separate sheet that must be signed by the yourself)

PART D – DECLARATION

The result of an unsuccessful representation was issued to me regarding a disputed Infringement Notice, the particulars of which are provided for under Part B above.

I, the particulars of whom are provided under Part C above, hereby, in terms of Regulation 10(1) of the AARTO Regulations, 2019, apply for a review or appeal on the charge of having committed the infringement as stated on the Infringement Notice.

I, hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signature of Infringer:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

AARTO 10a – Notification of Compliance

Issued in terms of Regulation 10 (2) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«Date_of_birth»

«ID_type»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

«ID_number»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

Cell: «Cellular»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

«E_mail»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date»

Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»(Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

NOTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE TO THE LODGING OF AN APPEAL OR REVIEW

Date of receipt of a Review or Appeal: «Res_date»

Compliance Notice	Your original application could not be processed because the form has not been properly completed or signed. You are advised to resubmit your application for a review or appeal on from AARTO 10 within 10 days of the date of service of this Notice. **NOTE: If you fail to comply with this notification, an Enforcement Order will be issued where after you will become liable to pay the penalty and the fees for the Courtesy Letter (if applicable), and Enforcement Order (if applicable) to the Agency.**

OUTSTANDING PENALTY, AND OR FEES

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy :	R«Levy»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«courtesy_fee»
Total amount payable:	R«Total_due»

Payments may be made:

Cash payments:

(i) ABSA; or
(ii) Post Office; or
(iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
(iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
(v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
(vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

Online platforms:

(i) FNB; or
(ii) Standard Bank; or
(iii) ABSA; or
(iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za

The Infringement Notice Number applicable to each of the individual Main Charges must be used as reference with all payments.

«User Group»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date»

POSTAGE
LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112
Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

AARTO 10c – NOTIFICATION OF SITTING OF REVIEW OR APPEAL HEARING

Issued in terms of Regulation 11 (8) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»

INFORMATION RELATED TO NOTICE OF SITTING FOR OF A REVIEW OR APPEAL HEARING

Date of receipt of review or appeal: «Res_date»

You are informed that the Chairperson of the Appeals Tribunal hereby give notice of an appeal hearing or a hearing in relation to a review in terms of sub-regulation 11 (7) and section 29G :

(i) The review or appeal hearing date and time is set as: ....
(ii) Address of the review or appeal hearing :.....
(iii) Subject of the review :.....

Your presence is required on the set date. Should you not be able to attend on the date and time set out above, your timeous written confirmation of non-attendance is required to be received within five (5) days prior to the date outlined above, to be emailed to: appeals@rtia.co.za, please quote the 16 digit Infringement Notice number in all correspondence.

OUTSTANDING PENALTY AND, OR FEES

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Infringement Penalty Fee:	R«Levy»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«courtesy_fee»
Total amount payable:	R«Total_due»

Payments may be made:

Cash payments:
(i) ABSA; or
(ii) Post Office; or
(iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
(iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
(v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
(vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

Online platforms:
(i) FNB; or
(ii) Standard Bank; or
(iii) ABSA; or
(iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za

The Infringement Notice Number applicable to each of the individual Main Charges must be used as reference with all payments.

«User Group»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date»

POSTAGE
LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

2020/08/06

AARTO 10d - RESULT OF REVIEW OR APPEAL

Issued in terms of Regulation 13 (2) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»(Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

REVIEW OR APPEAL APPLICATION RESULT

Date of result: «Res_date»

Successful	☐	Your review or appeal application has been successful and you are therefore not liable for the payment of any penalty and, or fees applicable to the Infringement Notice issued.
Unsuccessful	☐	Your review or appeal application has been unsuccessful and you stay liable for the payment of all outstanding penalties or fees associated with this particular Infringement Notice as mentioned below. You are furthermore advised that you may submit an additional review or appeal application to the relevant Magistrates Court in terms of Section 29I of the AARTO Act, if you are not satisfied with the outcome of your review or appeal application made to the Appeals Tribunal.

Grounds of rejection (if applicable): «Grounds_rej»

OUTSTANDING PENALTY, AND OR FEES

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy :	R«Rep_fee»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«courtesy_fee»
Total amount payable:	R«Total_due»

Payments may be made:

Cash payments:

(i) ABSA; or
(ii) Post Office; or
(iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
(iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
(v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
(vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

Online platforms:

(i) FNB; or
(ii) Standard Bank; or
(iii) ABSA; or
(iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za

The Infringement Notice Number applicable to each of the individual Main Charges must be used as reference with all payments.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

AARTO 11 - APPLICATION FOR VOLUNTARY REHABILITATION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

PART A

a) An infringer may apply for voluntary rehabilitation programme for the purpose of reduction of the demerit points by comprehensively completing and signing this form.

b) Proof of payment of fees prescribed in Schedule 2 in terms of Regulation 34(1) must accompany this application as well as a copy of acceptable identification.

c) This form must be properly completed in black ink.

d) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).

e) You will be notified of the outcome of your application made within 30 days from date of receipt of this application.

f) If your application is successful, the notification referred to in paragraph (e) above, will contain the information regarding the Rehabilitation Programme to be undertaken as contemplated in Regulation 21 (5).

g) You can only apply for a voluntary rehabilitation programme once in 12 months.

PART C – PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

Surname:				Gender:	Female / Male
First names:				Tel (home): ( )	
Initials:		Date of birth:	YYYY / MM / DD	Tel (work): ( )	
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Fax: ( )	
ID number:				Cell:	
Country of issue:				Email:	

Postal address & code:

( )

Residential address & code

PART D – MOTIVATION

(Kindly please provide your motivation on a separate sheet that must be signed by the yourself)

PART D – DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the information to be provided in support of my application, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief, both true and correct.

Signature of Infringer:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

2019/09/25

AARTO 11a - NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF COMPULSORY OR A VOLUNTARY REHABILITATION PROGRAMME

Issued in terms of Regulation 21 (9) (b) of the AARTO Regulations of 2020

Due to the successful completion of a compulsory or voluntary rehabilitation programme, the Demerit Points recorded are reduced by the number indicated below, if the addition of the Demerit Points resulted in a suspension of your driving licence, PrDP or Operator card, this notification serves to record that the suspension has been revoked, if applicable.

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»	«Gender»/«Type of organisation»
«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»	
«Initials»	«Date_of_birth»
«ID_type»	Tel (home): «Home_phone»
«ID_number»	Tel (work): «Business_phone»
Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»	Fax: «Fax_number»
Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»	Cell: «Cellular»
PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»	«E_mail»
Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»	

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»
Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»
« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner_address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» « Owner_address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

DEMERIT POINTS

Driver:		**Operator / Juristic Person:**	
Demerit Points:	«D_dem»	Demerit Points:	«O_dem»
Reduction of Demerit Points:	«D_red»	Reduction of Demerit Points:	«O_red»
Demerit Points after reduction:	«D_now»	Demerit Points after reduction:	«O_now»
Effective date:	«Eff_date»	Effective date:	«Eff_date»

DOCUMENTS SUSPENDED/CANCELLED

Please take note of your Demerit Point position and the status of suspensions and cancellations, after the reduction of the Demerit Points as indicated.

Documents suspended:	«Docs_sus»
Documents cancelled:	«Docs_can»
Period of disqualification in respect of driving licence(s):	«DL_per»
Period of disqualification in respect of PrDP:	«PrDP_per»
Period of disqualification in respect of operator card vehicle license disc :	«Op_per»
Number of previous suspensions in respect of driver:	«Driv_sus»
Number of previous suspensions in respect of PrDP:	«PrDP_sus»
Number of previous suspensions in respect of operator / vehicle license disc:	«Op_sus»

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of driver:	«MaxD_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of professional driver:	«MaxP_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of operator j juristic person:	«MaxO_demerit»
Points reduction period for 1 Demerit Point:	«Period_demerit»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/07/31

AARTO 11b - NOTIFICATION OF UNSUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF COMPULSORY OR A VOLUNTARY REHABILITATION PROGRAMME

Issued in terms of Regulation 21 (10) of the AARTO Regulations of 2020

Due to the unsuccessful completion of a compulsory or voluntary Rehabilitation Programme, the Demerit Points recorded on approval of attendance of the rehabilitation programme are not reduced by the number contained in Regulation 18 (7) (b), and therefore the suspension of your driving licence, PrDP or Operator card has not been revoked, if applicable.

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»	«Gender»/«Type of organisation»
«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»	
«Initials»	«Date_of_birth»
«ID_type»	Tel (home): «Home_phone»
«ID_number»	Tel (work): «Business_phone»
Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»	Fax: «Fax_number»
Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»	Cell: «Cellular»
PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»	«E_mail»
Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»	

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»
Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»
« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner_address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» « Owner_address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

DEMERIT POINTS

Driver:		**Operator/Juristic person:**	
Demerit Points:	«D_dem»	Demerit Points:	«O_dem»
Reduction of Demerit Points:	«D_red»	Reduction of Demerit Points:	«O_red»
Demerit Points after reduction:	«D_now»	Demerit Points after reduction:	«O_now»
Effective date:	«Eff_date»	Effective date:	«Eff_date»

DOCUMENTS SUSPENDED / CANCELLED

Please take note of your Demerit Point position and the status of suspensions and cancellations, after the non-reduction of the Demerit Points as indicated.

Documents suspended:	«Docs_sus»
Documents cancelled:	«Docs_can»
Period of disqualification:	«DL_per»

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

NOTE: In terms of Section 25(4) of the Act, any person who drives or operates a motor vehicle during his or her disqualification period is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment or both.

In terms of Section 26(2) of the Act, a person is disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle should that person's Demerit Points exceed the maximum number of Demerit Points as contemplated in Section 29(d) of the Act.

Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of driver:	«MaxD_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of professional driver:	«MaxP_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of operator:	«MaxO_demerit»
Points reduction period for 1 Demerit Point:	«Period_demerit»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on demerit points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2019/09/25

AARTO 12 - COURTESY LETTER

Issued in terms of Section 19(1) of Act No 4 of 2019

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation» «Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname» «Date_of_birth»

«Initials» Tel (home): «Home_phone»

«ID_type» Tel (work): «Business_phone»

«ID_number» Fax: «Fax_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue» Cell: «Cellular»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes» «E_mail»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes» Combination vehicle reference:«Trailer_licence_numbers»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»
Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner_address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» «Owner _address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

You have failed to comply with the conditions of an Infringement Notice issued to you, the particulars of which are as follows:

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Main	Main Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» Description: «Main_descrip»	Vehicle :«Vehicle_licence_numbers»
	Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1»	Demerit Points: «Demerit»

Penalty:	R«Total»	**Fee for Courtesy Letter:**	R«Fee»	**Infringement penalty levy**	R« Levy»
Total amount payable:	R«Court_tot»	**Demerit Points to be allocated:**	«Demerit»	**See below for payment and other options**	

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within **32 days** from the date of service of this Courtesy Letter, the **amount payable**, as shown on this Notice, must be paid.
2. Payment may be made:
   Cash payments:
   (i) ABSA; or
   (ii) Post Office; or
   (iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   (iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
   (vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

   Online platforms:
   (i) FNB; or
   (ii) Standard Bank; or
   (iii) ABSA; or
   (iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za
3. **Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above.**

C. Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**
4. General information is available on the following AARTO website: **www.aarto.gov.za**
5. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

D. Failure to exercise elective options within 32 days

Failure to exercise any of the elective options within 32 days after issuing of this Notice will result in the issuing of a Courtesy Letter, in which case the discounted amount will no longer be applicable and an additional fee for the Courtesy Letter will be payable.

B-1. Other options that may be exercised within 32 days

1. Submit an application to pay the penalty in instalments on form **AARTO 04**; or
2. Only in the case of a minor infringement, submit on Form **AARTO 08** a Representation for consideration, in which case an additional Representations fee may be payable if the Representation is rejected;

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The forms listed above may be downloaded from or electronically completed on the AARTO Internet website; or
2. May be obtained at any:
   (a) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   (b) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (c) Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms within 32 days

The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).

E. Allocation of Demerit Points

Depending on the classification of the infringement or offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, Demerit Points ranging from 1 to 6 will be allocated to the infringer as follows:

1. On receipt and recording of payments; or
2. On application to pay in instalments; or
3. If found guilty in court (offence) ; or
4. On issuing of an Enforcement Order.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

2012/08/10

AARTO 13 - ENFORCEMENT ORDER

Issued in terms of Section 20(1) of Act No 4 of 2019

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname» «Date_of_birth»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

Combination vehicle reference: «Trailer_licence-numbers»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

You have failed to comply with the conditions of an Infringement Notice and Courtesy Letter served on you, the particulars of which are as follows:

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr» Vehicle: «Vehicle_licence_number»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code»
Description: «Main_descrip»

Infringement Type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Points_1» (Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

Enforcement Order issue date: «Enf_date» **Enforcement Order reference number:** «Enf_ref»

The Demerit Points above were recorded against your name in the National Contravention Register. You are ordered to pay the total amount due to the Authority within 32 days from the date of this Enforcement Order.

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»	**Fee for Courtesy Letter:**	R«Fee»
Fee for rejected Representation:	R«Rep fee»	**Fee for Enforcement Order:**	R«Fee_enf»
Total amount payable:	R«Enf_tot»		

See below for payment and options

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within **32 days** from the date of issue, the **Total amount payable** for the charges, as shown on this order, must be paid.
2. **Payments may be made:**
   (a) At the following banks:
   (i) By cash deposit or bank guaranteed cheque at any **ABSA** branch.
   (ii) For **ABSA** and **FNB** clients only by ATM, internet or cell phone banking.
   (b) By cash deposit or bank guaranteed cheque at any:
   (i) Post Office
   (ii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Offices;
   (iii) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (v) Issuing Authority or
   (c) The following Internet website:
   www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za
3. **The Infringement Notice Number applicable to each of the individual Main Charges must be used as reference with all payments.**

C. Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this Enforcement Order may be made:
1. By post: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By fax: **086 662 8861**
4. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information and traffic infringement statistics are available on the following Internet website: www.aarto.gov.za.

B-1. Applicable provisions

1. In terms of Section 20(5) of the Act no vehicle licence disc in respect of any of your vehicles and no driving licence or professional driving permit or any license or permit issued in terms of transport and road traffic legislation will be issued to you until this order has been complied with or has been revoked.
2. In terms of Section 20(9) of the Act you may apply for the revocation of this order on submission of reasons to the satisfaction of the Registrar on why this Enforcement Order must be revoked, on form **AARTO 14**.

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The application for "Revocation of Enforcement Order" form **AARTO 14** may be downloaded from the AARTO Internet website; or
2. May be obtained at any:
   (a) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   (b) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (c) Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms

The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

HALFWAY HOUSE

1685

2020/07/31

AARTO 13a – NOTICE OF RECORDING OF DEMERIT POINTS

Issued in terms of Section 20(1) of Act No 4 of 2019 & Regulation 4 (1)(b) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

Combination vehicle reference: «Trailer_licence-numbers»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

You have failed to comply with the conditions of an Infringement Notice and Courtesy Letter served on you, the particulars of which are as follows:

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Vehicle: «Vehicle_licence_number»

Date of infringement: «Date»

Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code»
Description: «Main_descrip»

Infringement Type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Points_1»

Enforcement Order issue date: «Enf_date»

Enforcement Order reference number: «Enf_ref»

The Demerit Points above were recorded against your name in the National Road Traffic Offences Register. You are ordered to pay the total amount due to the Authority within 32 days from the date of this Enforcement Order.

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»	**Fee for Courtesy Letter:**	R«Fee»
Infringement Penalty Levy:	R« Levy»	**Fee for Enforcement Order:**	R«Fee_enf»
Total amount payable:	R«Enf_tot»		

See below for payment and options

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

A. Payment of penalties within 32 days

1. If the penalty is paid within **32 days** from the date of issue, the **Total amount payable** for the charges, as shown on this order, must be paid.
2. **Payments may be made:**
   Cash payments:
   (i) ABSA; or
   (ii) Post Office; or
   (iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   (iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (v) Relevant issuing Authorities; or
   (vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

   Online platforms:
   (i) FNB; or
   (ii) Standard Bank; or
   (iii) ABSA; or
   (iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za
3. **Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above**

C. Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this Enforcement Order may be made:

1. By post: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House , 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information and traffic infringement statuses are available on the following website: www.aarto.gov.za.

B-1. Applicable provisions

1. In terms of Section 20(5) of the Act no vehicle licence disc in respect of any of your vehicles and no driving licence or professional driving permit will be issued to you until this order has been complied with or has been revoked.
2. In terms of Section 20(9) of the Act, you may apply for the revocation of this order on submission of reasons to the satisfaction of the Registrar on why this Enforcement Order must be revoked, on form **AARTO 14**.

B-2. Obtaining forms

1. The application for "Revocation of Enforcement Order" form **AARTO 14** may be downloaded from the AARTO website; or
2. May be obtained at any:
   (a) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
   (b) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
   (c) Issuing Authority.

B-3. Submission of forms

The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

0001

2020/07/31

AARTO 14 - APPLICATION FOR REVOCATION OF ENFORCEMENT ORDER

PART A - INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

(a) This form must be properly completed in black ink.
(b) Individuals need not to complete the first two lines of Part C. Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of a duly authorised representative (Surname, First names, ID number, cell, email, etc.) on the reverse hereof.
(c) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).
(d) A form that has not been properly completed will not be processed and the infringer can be liable for any further administrative action.
(e) The reason(s) in support of this application is/are given under **Part D** below.

Substantiating documents to serve as proof of the grounds for this application are attached hereto.

PART B – PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT

Infringement Notice number:	- - -		
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	

PART C – INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Name of organisation:					Company number:
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership		Other:
Surname:					Gender: Female Male
First names:					Tel (home): ( )
Initials:	Date of birth:	YYYY / MM / DD			Tel (work): ( )
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Foreign ID	Fax: ( )
ID number:					Cell:
Country of issue:					Email:

Postal address & code:

( )

Residential address & code:

PART D – REASONS ON WHICH THIS APPLICATION IS BASED

The reason(s) on which this application is based is indicated in the relevant tick box below:

(a) ☐ I have paid all the applicable penalties and fees due by me prior to the Enforcement Order being issued in respect of the infringement in question; proof of which is attached hereto.

(b) ☐ I have submitted an AARTO 04 form and have not yet been notified of the result thereof, proof of the application is attached hereto.

(c) ☐ I have submitted an AARTO 08 form and have not yet been notified of the result thereof, proof of the submission is attached hereto.

(d) ☐ At the time the infringement was committed I was not the driver, owner or operator of the vehicle as indicated on the Infringement Notice and I have submitted the required AARTO 07 form; proof of which is attached hereto.

(e) ☐ I have submitted an AARTO 10 form and I have not yet been notified of the result thereof.

(f) ☐ Other reasons, details of which are provided as a separate attachment to this application.

(Applicable substantiating documents in support of and referred to in the reason indicated above must be attached.)

PART E – DECLARATION BY INFRINGER

An Infringement Notice, the particulars of which are provided under **Part B** below, was issued to me.
I, the particulars of whom are provided under **Part C** below, hereby apply in terms of Section 20(9)(a) of the AARTO Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998), for the revocation of the Enforcement Order that was issued against me.
I, hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signature of infringer:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

2020/07/31

AARTO 15 - RESULT OF REVOCATION OF ENFORCEMENT ORDER

Issued in terms of Section 20(9) of Act No 4 of 2019

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»
«First_names»/«Representative name and surname» «Date_of_birth»
«Initials»
«ID_type»
«ID_number»
Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»
Licence code: «Driving_nic_codes»
PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»
Tel (home): «Home_phone»
Tel (work): «Business_phone»
Fax: «Fax_number»
Cell: «Cellular»
«E_mail»
Combination vehicle reference:«Trailer_licence_numbersl»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post address line 5» «Post address code»
Vehicle Owner:«Owner_name»

« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner_address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» « Owner_address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»
Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»
«Vehicle_desc»
«Vehicle_GVM»kg
«Make»
«Series»
«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr» Vehicle: «Vehicle_licence_number»
Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »
Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»
Date of order: «Enf_date» Enforcement Order reference number: «Enf_order_nr»

APPLICATION FOR REVOCATION OF ENFORCEMENT ORDER RESULT

Your application was successful. The Enforcement Order was revoked.

«»	Proof of payment received	Proof of the payment of the penalty and all fees applicable to the above **Infringement Notice number** has been received. You are **not** liable to pay the fee for the Enforcement Order or the fee for this Notice.
«»	Instalment application proof received	Proof of the application to pay in instalments which was submitted in respect of the above **Infringement Notice number,** has been received. You are **not** liable to pay the fee for the Enforcement Order or the fee for this Notice.
«»	Representation proof received	Proof of the Representation which was submitted in respect of the above **Infringement Notice number,** has been received. You are **not** liable to pay the fee for the Enforcement Order or the fee for this Notice.
«»	Proof of nomination received	Proof of the notification that you were not the driver or person in control of the vehicle in respect of the above **Infringement Notice number,** has been received. You are **not** liable to pay the fee for the Enforcement Order or the fee for this Notice.
«»	Proof of a review / appeal application received	Proof of your application for a review or appeal in respect of the above **Infringement Notice number** has been received. You are **not** liable to pay the fee for the Enforcement Order or the fee for this Notice.
«»	Other:	**<< Description / Reason >>**

You are **not** liable to pay the fee for the Enforcement Order or the fee for this Notice, however, you are liable to pay the Courtesy Letter and the full penalty amount and your demerit points will revert back to the previous status.

Your application was unsuccessful. The Enforcement Order was NOT revoked.

«» **<< Reasons / Description>>**

Within 32 days of service of this notification, you must pay the penalty and fees as per below payment options. The Demerit Point(s) indicated above have been recorded against your name in the National Traffic Offences Register.

Payment may be made:

Cash payments:
(i) ABSA; or
(ii) Post Office; or
(iii) Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing Office; or
(iv) Driving Licence Testing Centre; or
(v) Relevant Issuing Authorities; or
(vi) Checkers, Shoprite, SPAR and USave

Online platforms:
(i) FNB; or
(ii) Standard Bank; or
(iii) ABSA; or
(iv) www.paymyfines.co.za; or www.paycity.co.za

Use the 16 digit Infringement Notice number as reference number on all payments.
Please access www.aarto.gov.za / www.rtia.co.za for any additional payment channels not listed above.

Penalty	R«Penalty_1»
Fee for Courtesy Letter	R«Courtesy_fee»
Infringement Payment Levy	R«Levy»
Fee for Enforcement Order	R«Enf_fee»
Fee for this notification	R«Enf_res_fee»
Other fees	R«Other_fees»
TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE	R«Total»
Demerit Points allocated	«Demerit»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House , 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/07/31

AARTO 16 – NOTIFICATION OF DISHONOURED OR INSUFFICIENT PAYMENT OF A PENALTY

Issued in terms of Section 19 B (1) of Act No 4 of 2019 & Regulation 23 (4) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner_address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» « Owner_address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date»

Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»(Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

DISHONOURED OR INSUFFICIENT PAYMENT PARTICULARS

Date of dishonoured or insufficient payment :	«Inst_date»
Bank reference number :	«Bank_ref»
Final date of outstanding payment :	«Final_date»

OUTSTANDING PENALTIES AND FEES

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy :	R« Levy »
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«Courtesy»
Fee for Enforcement Order:	R«Enf_fee»
Infringement Penalty Levy:	R«Levy»
Other fees:	R«Other_fee»
Fee for this notification:	R«Not_fee»
Total amount payable:	**R«Total»**

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

You have made an insufficient or your payment has been dishonoured for the above-mentioned infringement. You are hereby informed to pay the amount of the outstanding balance due, not later than the final date indicated on this Notice.

Please note:

(i) The outstanding balance of such payment, including the fee for this Notice, must be paid within seven days of service of this notice; or

(ii) Failure to comply with this Notice will result in an Enforcement Order being issued by the Authority against you in respect of the full amount owed in terms of Section 20 of the Act.

Use the 16 digit Infringement Notice number as reference number on all payments

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By fax: **011207 3210**
4. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/07/31

AARTO 17 - DISHONOURED INSTALMENT

Issued in terms of Section 19B (2) of Act No 4 of 2019 & Regulation 24 (5) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner_address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» « Owner_address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»(Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

INSUFFICIENT, FAILED OR DISHONOURED INSTALMENT PARTICULARS

Date of instalment:	«Inst_date»
Bank reference number :	«Bank_ref»
Final date for instalment :	«Final_date»

OUTSTANDING PENALTIES AND FEES

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy:	R« Levy»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«Courtesy»
Infringement Penalty Levy:	R«Enf_fee»
Other Fees:	R«Rev_fee»
Fee for this Notification :	R«War_fee»
Total Amount Payable:	**R«Other_fee»**

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Your payment of the above-mentioned instalment has been insufficient, dishonoured or has not been received. You are ordered to pay the amount of the instalment due, the particulars of which appear below, not later than the final date indicated on this Notice.

PLEASE NOTE:

(i) The outstanding balance of such instalment, including the fee for this Notice, must be paid within seven days of service of this Notice; or
(ii) Arrangements must be made within seven days for the payment thereof; and
(iii) Any payment referred to in paragraphs (i) or (ii) must be made as arranged and subsequent instalments must be paid as originally arranged;

NOTE: If you fail to make a payment in terms of this Notice, and Enforcement Order will be issued in terms of Section 20.

Use the16 digit Infringement Notice number as reference number on all payments

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/07/31

AARTO 18 - NOTIFICATION OF RECORDING OF DEMERIT POINTS ON ROAD TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION

Issued in terms of Sections 17(3), 18(8), 19(3), 21(b) & (c) and 20(4) of Act No 4 of 2019

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Date_of_birth»

«Initials»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

«ID_type»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

«ID_number»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Cell: «Cellular»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

«E_mail»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Combination vehicle references: «Trailer_licence_numbers»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner: «Owner_name»

« Owner_address_line_1» « Owner _address_line_2»
« Owner_address_line_3» « Owner_address_line_4»
« Owner_address_line_5» « Owner_address_code»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

In terms of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (Act No 4 of 2019), you are informed that the following offence as well as applicable Demerit Points described in Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2019, have been recorded in the National Road Traffic Offences Register:

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr» Vehicle: «Vehicle_licence_number»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»

DEMERIT POINTS

In terms of Section 24 of the Act, Demerit Points have been recorded against your name for the above infringement.

Date of recording:	«Rec_date»
Number of Demerit Points allocated for above infringement(s):	«Demerit»
Total number of Demerit Points incurred to date:	«Tot_demerit»
Number of Demerit Points less than the maximum of 12:	«Re_demerit»
Projected date when accumulated points are reduced to zero:	«DZero_date»

OUTSTANDING PENALTIES AND FEES

Penalty amount:	R«Penalty_1»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R«Courtesy»
Fee for Enforcement Order:	R«Enf_fee»
Infringement Penalty Levy:	R«Levy»
Other fees	R«other fees»
Total amount paid:	«Other_fees»
Total amount payable:	**R«Total»**

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Unless the above-mentioned amounts have been fully paid, and an Enforcement Order has been served, no driving licence, operator card, licence disc or roadworthy certificate will be issued to you or in respect of any of your motor vehicles.

In terms of Section 26(1) (b) of the Act a person is disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle should that person's Demerit Points exceed the maximum number of Demerit Points as contemplated in Section 29(d) of the Act.

Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of driver:	«MaxD_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of juristic person:	«MaxP_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of operator:	«MaxO_demerit»
Reduction period for 1 demerit point:	«Period_demerit»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

2020/07/31

AARTO 19 - RECEIPT OF PAYMENT

Issued in terms of Section 17 (3) (d) of Act No 4 of 2019 & Regulation 22(2) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»
«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»

DEMERIT POINTS

In terms of Section 24 of the Act, Demerit Points have been recorded against your name for the above infringement.

Date of recording:	«Rec_date»
Number of Demerit Points allocated for above infringement(s):	«Demerit»
Total number of Demerit Points incurred to date:	«Tot_demerit»
Number of Demerit Points less than the maximum of 15:	«Re_demerit»
Projected date when accumulated points are reduced to zero:	«DZero_date»

PAYMENTS RECEIVED

Penalty:	R«Penalty_1»
Infringement Penalty Levy :	R« Levy»
Fee for Courtesy Letter:	R« Courtesy»
Fee for Enforcement Order:	R«Enf_fee»
Fee for unsuccessful revocation:	R«Rev_fee»
Other Fees:	R«other fee»
Discounted granted:	R«total»
Total amount paid:	R«Total»

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

In terms of Section 20 of the Act a person is disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle should that person's Demerit Points exceed the maximum number of Demerit Points as contemplated in Section 29(d) of the Act.

Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of driver:	«MaxD_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of juristic person:	«MaxP_demerit»
Maximum number of Demerit Points in respect of operator:	«MaxO_demerit»
Reduction period for 1 Demerit Point:	«Period_demerit»

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/07/31

AARTO 20 - NOTIFICATION IN RESPECT OF SUSPENSIONS

Issued in terms of Section 26 of Act No 4 of 2019 & Regulation 20 (1) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

In terms of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (Act No 4 of 2019), you are informed that the infringement below as described in Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, has been recorded in the National Traffic Offences Register. In terms of Section 26 of the Act, you have exceeded the maximum total of Demerit Points in respect of road traffic infringements and offences upon allocation of the Demerit Points for the infringement below. Your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation are suspended and any application for such a document will be refused during the period stated in this Notice.

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»
«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»
«Initials»
«ID_type»
«ID_number»
Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»
Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»
PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»
Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street address line 5» «Street address code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Own_name»
« Own_address_line_1» « Own_address_line_2»
« Own_address_line_3» « Own_address_line_4»
« Own_address_line_5» « Own_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»
Tel (home): «Home_phone»
Tel (work): «Business_phone»
Fax: «Fax_number»
Cell: «Cellular»
«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»
Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»
«Vehicle_desc»
«Vehicle_GVM»kg
«Make»
«Series»
«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»
Date of infringement: «Date»
Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »
Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»
Charge type : «Class_1» «Penalty_1» «Demerit»

DEMERIT POINTS

Demerit Points in respect of driver / juristic person :	«Drive_dem»
Demerit Points in respect of operator :	«Op_dem»
Effective date:	«Eff_date»

DOCUMENTS SUSPENDED

Documents suspended:	«Docs_dis»
Period of disqualification:	«Per_disq»
Number of previous disqualifications :	«Prev _dis»
Expiry date of disqualification	«Exp dis»

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

In terms of Section 26(2) of the Act, a person is disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle should that person's Demerit Points exceed the maximum number of Demerit Points as contemplated in Regulation 17. Each Demerit Point above the maximum is multiplied by **three** to calculate the disqualification period in months. You are in terms of Section 25(3)(a) of the Act obliged to forthwith surrender your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation at the Issuing Authority where you reside.

Should your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation be disqualified, an application for such a document will be refused during the period stated in this Notice. You may apply at the Issuing Authority to return the driving licence(s) and/or professional driving permit or the operator card(s) after the disqualification period has expired.

In terms of Section 27 of the Act, a person's driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation will be cancelled, should a person be disqualified to drive or operate a motor vehicle for a **third time** in respect of Demerit Points incurred above the maximum. Should your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation be **cancelled**, you may re-apply for such documents at either the Registering Authority, a Driving Licence Testing Centre or any other Authority that issued such document after the disqualification period has expired

NOTE: In terms of Section 25(4) of the Act, any person who drives or operates a motor vehicle during his or her disqualification period is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment or both.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House , 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/08/06

AARTO 21 - NOTIFICATION OF CANCELLATION

Issued in terms of Regulation 20 (4) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

In terms of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (Act No 4 of 2019), you are informed that the infringement below as described in Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, has been recorded in the National Traffic Offences Register. In terms of Section 26(2) of the Act, you have exceeded the maximum total of Demerit Points in respect of road traffic infringements and offences for the third time upon allocation of the Demerit Points for the infringement below. Your driving licence, professional driving permit, operator card(s) and or vehicle license disc and any license or permit issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation are cancelled and any application for such documents will be refused during the period stated in this Notice. Upon the expiry of the disqualification period stated in this Notice, the infringer may reapply for the issuing of the cancelled documents subject to a successful completion of the Rehabilitation Programme.

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Own_name»

« Own_address_line_1» « Own_address_line_2»
« Own_address_line_3» « Own_address_line_4»
« Own_address_line_5» « Own_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date»

Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge type: «Class_1»

Penalty: R «Penalty_1»

Demerit Points: «Demerit»

DEMERIT POINTS

Demerit Points in respect of driver/professional driver:	«Drive_dem»
Demerit Points in respect of operator / non operator :	«Op_dem»
Effective date:	«Eff_date»

DOCUMENTS CANCELLED

Documents cancelled	«Docs_»
Period of disqualification:	«Per_disq»
Number of previous disqualification :	«Prev_dis»
Expiry date of disqualification	«Exp dis»

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

In terms of Section 26(2) of the Act, a person is disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle should that person's Demerit Points exceed the maximum number of Demerit Points as contemplated in Regulation 17. Each Demerit Point above the maximum is multiplied by **three** to calculate the disqualification period in months. You are in terms of Section 25(3)(a) of the Act obliged to forthwith surrender your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation at the Issuing Authority where you reside.

Should your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation be disqualified, an application for such a document will be refused during the period stated in this Notice. You may apply at the Issuing Authority to return the driving licence(s) and/or professional driving permit or the operator card(s) after the disqualification period has expired.

In terms of Section 27 of the Act, a person's driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation will be cancelled, should a person be disqualified to drive or operate a motor vehicle for a **third time** in respect of Demerit Points incurred above the maximum. Should your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation be **cancelled**, you may re-apply for such documents at either the Registering Authority, a Driving Licence Testing Centre or any other Authority that issued such document after the disqualification period has expired.

NOTE: In terms of Section 25(4) of the Act, any person who drives or operates a motor vehicle during his or her disqualification period is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment or both.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House , 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on demerit points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/07/31

AARTO 23 - APPLICATION FOR RETURN OF SUSPENDED DOCUMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

(a) This form must be properly completed in black ink.
(b) Individuals need not complete the first two lines of Part B. Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of a duly authorised representative (Surname, First names, ID number, cell, email, etc.) on the reverse hereof.
(c) The duly completed form must be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).

PART A – APPLICATION

I, the particulars of whom are provided under **Part B** below, hereby apply in terms of Section 25(5) of Act 4 of 2019 and Regulation 20(7) for the return of my suspended documents, the particulars of which are provided under **Part C**. I have duly signed the Declaration under **Part D** below.

PART B – INFRINGER PARTICULARS

Name of organisation:						Company Number:			
Type of organization:	Company	CC	Partnership			Other:			
Surname:						Gender:	Female	Male	
First names:						Tel (home): ( )			
Initials:	Date of birth: YYYY / MM / DD					Tel (work): ( )			
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driver's licence ID	Foreign ID		Fax: ( )			
ID number:						Cell:			
Country of issue:						Email:			
Licence code:	A1	A	B	C1	C	EB	EC1	EC	
						PrDP code:	Goods	Dangerous	Passengers
Postal address & code:									
									( )
Residential address & code:									

PART C – DRIVING LICENCE / PRDP / VEHILCE LICENSE DISC / OPERATOR CARD PARTICULARS

Driving licence / vehicle license disc / Operator card no:			
Other road transport laws documents : Please specify type and card number			
Suspension period:	From: YYYY / MM / DD	To: YYYY / MM / DD	
Name of Issuing Authority surrendered to:			
Receipt for document surrendered- AARTO 23a :	Attached	Not attached	

PART D – ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

I acknowledge receipt of documents returned	**Applicant signature:**	**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

PART E – OFFICE USE

Documents surrendered and returned as recorded above	Yes	No			
ID verified:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Other	ID number:	
Officer name:					
Infrastructure number:		Date:	YYYY / MM / DD		
I declare that the suspension period has lapsed and that the documents suspended and applied for as mentioned above were returned to the rightful applicant	**Signature of officer:**	**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD		

2020/08/6

AARTO 23a – RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENTS SURRENDERED

Issued in terms of Regulation 20 (2) (c) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

PERSON PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

Age: «Age»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DOCUMENTS SURRENDERED

Your document surrendered in terms of Regulation 20 (2) (c) is hereby acknowledged :

Type of document surrendered : «Docs_sur»

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

In terms of Section 26(2) of the Act, a person is disqualified from driving or operating a motor vehicle should that person's Demerit Points exceed the maximum number of Demerit Points as contemplated in Regulation 17. Each Demerit Point above the maximum is multiplied by **three** to calculate the disqualification period in months. You are in terms of Section 25(3)(a) of the Act obliged to forthwith surrender your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation at the Issuing Authority where you reside.

Should your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation be disqualified, an application for such a document will be refused during the period stated in this notice. You may apply at the Issuing Authority to return the driving licence(s) and/or professional driving permit or the operator card(s) after the disqualification period has expired.

In terms of Section 27 of the Act, a person's driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation will be cancelled, should a person be disqualified to drive or operate a motor vehicle for a **third time** in respect of Demerit Points incurred above the maximum. Should your driving licence, professional driving permit, motor vehicle license disc, operator card, or any other permit, card or licence issued in terms of transport or road traffic legislation be **cancelled**, you may re-apply for such documents at either the Registering Authority, a Driving Licence Testing Centre or any other Authority that issued such document after the disqualification period has expired.

NOTE: In terms of Section 25(4) of the Act, any person who drives or operates a motor vehicle during his or her disqualification period is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment or both.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»
«Company_ name»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5»
«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO
Private Bag X112
Halfway House
1685

Date of posting :

2020/08/6

AARTO 25 - APPLICATION FOR REFUND OF MONIES

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

PART A

(a) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).
(b) The application must be accompanied by a copy of the deposit slip(s) and/or proof of payment of the specific payments.
(c) A copy of the completed and signed form and supporting documents must be kept for your own records.
(d) The outcome of your refund application made, will be provided to you within 21 days from date of receipt of your application.
(e) Individuals need not complete the first two lines of Part B. Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of a representative (Surname, First names, ID number, Cell, Email, etc.) who must sign the form on its behalf.
(f) You must also provide a fully substantiated motivation for your application in Part F.

PART B – PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Infringement Notice number:	- -		
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	

PART C – INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Name of organisation:				Company number:	
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership	Other:	
Surname:				Gender:	Female / Male
First names:				Tel (home): ( )	
Initials:	Date of birth:	YYYY / MM / DD		Tel (work): ( )	
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID / Foreign ID	Fax: ( )	
ID number:				Cell:	
Country of issue:				Email:	
Postal address & code:				**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**	
				Vehicle licence no:	
( )				Licence disc no:	
Residential address & code:				Operator card no:	
				Vehicle description (type):	
				Vehicle GVM:	
				Make:	
				Series (model):	
( )				Colour:	

PART D - PARTICULARS OF PAYMENTS

Date of payment (YYYY/MM/DD) \ \

Amount of payment : R .

Receiving entity where payment was made:_____

PART E - BANKING PARTICULARS

Please provide the Authority with your banking details to expedite the payment of a refund, if it is approved.

Name of account holder: _____

Bank name: _____ Branch Code _____

Account Number _____ Branch name _____

PART F – MOTIVATION

PART G – DECLARATION BY INFRINGER

I hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signature of infringer:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

2020/08/06

AARTO 25a - RESULT OF APPLICATION FOR REFUND

Issued in terms of Regulation 25 (4) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_Names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_Lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

« Owner_Address_line_1» « Owner_Address_line_2»
« Owner_Address_line_3» « Owner_Address_line_4»
« Owner_Address_line_5» « Owner_Address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date»

Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1»

Penalty: R «Penalty_1»

Demerit Points: «Demerit»

REFUND APPLICATION RESULT

Result of application:	«Result»
Date:	«Res_Date»
Amount of refund:	«Refund»

The amount will be :

(a) [«X»] **Electronically transferred to your bank account (details appear below) within seven (7) days of this notification.**

You are requested to verify such electronic deposit and notify the Authority should such deposit not have reached your account.

Bank name:	«Bank_Name»	Branch:	«Branch»
Name of account holder:	«Acc_Name»	Branch code:	«Branch_C»
Account number:	«Acc_Num»		

Certificate number: «Cert_no»

Creation date: «Cr_Date»

«User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials+" "+Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

2020/09/22

AARTO 26 - RESULT OF APPLICATION FOR REFUND

Issued in terms of regulation 26 (4) of the AARTO regulations 2020

INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«First_Names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«Date_of_birth»

«ID_type»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

«ID_number»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Licence code: «Driving_Lic_codes»

Cell: «Cellular»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

«E_mail»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

« Owner_Address_line_1» « Owner_Address_line_2»
« Owner_Address_line_3» « Owner_Address_line_4»
« Owner_Address_line_5» « Owner_Address_code»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

INFRINGEMENT PARTICULARS

Infringement Notice number: «Inf_notice_nr»

Date of infringement: «Date» Issuing Authority: « Issuing Authority »

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1» Penalty: R «Penalty_1» Demerit Points: «Demerit»

REFUND APPLICATION RESULT

Result of application:	«Result»
Date:	«Res_Date»
Amount of refund:	«Refund»

The amount will be :

(a) [«X»] **Electronically transferred to your bank account (details appear below) within seven (7) days of this notification.**

You are requested to verify such electronic deposit and notify the Authority should such deposit not have reached your account

Bank name:	«Bank_Name»	Branch:	«Branch»
Name of account holder:	«Acc_Name»	Branch code:	«Branch_C»
Account number:	«Acc_Num»		

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials+" "+Surname»
«Company_name»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5»
«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO
Private Bag X112
Halfway House
1685

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

Enquiries and Information

Enquiries regarding this notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**

General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za**. Information on demerit points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre

2020/08/06

AARTO 27 - APPLICATION TO ACCESS DEMERIT POINT STATUS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FORM

(a) The infringer who applies for his/her own demerit point status may only need to complete Part B of this form.
(b) The Employer who applies for demerit point status of an employee must ensure that this form is completed in full and that the employee signs the consent under Part C and also select the period for which the employer may have access.
(c) Organisations under Part D must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number).
(d) The duly completed form must be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).
(e) A form that has not been properly completed will not be processed.
(f) Copies of the completed form must be kept for own records.

PART A – APPLICATION

I, the particulars of whom are provided under **Part B**, herewith apply in terms of Section 33 of Act 4 of 2019, to be provided with my Demerit Point status; or grant permission for the provision thereof to the organisation whose particulars are given under **Part D**.

(Please see important note on the back of this form)

PART B – PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

Name of organisation :									Company number:	
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership						Other :	
Surname:									Gender:	Female / Male
First names:									Date of birth: YYYY / MM / DD	
Initials:									Tel (home): ( )	
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Foreign ID					Tel (work): ( )	
ID number:									Fax: ( )	
Country of issue:									Cell:	
Licence code:	A1	A	B	C1	C	EB	EC1	EC	Email 1:	
PrDP code:	Goods		Dangerous			Passengers			Email 2:	
Postal address & code:										
									( )	
Residential address & code:										
									( )	
Employer name, address & code:										

NOTE: A copy of acceptable identification of the authorised applicant as shown above must be submitted. Issued without alterations or erasures.

	YYYY / MM / DD
Signature of applicant	**Date**

PART C – CONSENT

I, the person whose particulars appear above, or grant permission freely and voluntarily without being influenced unduly thereto, for the particulars in respect of my Demerit Point status recorded on the National Road Traffic Offences Register, to the authorised person the particulars of which appear under **Part D** below.

Period:		Once-off		6 months		12 months	
				YYYY / MM / DD			
Signature:				**Date:**			

PART D – PARTICULARS OF AUTHORISED APPLICANT

Name of organisation:										
Registration number:										
Organisation type:	Company	CC	Partnership	Other:						
Business address & code:										
Initials and surname (Representative):										
Tel (work): ( )							Email:			
Fax: ( )							Cell:			
ID number:							ID type:	RSA ID	Passport	Driving licence / Foreign ID
Date of birth: YYYY / MM / DD							Country of issue:			

NOTE: A copy of acceptable identification of the authorised applicant as shown above must be submitted. Issued without alterations or erasures.

	YYYY / MM / DD
Signature of authorized applicant	**Date**

PART E – OFFICE USE							
Fees paid:	R						
ID of applicant verified:	Business registration number		ID type:	RSA ID	Passport	Driving licence	Other
Officer name:			Natis infrastructure No:				
Officer signature:			**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD			

IMPORTANT NOTES

(a) In terms of Section 33 of Act 4 of 2019, only a person in his own capacity or the employer of a person can access his/her Demerit Point status after permission has been obtained.

(b) This form must be used to request your personal Demerit Point status or to grant permission to an authorised applicant to gain access to Demerit Point information of the person whose particulars are provided in **Part B**.

(c) Individuals may choose to grant permission to an authorised applicant as a once-off consent or for a longer period. In the latter case the driver is added to the authorised applicant's driver data base.

2020/08/06

AARTO 27a - APPLICATION TO ACCESS DEMERIT POINT HISTORY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FORM

(a) The infringer who applies for his/her own demerit point status may only need to complete Part B of this form.
(b) The Employer who applies for demerit point stratus of an employee must ensure that this form is completed in full and that the employee signs the consent under Part C and also select the period for which the employer may have access.
(c) Organisations under Part D must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number).
(d) The duly completed form must be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).
(e) A form that has not been properly completed will not be processed.
(f) Copies of the completed form must be kept for own records.

PART A – APPLICATION

I, the particulars of whom are provided under **Part B**, herewith apply in terms of Section 33 of Act 4 of 2019, to be provided with my Demerit Point history; or grant permission for the provision thereof to the organisation whose particulars are given under **Part D**.
(Please see important note on the back of this form)

PART B – PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

Name of organisation :								Company number:		
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership					Other :		
Surname:								Gender:	Female	Male
First names:								Date of birth: YYYY / MM / DD		
Initials:								Tel (home): ( )		
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Foreign ID				Tel (work): ( )		
ID number:								Fax: ( )		
Country of issue:								Cell:		
Licence code:	A1	A	B	C1	C	EB	EC1	EC	Email 1:	
PrDP code:	Goods	Dangerous	Passengers						Email 2:	
Postal address & code:										
									( )	
Residential address & code:										
									( )	
Employer name, address & code:										

NOTE: A copy of acceptable identification of the authorised applicant as shown above must be submitted. Issued without alterations or erasures.	YYYY / MM / DD
Signature of applicant	**Date**

PART C – CONSENT

I, the person whose particulars appear above, or grant permission freely and voluntarily without being influenced unduly thereto, for the particulars in respect of my Demerit Point status recorded on the National Road Traffic Offences Register, to the authorised person the particulars of which appear under **Part D** below.	Period:	Once-off	6 months	12 months
			YYYY / MM / DD	
	Signature:		**Date:**	

PART D – PARTICULARS OF AUTHORISED APPLICANT

Name of organisation:										
Registration number:										
Organisation type:	Company	CC	Partnership	Other:						
Business address & code:										
Initials and surname (Representative):										
Tel (work): ( )								Email:		
Fax: ( )								Cell:		
ID number:								ID type:	RSA ID	Passport	Driving licence	Foreign ID
Date of birth: YYYY / MM / DD								Country of issue:		

NOTE: A copy of acceptable identification of the authorised applicant as shown above must be submitted. Issued without alterations or erasures.	YYYY / MM / DD
Signature of authorized applicant	**Date**

PART E – OFFICE USE							
Fees paid:	R						
ID of applicant verified:	Business registration number		ID type:	RSA ID	Passport	Driving licence	Other
Officer name:			Natis infrastructure No:				
Officer signature:			**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD			

IMPORTANT NOTES

(a) In terms of Section 33 of Act 4 of 2019, only a person in his own capacity or the employer of a person can access his/her Demerit Point history after permission has been obtained.

(b) This form must be used to request your personal Demerit Point status or to grant permission to an authorised applicant to gain access to Demerit Point information of the person whose particulars are provided in **Part B**.

(c) Individuals may choose to grant permission to an authorised applicant as a once-off consent or for a longer period. In the latter case the driver is added to the authorised applicant's driver data base.

2020/08/06

AARTO 28 - ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCE / INFRINGEMENT DEMERIT POINT STATUS IN RESPECT OF DRIVER

Issued in terms of Regulation 19 (2) (a) of the AARTO Regulations of 2020

PARTICULARS OF PERSON		**RECEIPT**	
Identification type:	«ID_Type»	Receipt number:	«Receipt_No»
Identification number:	«ID_number»	Total amount received:	«Amount»
Country of issue:	«Country»	Date:	«Date»
Initials and surname:	«Initials+" "+Surname»	Received by:	«Cashier»

SUSPENSIONS / CANCELLATIONS	**DRIVING LICENCE**	**DATE FROM**	**DATE TO**	**PrDP**	**DATE FROM**	**DATE TO**
MEC suspension/cancellation	«D_MEC_Sus»	«D_MEC_From»	«D_MEC_To»	«P_MEC_Sus»	«P_MEC_From»	«P_MEC_To»
AARTO suspension/cancellation	«D_AARTO_Sus»	«D_AARTO_From»	«D_AARTO_To»	«P_AARTO_Sus»	«P_AARTO_From»	«P_AARTO_To»
Number of previous suspensions	«D_Prev_Sus»			«P_Prev_Sus»		

DEMERIT POINT STATUS

	Demerit Points	**Date Demerit Points incurred**	**Demerit Points Reduction Date**
Accumulated Demerit Points	«Demerit »	«Demerit_ Point_Date»	
Projected Demerit Point reduction date			«D_Red_Date»

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2020/08/06

AARTO 28a - ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCE / INFRINGEMENT DEMERIT POINT HISTORY IN RESPECT OF DRIVER

Issued in terms of Regulation 19 (2)(b) of AARTO Regulations 2020

PARTICULARS OF PERSON		RECEIPT	
Identification type:	«ID_Type»	Receipt number:	«Receipt_No»
Identification number:	«ID_number»	Total amount received:	«Amount»
Country of issue:	«Country»	Date:	«Date»
Initials and surname:	«Initials+" "+Surname»	Received by:	«Cashier»

SUSPENSIONS / CANCELLATIONS	DRIVING LICENCE	DATE FROM	DATE TO	PrDP	DATE FROM	DATE TO
MEC suspension/cancellation	«D_MEC_Sus»	«D_MEC_From»	«D_MEC_To»	«P_MEC_Sus»	«P_MEC_From»	«P_MEC_To»
AARTO suspension/cancellation	«D_AARTO_Sus»	«D_AARTO_From»	«D_AARTO_To»	«P_AARTO_Sus»	«P_AARTO_From»	«P_AARTO_To»
Number of previous suspensions	«D_Prev_Sus»			«P_Prev_Sus»		
Accumulated Demerit Points	«D_Acc_Dem»			«P_Acc_Dem»		
Projected Demerit Point reduction date	«D_Red_Date»			«P_Red_Date»		

ROAD TRAFFIC INFRINGEMENTS

Type of Notice	Infringement Notice number	Issuing Authority	Road traffic offence/infringement	Demerit Points	Demerit Points incurred	Date of offence/ infringement	Current status of offence/ infringement
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Currtent e»

2020/08/06

AARTO 29 - ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCE / INFRINGEMENT DEMERIT POINT STATUS IN RESPECT OF OPERATOR OR JURISTIC PERSON

Issued in terms of Regulation 19 (2) (c) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

PARTICULARS OF OPERATOR		**RECEIPT**	
Identification type:	«ID_Type»	Receipt number:	«Receipt_No»
Identification number:	«ID_number»	Total amount received:	«Amount»
Country of issue:	«Country»	Date:	«Date»
Initials and surname:	«Initials+" "+Surname»	Received by:	«Cashier»

SUSPENSIONS / CANCELLATIONS		**DATE FROM**	**DATE TO**
MEC suspension/cancellation	«O_MEC_Sus»	«O_MEC_From»	«O_MEC_To»
AARTO suspension/cancellation	«O_AARTO_Sus»	«O_AARTO_From»	«O_AARTO_To»
Number of previous suspensions	«O_Prev_Sus»		

DEMERIT POINT STATUS

	Demerit Points	**Date Demerit Points incurred**	**Demerit Points Reduction Date**
Accumulated Demerit Points	«Demerit »	«Demerit_ Point_Date»	
Projected Demerit Point reduction date			«D_Red_Date»

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2019/09/25

AARTO 29a - ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCE / INFRINGEMENT DEMERIT POINT HISTORY IN RESPECT OF OPERATOR OR JURISTIC PERSON

Issued in terms of Regulation 19 (2) (d) the AARTO Regulations 2020

PARTICULARS OF OPERATOR		**RECEIPT**	
Identification type:	«ID_Type»	Receipt number:	«Receipt_No»
Identification number:	«ID_number»	Total amount received:	«Amount»
Country of issue:	«Country»	Date:	«Date»
Initials and surname:	«Initials+" "+Surname»	Received by:	«Cashier»

SUSPENSIONS / CANCELLATIONS		**DATE FROM**	**DATE TO**
MEC suspension/cancellation	«O_MEC_Sus»	«O_MEC_From»	«O_MEC_To»
AARTO suspension/cancellation	«O_AARTO_Sus»	«O_AARTO_From»	«O_AARTO_To»
Number of previous suspensions	«O_Prev_Sus»		
Accumulated Demerit Points	«O_Acc_Dem»		
Projected Demerit Point reduction date	«O_Red_Date»		

ROAD TRAFFIC INFRINGEMENTS

Type of Notice	Infringement Notice number	Issuing Authority	Road traffic offence/ infringement	In respect of	Demerit Points	Demerit Points incurred	Date of offence/ infringement	Current status of infringement / offence
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current »
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current
«Not_Type»	«Inf_Not_number»	«Issuing_Auth»	«Off_Des»	«Descrip »	«Demerit »	«Dem_Inc»	«Off_Date»	«Current

Notice Number: 12-3456-789012345-6

BARCODE

AARTO 31 - Notice in respect of unattended vehicle

In terms of Regulation 2(2) of AARTO Act No 4 of 2019 the following infringement(s) has been committed in respect of the unattended vehicle and the owner will receive an Infringement Notice in accordance with Regulation 33(4) indicating the penalty to be paid and other options that may be exercised by the owner.

Date: ____ / ____ / ____ Time: _____

Suburb: _____

Street A: _____

Street B: _____

Gen. Location: _____

Vehicle Licence No.: _____

Licence Disc No.: _____

Vehicle make: _____

Issuing Authority: _____

Officer's Infrastructure No: _____

Magisterial district: _____

– Note that this is not an Infringement Notice –

1) Charge code: _____
   Description: _____
   _____
   _____

2) Charge code: _____
   Description: _____
   _____
   _____

3) Charge code: _____
   Description: _____
   _____
   _____

You are advised to attend to the vehicle without delay to avoid the issuing of further notices in respect of the infringement(s) stated above.

2020/08/06

200

Notice Number: 12-3456-789012345-6 **BARCODE**

AARTO 31 - Notice in respect of unattended vehicle

In terms of Regulation 2(2) of AARTO Act No 4 of 2019 the following infringement(s) has been committed in respect of the unattended vehicle and the owner will receive an Infringement Notice in accordance with Regulation 33(4) indicating the penalty to be paid and other options that may be exercised by the owner.

Date: YYYY / MM / DD Time: _____
Suburb: _____
Street A: _____
Street B: _____
Gen. Location: _____
Vehicle Licence No.: _____
Licence Disc No.: _____
Vehicle make: _____
Issuing Authority: _____
Officer's Infrastructure No: _____
Magisterial district: _____

– Note that this is not an Infringement Notice –

1) Charge code: _____
Description: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

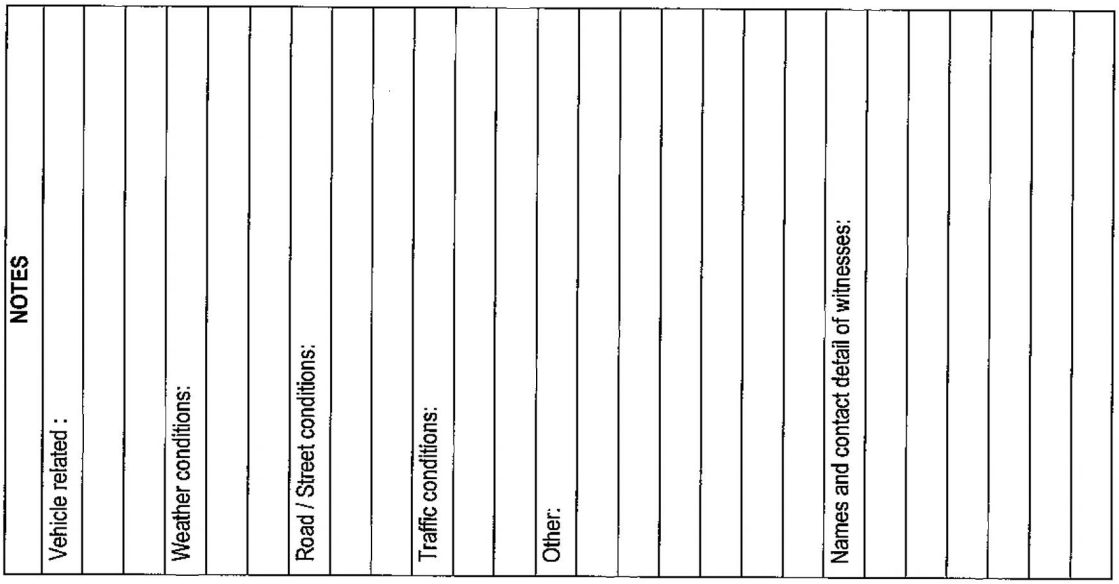
2) Charge code: _____
Description: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

3) Charge code: _____
Description: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

You are advised to attend to the vehicle without delay to avoid the issuing of further Notices in respect of the infringement(s) stated above.

2020/08/06

200


NOTES
Vehicle related :
Weather conditions:
Road / Street conditions:
Traffic conditions:
Other:
Names and contact detail of witnesses:

200

2020/08/06

Notice Number:
12-3456-789012345-6

BARCODE

AARTO 31 - Notice in respect of unattended vehicle

In terms of Regulation 2(2) of AARTO Act No 4 of 2019 the following infringement(s) has been committed in respect of the unattended vehicle and the owner will receive an Infringement Notice in accordance with Regulation 33(4) indicating the penalty to be paid and other options that may be exercised by the owner.

Date: YYYY / MM / DD Time: _____
Suburb: _____
Street A: _____
Street B: _____
Gen. Location: _____
Vehicle Licence No.: _____
Licence Disc No.: _____
Vehicle make: _____
Issuing Authority: _____
Officer's Infrastructure No: _____
Magisterial district: _____

– Note that this is not an Infringement Notice –

1) Charge code: _____
Description: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

2) Charge code: _____
Description: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

3. Charge code: _____
Description: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____

You are advised to attend to the vehicle without delay to avoid the issuing of further notices in respect of the infringement(s) stated above.

2020/08/06

AARTO 32
RECORD OF PARTICULARS OF OFFENCE

Offence Notice no's :
1 : 12-3456-789012345-6
2 : 12-3456-789012345-6
3 : 12-3456-789012345-6

ALLEGED OFFENDER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Surname :	Tel (home) : ( )
First names :	Tel (work) : ( )
Initials: Date of birth : YYYY / MM / DD	Fax : ( )
ID type: RSA / Passport / Driving licence / Foreign — Gender : Male / Female	Cell :
ID number :	Email :
Country of issue: Foreign DL code:	**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**
Licence code : A1 / A / B / C1 / C / EB / EC1 / EC / NONE	Vehicle licence no. :
Learner code : 1 / 2 / 3 — PrDP code: Goods / Passengers / Dangerous	Licence disc no. :
Postal address and code :	Operator card no. :
(code)	Vehicle description (type) :
Residential address and code :	Vehicle GVM :
(code)	Make :
Summons address:	Series (model) :
(code)	Colour :
Combination vehicle reference:	

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF OFFENCE

Province :	City/Town :	Suburb :
		Street name A :
Date : YYYY / MM / DD	Time :	Street name B :
Route no :	Between (a) :	and (b) :
Direction travelled:	GPS co-ordinates:	X: Y :

ALLEGED OFFENCE PARTICULARS

The offender as identified, while operating the motor vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the indicated offence(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, and was arrested in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977.

Main charge code :	SAPS Case number:	Vehicle:
BARCODE	Description:	
1: 12 -3456-7890142345-6		
Alternative Charge code:	SAPS Case number:	
Description:		

Main charge code :	SAPS Case number:	Vehicle:
BARCODE	Description:	
2: 12 -3456-7890142345-6		
Alternative Charge code:	SAPS Case number:	
Description:		

Main charge code :	SAPS Case number:	Vehicle:
BARCODE	Description:	
3: 12 -3456-7890142345-6		
Alternative Charge code:	SAPS Case number:	
Description:		

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY (IA), AUTHORISED OFFICER AND SIGNATURES

IA Name and Code :		The Infringer signed the Notice	Yes / No
Magisterial District :		Officer signature	Offender / Infringer signature
Officer Name :			
Infrastructure No. :			

NOTES

Vehicle related:

Direction of travel :

Number of passengers :

Odometer reading :

Other :

Description of driver :

Hair :

Glasses :

Build :

Other :

Weather conditions :

Road / Street conditions :

Traffic conditions :

Other notes :

Names and contact details of witnesses:

1	Surname:		First names:		
	ID number :			Tel (home) :	Tel (work) :
	Cell no.:		Email address:		
Street address and code :					
Postal address and code :					
2	Surname:		First names:		
	ID number :			Tel (home) :	Tel (work) :
	Cell no.:		Email address:		
Street address and code :					
Postal address and code :					
3	Surname:		First names :		
	ID number :			Tel (home) :	Tel (work) :
	Cell no.:		Email address:		
Street address and code :					
Postal address and code :					

2020/08/06

AARTO 32
RECORD OF PARTICULARS OF OFFENCE

Offence Notice no's:
1 : 12-3456-789012345-6
2 : 12-3456-789012345-6
3 : 12-3456-789012345-6

ALLEGED OFFENDER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Surname:										Tel (home): ( )
First names:										Tel (work): ( )
Initials:			Date of birth:		YYYY / MM / DD					Fax: ( )
ID type:	RSA	Passport	Driving licence	Foreign	Gender:	Male		Female		Cell:
ID number:										Email:
Country of issue:				Foreign DL code:						**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**
Licence code:	A1	A	B	C1	C	EB	EC1	EC	NONE	Vehicle licence no.:
Learner code:	1	2	3	PrDP code:	Goods	Passengers	Dangerous			Licence disc no.:
Postal address and code:										Operator card no.:
									(code)	Vehicle description (type):
Residential address and code:										Vehicle GVM:
									(code)	Make:
Summons address:										Series (model):
									(code)	Colour:
Combination vehicle reference:										

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF OFFENCE

Province:		City/Town:		Suburb:
				Street name A:
Date: YYYY / MM / DD		Time:		Street name B:
Route no:		Between (a):	and (b):	
Direction travelled:		GPS co-ordinates:	X:	Y:

ALLEGED OFFENCE PARTICULARS

The offender as identified, while operating the motor vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the indicated offence(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations and was arrested in terms of Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977

Main charge code:	SAPS Case number:		Vehicle:
BARCODE	Description:		
1: 12 -3456-7890142345-6			
Alternative Charge code:	SAPS Case number:		
Description:			

Main charge code:	SAPS Case number:		Vehicle:
BARCODE	Description:		
2: 12 -3456-7890142345-6			
Alternative Charge code:	SAPS Case number:		
Description:			

Main charge code:	SAPS Case number:		Vehicle:
BARCODE	Description:		
3: 12 -3456-7890142345-6			
Alternative Charge code:	SAPS Case number:		
Description:			

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY (IA), AUTHORISED OFFICER AND SIGNATURES

IA Name and Code:		Applicable Signatures	
Magisterial District:		Officer signature	Offender / Infringer signature
Officer Name:			
Infrastructure No.:			

2020/08/06

AARTO 32
RECORD OF PARTICULARS OF OFFENCE

Offence Notice no's:
1 : 12-3456-789012345-6
2 : 12-3456-789012345-6
3 : 12-3456-789012345-6

ALLEGED OFFENDER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Surname:									Tel (home): ( )
First names:									Tel (work): ( )
Initials:				Date of birth:		YYYY / MM / DD			Fax: ( )
ID type:	RSA	Passport	Driving licence	Foreign	Gender:	Male	Female		Cell:
ID number:									Email:
Country of issue:				Foreign DL code:					**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**
Licence code:	A1	A	B	C1	C	EB	EC1	EC NONE	Vehicle licence no.:
Learner code:	1	2	3	PrDP code:	Goods	Passengers	Dangerous		Licence disc no.:
Postal address and code:									Operator card no.:
								(code)	Vehicle description (type):
Residential address and code:									Vehicle GVM:
								(code)	Make:
Summons address:									Series (model):
								(code)	Colour:
Combination vehicle reference:									

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF OFFENCE

Province:	City/Town:		Suburb:	
			Street name A:	
Date: YYYY / MM / DD	Time:		Street name B:	
Route no:	Between (a):	and (b):		
Direction travelled:		GPS co-ordinates:	X:	Y:

ALLEGED OFFENCE PARTICULARS

The offender as identified, while operating the motor vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed the indicated offence(s) as identified by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, and was arrested in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977.

Main charge code:		SAPS Case number:	Vehicle:
BARCODE 1: 12 -3456-7890142345-6	Description:		
Alternative Charge code:		SAPS Case number:	
Description:			

Main charge code:		SAPS Case number:	Vehicle:
BARCODE 2: 12 -3456-7890142345-6	Description:		
Alternative Charge code:		SAPS Case number:	
Description:			

Main charge code:		SAPS Case number:	Vehicle:
BARCODE 3: 12 -3456-7890142345-6	Description:		
Alternative Charge code:		SAPS Case number:	
Description:			

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY (IA), AUTHORISED OFFICER AND SIGNATURES

IA Name and Code :		Signature
Magisterial District :		Officer signature
Officer Name :		
Infrastructure No. :		

2019/09/27

AARTO 33 - NOTICE OF SUMMONS TO BE ISSUED

Issued in terms of Regulation 2(4) of the AARTO Act 46 of 1998

Notice no.
12-3456-789012345-6

OFFENDER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM» kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF OFFENCE

Province: «Province»
City/Town: «Place_name»
Suburb: «Suburb»
Date: «Date»
Time: «Time»
Street A: «Street_Name_A»
General Location: «Loc»
Street B: «Street_Name_B»
Route: «Route_no»
From: «From_place»
To: «To_place»
GPS co-ordinates:X: «GPS_X»
Y: «GPS_Y»

OFFENCE PARTICULARS

Please note that a vehicle that is registered in your name was photographed while its driver was committing an offence

The driver, while operating the identified vehicle on a public road at the place and at the time as described above, committed an offence as described below and categorised by the Charge Code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations. A summons in terms of Section 54 of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 will be issued and served on the offender as prescribed by that Act. If found guilty in a court of law, the demerit points shown below will be allocated to the offending driver.

Main

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code» Description: «Main_descrip»

Vehicle image

Licence plate image

Speed readings: «Speed_1» «Speed_2» Amber time: «Amber_time» Red time: «Red_time»

Charge type: «Class_1» Demerit Points: «Points_1» (Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY AND OFFICER

Issuing Authority: «Issuing_authority»
Officer name: «Officer_Name»
Infrastructure no: «Infrastructure_number»
Magisterial District: «Magisterial_district»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»
«Company_name»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5»
«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO
Private Bag X112
Halfway House
1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

A. Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**
4. General information is available on the AARTO website **www.aarto.gov.za.**
5. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

B. Allocation of Demerit Points

Depending on the classification of the offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, demerit points ranging from 1 to 6 will be allocated to the offender as follows:

(a) On receipt and recording of payments; or
(b) On application to pay in instalments; or
(c) If found guilty in court; or
(d) On issuing of an Enforcement Order.

2019/09/27

AARTO 33a – NOTICE OF SUMMONS TO BE ISSUED TO OPERATOR OR JURISTIC PERSON

Issued in terms of Regulation 2 (5) (b) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

Infringement Notice no.
12-3456-789012345-6

OFFENDER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Date_of_birth»

«Initials»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

«ID_type»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

«ID_number»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Cell: «Cellular»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

«E_mail»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Combination vehicle references:
«Trailer_Licence_numbers»

Operator card number: «Operator_card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»
«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:«Owner_name»
«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

«Vehicle_lic_number»

Licence disc no: «veh_lic_disc_no»

«Vehicle_desc»

«Vehicle_GVM»kg

«Make»

«Series»

«Colour»

LOCATION, DATE AND TIME OF OFFENCE

Province: «Province»
City/Town: «Place_name»
Suburb: «Suburb»
Date: «Date»
Time: «Time»
Street A: «Street_Name_A»
General Location: «Loc»
Street B: «Street_Name_B»
Route: «Route_no»
From: «From_place»
To: «To_place»
Direction travelled:
GPS co-ordinates: X: «GPS_X» Y: «GPS_Y»

OFFENCE PARTICULARS

The operator as identified, allowed the vehicle as described above, to be operated on a public road at the place and at the time indicated, while the driver of the said vehicle committed an offence for which the Operator is liable as per Section 49 of the NRTA read with the charge code shown in terms of Schedule 3 of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations. A summons in terms of Section 54 of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 will be issued and served on the Operator of the vehicle as prescribed by that Act.

Main

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code»
Vehicle : «Vehicle_licence_number»
Description: «Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1»
Demerit Points: «Points_1»(Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

Driver Offence Particulars

Driver Offence notice number : «Offence_notice_nr»
Vehicle : «Vehicle_licence_number»

Charge Code: «Main_charge_code»
Description:«Main_descrip»

Charge type: «Class_1»
Demerit Points: «Points_1»(Demerit points merely informative until enforced)

PARTICULARS OF ISSUING AUTHORITY (IA) AND OFFICER

Issuing Authority: «Issuing_authority»
Officer name: «Officer_Name»
Infrastructure no: «Infrastructure_number»
Magisterial District: :«Magisterial_District»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO
Private Bag X112
Halfway House
1685

Date of posting :

IMPORTANT PROVISIONS AND INFORMATION

A. Enquiries and information

Enquiries regarding this Notice may be made:

1. By post, to: **AARTO Enquiries, Private Bag X112, Halfway House, 1685.**
2. By telephone: **086 122 7861 (0861AARTO1)**
3. By email: **aartoenquiries@rtia.co.za**
4. General information is available on the AARTO Internet website **www.aarto.gov.za.**
5. Information on Demerit Points may be obtained from the above website or any Issuing or Registering Authority or Driving Licence Testing Centre.

E. Allocation of demerit points

Depending on the classification of the infringement or offence, or on failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, demerit points ranging from 1 to 6 will be allocated to the infringer as follows:

1. On receipt and recording of payments; or
2. On application to pay in instalments; or
3. If found guilty in court; or
4. On issuing of an Enforcement Order.

2020/08/06

AARTO 35 - APPLICATION FOR CONDONATION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF THE FORM

PART A

(a) This application may only be made available if you have failed to lodge an application for a review or appeal based on a unsuccessful Representation result within 30 days in terms of Sec 29B(2) of the Act.
(b) Your application may be rejected if you have not shown good course why condonation should be granted.
(c) This form must be properly completed in black ink.
(d) Individuals need not to complete the first two lines of Part C. Organisations must provide the details of the registration number of the organisation (eg CC, company or trust registration number) and the details of a duly authorised representative (Surname, First names, ID number, cell, email, etc.) on the reverse hereof.
(e) An application for a review or appeal may be made within a period of 7 days from the date of a successful outcome of condonation.
(f) The duly completed form and attachments, if any, may be submitted in terms of Regulation 33(1).

A form that has not been properly completed will not be processed and the infringer can be liable for any further administrative action.

PART B – PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE

Infringement Notice number:	- - -		
Date of infringement:	YYYY / MM / DD	Name of Issuing Authority:	

PART C – INFRINGER AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS

Name of organisation:					Company number:	
Type of organisation:	Company	CC	Partnership		Other:	
Surname:					Gender:	Female / Male
First names:					Tel (home): ( )	
Initials:	Date of birth:	YYYY / MM / DD			Tel (work): ( )	
ID type:	RSA ID	Passport ID	Driving licence ID	Foreign ID	Fax: ( )	
ID number:					Cell:	
Country of issue:					Email:	
Postal address & code:					**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTICULARS**	
					Vehicle licence no:	
				( )	Licence disc no:	
Residential address & code:					Operator card no:	
					Vehicle description (type):	
					Vehicle GVM:	
					Make:	
					Series (model):	
				( )	Colour:	

PART D – MOTIVATION

(Kindly please provide your motivation on a separate sheet that must be signed by the yourself)

PART E – DECLARATION BY INFRINGER

I hereby declare that the information provided herein by me, falls within my own personal knowledge and is to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signature of infringer:		**Place:**		**Date:**	YYYY / MM / DD

2020/08/06

AARTO 35a – RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENTS SURRENDERED

Issued in terms of Regulation 12 (2) of the AARTO Regulations 2020

PERSON PARTICULARS

«Surname»/«Name of organisation»

«First_names»/«Representative name and surname»

«Initials»

«ID_type»

«ID_number»

Country of issue: «Country_of_issue»

Licence code: «Driving_lic_codes»

PrDP code: «PrDP_codes»

Operator card number: «Operator_Card_number»

«Street_address_line_1»
«Street_address_line_2»
«Street_address_line_3»
«Street_address_line_4»
«Street_address_line_5» «Street_address_code»

«Post_address_line_1»
«Post_address_line_2»
«Post_address_line_3»
«Post_address_line_4»
«Post_address_line_5» «Post_address_code»

Vehicle owner:« Owner_name»

«Owner_address_line_1» «Owner_address_line_2»
«Owner_address_line_3» «Owner_address_line_4»
«Owner_address_line_5» «Owner_address_code»

«Gender»/«Type of organisation»

Age: «Age»

«Date_of_birth»

Tel (home): «Home_phone»

Tel (work): «Business_phone»

Fax: «Fax_number»

Cell: «Cellular»

«E_mail»

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DOCUMENTS SURRENDERED

Your documents surrendered in terms of Regulation 12(1) is hereby acknowledged :

«»	Successful:	You need to submit your appeal or review application within 7 days of issue of this notification.
«»	Unsuccessful:	Reason for rejection of condonation: «C_Reason»

Kindly note that if an unsuccessful condonation result has been recorded, an Enforcement Order will be issued in terms of Section 20 of the Act within 32 days of the date of this notification.

Certificate number: «Cert_no» Creation date: «Cr_Date» «User Group»

POSTAGE LOGO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: The Honourable/Prof/Dr/Rev/Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss

bar code

«Initials» + «Surname»

«Company_ name»

«Post_address_line_1»

«Post_address_line_2»

«Post_address_line_3»

«Post_address_line_4»

«Post_address_line_5»

«Post_address_code»

POSTED CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE
SEE PAYMENT OPTIONS ON SECTION A BELOW

IF UNDELIVERED WITHIN 14 DAYS PLEASE RETURN TO SENDER:

AARTO

Private Bag X112

Halfway House

1685

Date of posting :

ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES REGULATIONS 2020

SCHEDULE 2

Monetary value of Penalty Unit, Penalty Amount, Discount, Fees, Payments and Penalties

1	***Monetary value of penalty unit***			
	The monetary value of a penalty unit contemplated in section 29(b) of the Act and shown in column 6 of Schedule 3 of the AARTO Regulations.			**R100**
2	***Calculation of penalty amount***			
	The penalty amount shown in Rand value in column 8 of Schedule 3 of the AARTO Regulations is calculated by multiplying the penalty unit given in column 6 of that Schedule by the monetary value of a penalty unit given in 1 above.			
3.	**Infringement penalty Levy**			
	The penalty levy contemplated in regulation 36 is payable on every infringement committed and followed up by all the processes prescribed in the Act. This levy shall not be subjected to a discount referred to in column 4 below .			**R 100.00**
4	***Discount***			
	The discount contemplated in section 17(1) (d) of the Act to be applied to the penalty amount given in column 8 of Schedule 3, the result of which is given in column 9 of the said schedule.			**50%**
5	***Fees payable by Infringers to the Agency***			
	The fees which may be charged for any document, order or action in terms of section 34(d) of the Act, are the following:		**Amount**	
	5.1	Courtesy letter *(Form AARTO 12 as shown in Schedule 1)*	**R 100-00**	
	5.2	Enforcement order *(Form AARTO 13 as shown in Schedule 1)*	**R 100-00**	
	5.3	Ascertaining demerit points position in terms of section 33 of the Act *(Forms AARTO 27, AARTO 27aa, as shown in Schedule 1) - 1 vehicle / person*	**Once-off R 60-00** **6 months R 120-00** **12 months R240-00**	
	5.4	Ascertaining demerit points position in terms of section 33 of the Act *(Forms AARTO 27, AARTO 27a, as shown in Schedule 1)* *(Fleet Companies)-vehicles per fleet*	**6 Months**	**12 Months**

		2-20	**R1200**	**R2000**
		21-40	**R2400**	**R4000**
		41-60	**R3600**	**R6000**
		61-100	**R6000**	**R9600**
		101>	**R7000**	**R11200**
	5.5	Requests for the following National Traffic Offence Register report: R943 - Outstanding Infringements Report in Delimited Format	**R60 per report**	
	5.6	Notice of failed, insufficient, or dishonoured instalment *(Form AARTO 17 as shown in Schedule 1)*	**R 10-00**	
	5.7	Notice of failed, insufficient or dishonoured payment of penalty*(Forms AARTO 16 as shown in Schedule 1)*	**R 10-00**	
	5.8	Receiving Fee for receiving entities	**3% of transaction fee**	
	5.9	Fee for compulsory and voluntary attendance of a rehabilitation programme	**Market related fee**	

6	***Transfer of infringement payments, or part thereof, and fees by receiving entities to the AARTO Bank account***			
		Place of payment of penalties and fees	Payments received **within 32 days** from date of issue of notice	Payments received **after 32 days** from date of issue of notice
	6.1	Payments made in person at the issuing authority **that issued the original infringement notice** or at any driving licence testing centre or registering authority under the control of such issuing authority	(i) Calculate and retain the receiving fee as determined in terms of paragraph 4.10 above, on any fees received that are due to the agency, if any; and (ii) Deposit into the AARTO bank account : • the fees received on behalf of the Agency, less the Receiving Fee calculated in terms of (i) above; plus	(i) Calculate and retain 50% of the un-discounted penalty amount received in terms of an infringement notice; and (ii) Calculate and retain the receiving fee as determined in terms of paragraph 4.10 above, on any fees received that are due to the agency, if any; and (iii) Deposit into the AARTO bank account : • 50% of the un-discounted penalty amount plus fees received on behalf of the Agency, less the Receiving Fee calculated in terms of (ii) above; plus
		Place of payment of penalties and fees	Payments received **within 32 days** from date of issue of notice	Payments received **after 32 days** from date of issue of notice

	6.2	Payments made in person at a provincial or municipal issuing authority in terms of infringement notices issued by SAPS officers and that issuing authority is **linked with the particular SAPS station that issued the notice**	(i) Calculate and retain the receiving fee as determined in terms of paragraph 4.10 above, on any fees received that are due to the agency, if any; and (ii) Deposit into the AARTO bank account : • the fees received on behalf of the Agency, less the Receiving Fee calculated in terms of (i) above; plus • 50% of the penalty amount received; plus • .	(i) Calculate and retain 25% of the un-discounted penalty amount received in terms of an infringement notice; and (ii) Calculate and retain the receiving fee as determined in terms of paragraph 4.10 above, on any fees received that are due to the agency, if any; and (iii) Deposit into the AARTO bank account : • 50% of the un-discounted penalty amount plus fees received on behalf of the Agency, less the Receiving Fee calculated in terms of (ii) above; plus • .

		Place of payment of penalties and fees	Payments received **within 32 days as well as after 32 days** from date of issue of notice
	6.3	Payments made in person at any provincial or municipal issuing authority that is **not the issuing authority of the original infringement notice and notices issued by SAPS officers**	(i) Upon receiving payment of penalties and fees, calculate and retain the Receiving Fee as determined in terms of paragraph 4.10 above on the amount received in terms of penalties and fees; and (ii) Deposit the penalties and fees received, less the Receiving Fee, into the AARTO bank account.
	6.4	The apportionment of payments deposited: (i) in terms of 6.3; (ii) by payment agents; or (iii) other payment procedures; into the AARTO bank account, will be apportioned to the relevant issuing authority by the agency in accordance with the distribution proportions described under 6.1 and 6.2 above.	

7	***Time frames and Penalties for late transfer of funds to and from the AARTO bank account***	
	8.1	All payments received by receiving authorities that must be deposited into the AARTO bank account in terms of paragraph 6 above, must be done so within a maximum period not exceeding 7 days after the end of each month.
	8.2	The RTIA will collect, collate, verify, apportion and transfer funds due to issuing authorities which were deposited into the AARTO bank account by payment agents, within a maximum period not exceeding 21 days after the end of each month.
	8.3	The non-compliant party with the above time frames will be liable for the payment of a penalty to the affected party for any late transfer or deposit of such payments to the AARTO account or the account of a receiving authority in terms of a percentage of the amount due to be transferred as shown in the table below :

Percentage (%) penalty payable by non-compliant authority				
8-14 days	15-21 days	22-28 days	29-36 days	>36 days

		1,0%	1,5%	2,0%	2,5%	5,0%
	In addition to the above: Amounts that are not transferred or deposited to the AARTO bank account by receiving authorities within 60 days after the end of the month in question, will be deducted in full from any monies due to the non-compliant / erring authority, plus 10,0% of the amount that has been collected on behalf of and is due to the non-compliant / erring authority.					
8	***Payment of Postage Fees***					
	The responsibility for the payment of postage fees for notices and other documents that are required to be posted in accordance with the Regulations shall be payable by the issuing entity at the rates provided for in the Postal Services Act.					
9	***Interest earned***					
	Interest earned on any credit balances in the AARTO bank account will be retained by the Authority and utilised as part of the payment for services rendered by financial institutions, including but not limited to: bank charges and fees; reimbursement of payment agents; payments for AARTO financial audits; as well as any other payments relating to the financial management of the AARTO account and procedures.					

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998
The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS:

NRTA	National Road Traffic Act, 1996
NRTR	National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000
NLTA	National Land Transport Act, 2009
NLTTA	National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
NLTR	National Land Transport Regulations
CBRTA	Cross-border Road Transport Act, 1998
RWC	Motor vehicles that need to display roadworthy certificates in terms of regulation 142 of the NRTR
Non-RWC	Motor vehicles that do not need to display roadworthy certificates ito regulation 142 of the NRTR
I	Infringements
O	Offences
C	Court
NAP	No Admission of Penalty

Key to columns in Schedule 3 - National Road Traffic:

Column 1: Charge code

Column 2: Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996. All references include a reference to Section 89 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 and in the case of references to regulations 221 to 249 also include a reference to Regulation 333

Column 3: Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996. All references to *operate* refers to *operate on a public road*

Column 4: Classification of offence or infringement

Column 5: Penalty Units

Column 6: Demerit Points for Persons who are not *Operators* as contemplated in Regulation 18(3) or *Juristic persons who are not operators* contemplated in Regulation 18(4)

Column 7: Demerit Points for persons who are *Operators* as contemplated in Regulation 18(3)and *Juristic persons who are not operators* as contemplated in Regulation 18(4) for offences and infringement charged by means of AARTO 03 notices as contemplated in

Column 8: Penalty in Rand value as determined in Schedule 2

Column 9: Penalty minus discount in Rand value

Column 10: Operator charge in terms of section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act read with section 51 of the National Road Traffic Act - Indication of charge against operator linked to charge against driver, as determined in Regulation 18(3) for operators and for roadworthy infringements and offences as determined in regulation 18(4) for juristic persons who are not operators charged by means of AARTO 3a as determined by regulation 2(5).

Column 11: Operator Charge Code for operators as determined in regulation 18(3), and in the case of a juristic person who is not an operator, the juristic person is charged for the same infringement or offence as the driver as determined in regulation 18(4) charged by means of AARTO 3a as determined by regulation 2(5) - references to be finalised when final regulations are available.

Column 12: Charge codes for alternative charges for AARTO 3a charges

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
NRTA Chapter II: Application of Act and minimum requirements											
Chapter II Part I: Failure to comply with instructions of authorised officers											
1005	Sect. 3A(3)(a)	Appointed a person as a traffic officer who is not registered and graded in the prescribed manner	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1006	Sect. 3A(3)(d)	Person appointed on probation as officer, used another officer's infrastructure number to certify a vehicle test	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1007	Sect. 3A(5)	Authorised officer exercised a power or performed a duty when not in possession of his or her appointment certificate	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1008	Sect. 3A(6)	Authorised officer failed to produce his or her certificate of appointment at request of a person who has material interest in asking for certificate	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1009	Sect. 3A(7)	Traffic officer failed to display his or her name tag above right breast pocket while in uniform in manner that is completely visible and legible	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1010	Sect. 3F(e)	Inspector or traffic officer impounded a document which appears to be unlawful, invalid, altered or defaced without issuing receipt to person concerned	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1011	Sect. 3F(h) r/w Sect. 3I(j)	Inspector or traffic officer impounded a licence or document which may afford evidence of a contravention or evasion of any provision of the law without issuing receipt to person concerned	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1012	Sect. 3J r/w Sect. 3F(a)	Failure to comply with direction to produce vehicle for Inspection, examination or testing to an examiner of vehicles at testing station	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
1013	Sect. 3J r/w Sect. 3F(b)	Failure to produce documents of motor vehicle on instruction of officer	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	1238
1014	Sect. 3J r/w Sect. 3F(c)	Failure to furnish evidence of registration as instructor on instruction of officer	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
1015	Sect. 3J r/w 3F(f) and (i)	Failure when so required to furnish name and address on instruction of traffic officer	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1016	Sect. 3J r/w Sect. 3F(g)	Failure to produce licence or similar document or prescribed authorisation on instruction of traffic officer	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	1710/ 1719
1017	Sect. 3J r/w Sect. 3F(f) and (j)	Failure to furnish name, address etc. or any other information with regard to the owner, operator or driver	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1018	Sect. 3J r/w Sect. 3I(b)	Failure to stop vehicle on command of a traffic officer	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	5307
1019	Sect. 3J r/w Sect. 3I(d)	Failure to proceed on command of a traffic officer or directed by a road traffic sign to a mass measuring bridge	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	
1020	Sect.3 I(d) r/w Sect. 89	Operated motor vehicle while the mass has been exceeded and load has not been reduced or adjusted on instruction of traffic officer	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	
1021	Sect. 3 I(f) r/w Sect. 89	Continue to drive after prohibited to do so by officer by reason of physical or mental condition	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	
1022	Sect.3 I(g)	Failure to comply with direction of traffic officer who is directing traffic	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	5307

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1023	Sect. 3 I(g)	Failure to remove vehicle and use another route as instructed by officer	I	15	-	-	1500	-	-	-	-
1024	Sect. 3 I(h)	Failure to furnish name, address etc. when instructed by officer	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1025	Sect. 3 I(i)	Failing on demand to produce document relating to motor vehicle as prescribed (licence disc)	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	1238
1026	Sect. 3 I(k)	Failure of professional driver, operator or owner to produce document and copy of records for inspection	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	
1027	Sect. 3 I (o)	Failure to present motor vehicle to SAPS where it is found engine or chassis number is different from documentation	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	
1000	Sect. 3J	Failed to comply with instruction, direction given by a traffic officer, or obstructed, hindered or interfered with the exercise of a power or performance of a duty	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1001	Sect. 3J	Failed to comply with a signal from a traffic officer	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

NRTA Chapter III : Impersonating authorised officer or peace officer or inducing any such officer to forsake his or her duty

1100	Sect. 3K(1)	Impersonating an authorised officer or peace officer	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1101	Sect. 3K(3)	Unauthorised wearing of a traffic officers uniform	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

NRTA Chapter III : Registration and licensing of motor vehicles, and registration of manufacturers, builders and importers, and manufacturers of number plates

1002	Sect. 4(2)	Failed to licence a vehicle as prescribed	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	1238

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1003	Sect. 4(2)	Failed to register a vehicle as prescribed	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1004	Sect. 4(3)	Operated a motor vehicle on a public road which vehicle is not registered or licensed in accordance with the provisions of the NRTA - Non RWC	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3653	1238

NRTR Chapter III Part I : Registration and licensing of motor vehicle

1260	Reg. 13A	Registered a motor vehicle that was permanently demolished or use parts of such vehicle for repairs	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1261	Reg. 15	Manufacturer, builder or importer as agent of registering authority failed to register motor vehicle within seven days of manufacture or import	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1200	Reg. 21(4)	Operated a specially classified vehicle contrary to the condition of its classification	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1201	Reg. 28A(2)-(3)	Personalised licence number holder, with cancellation, failed to surrender/submit the personalised licence plates and documentation concerned as required	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1262	Reg. 32A(3)	Failed to submit proof of change of particulars to appropriate registering authority or driving licence testing centre	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(a)	3521	-
1202	Reg. 35(1)	Vehicle displaying a licence number on a number plate which did not comply with SANS 1116 specifications	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1203	Reg. 35(2)(a)	Operated a vehicle with a number plate that did not bear a certification mark	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1204	Reg. 35(2)(b)	Vehicle with a number plate which did not have a yellow or white retro-reflective surface	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1205	Reg. 35(2)(c)	Operated a vehicle with a number plate that did not have letters and figures of the correct colours or not only black letters and figures on a yellow retro-reflective surface	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1206	Reg. 35(2)(d)	Vehicle with a number plate with a logo or landscape not on a white retro-reflective surface	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1207	Reg. 35(2)(e)	Vehicle with a number plate not clearly legible or visible	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1208	Reg. 35(3)	Operated a vehicle with a number plate on which the letters/ figures were not arranged as prescribed	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1209	Reg. 35(4)	Number plate on the rear with letters and figures of 60 millimetres whilst 75 millimetres would have fitted the illuminated space, or a number plate which was not the size of the illuminated space provided	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1210	Reg. 35(7)(f)	Affixed only one number plate to a motor vehicle, except a motor cycle & trailer	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3652	-
1211	Reg. 35(7)(f)	Failed to affix both number plates of a vehicle thereto	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1212	Reg. 35(6)(a)	Displayed a licence number, or anything purporting to be a licence number, not applicable to the vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1213	Reg. 35(6)(b)	Vehicle with a licence number which was in any way obscured or had become illegible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3651	-
1214	Reg. 35(6)(b)	Vehicle with licence numbers which were in any way obscured or had become illegible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1215	Reg. 35(6)(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a design appearing on a number plate or number plate holder	I	10	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
1216	Reg. 35(6)(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a design appearing on both number plates or number plate holders	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1217	Reg. 35(6)(c)(ii)	Operated a vehicle whereon appeared within 150 millimetres of the licence number anything which was not a component part of the standard equipment or construction of that vehicle	I	10	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
1218	Reg. 35(6)(c)(ii)	Operated a vehicle whereon appeared within 150 millimetres of both licence numbers anything which was not a component part of the standard equipment or construction of that vehicle	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3654	-
1219	Reg. 35(6)(d)	Operated a vehicle deemed to be registered and licensed in a prescribed territory, not complying with the legislation of that territory	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1220	Reg. 35(6)(e)	Operated a vehicle registered in another territory but failed to display distinguishing signs of country concerned as allocated in terms of the Convention	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1221	Reg. 35(6)(f)	Operated a vehicle registered in the RSA with a distinguishing sign not allocated to the Republic in terms of the Convention	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3651	-
1222	Reg. 35(6)(f)	Operated a vehicle registered in the Republic displaying a logo or landscape other than that determined by the MEC	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3651	-
1223	Reg. 35(6)(g)	Vehicle with a number plate with a licence number not applicable to the vehicle or anything purporting to be a licence number	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1225	Reg. 35(6)(h)	Operated a vehicle with each number plate not displaying the same licence number, letter type, colours and logo or landscape	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1226	Reg. 35(6)(i)	Operated a vehicle displaying a number plate which did not comply with the standard specifications SANS 1116	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3654	-
1253	Reg. 35(7)	Operated a motor vehicle registered after 1 July 2011 of which the number plate was not affixed to the vehicle as prescribed	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1227	Reg. 35(7)(a)	Operated a vehicle plate so affixed to the vehicle that it was easily detachable	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1228	Reg. 35(7)(b)	Operated a vehicle with the number plate not affixed thereto in an upright position or within 30° of such position	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1229	Reg. 35(7)(c)	Operated a vehicle with the number plate of the vehicle not affixed thereto in such a manner that each letter and figure thereon was clearly legible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3652	-
1230	Reg. 35(7)(d)	Operated a vehicle with a number plate of the said vehicle not affixed thereto in such a manner that the whole number plate was clearly visible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3652	-
1231	Reg. 35(7)(e)	Operated a motor cycle or motor tricycle without a number plate affixed to the back of the vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1232	Reg. 35(7)(e)	Operated a trailer without a number plate affixed to the back of the vehicle	I	C	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1233	Reg. 35(7)(f)	Operated a vehicle with only the front or only the rear number plate of the said vehicle affixed thereto	I	20	-	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
1234	Reg. 35(7)(f)	Operated a vehicle with no front number plate affixed thereto	I	20	-	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
1252	Reg. 35(7)(f)	Operated a vehicle with no rear number plate affixed thereto	I	20	-	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
1235	Reg. 35(8)(a)	Operated a double-deck bus with an engine at the rear, with the number plate affixed thereto higher than 1,9 metres from ground level	I	10	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
1236	Reg. 35(8)(b)	Operated a vehicle, not a double-deck bus, with the number plate of such vehicle affixed thereto higher than 1,5 metres from ground level	I	10	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
1237	Reg. 35(10)	In possession of a number plate not applicable to any motor vehicle owned by him or her, and failed to destroy such number plate	O	C	-		NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1263	Reg. 35 proviso	Operated a vehicle first registered after 1 January 2010 with number plates that do not comply with size requirements 520-113, 250-2015 or 250-165	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
1238	Reg. 36(1)	Operated a vehicle without displaying the licence disc of said vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3651	-
1239	Reg. 36(1)	Operated a vehicle without displaying the necessary licence and roadworthy certificate disc	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1240	Reg. 36(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle and failed to display licence and roadworthy certificate disc on a transparent windscreen	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1241	Reg. 36(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle with a transparent windscreen without displaying the licence disc in the lower left-hand corner as specified	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1242	Reg. 36(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle not fitted with a transparent windscreen, with the licence disc and roadworthy certificate disc not affixed in a conspicuous position on the left front side of the vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1243	Reg. 36(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle not fitted with a transparent windscreen, with the licence disc not affixed in a conspicuous position on the left front side of the vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1244	Reg. 36(1)(c)	Operated a vehicle on which the licence and roadworthy certificate disc was exposed to the weather, failed to protect the said document by affixing it on the inside of the transparent front of a durable watertight holder	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1245	Reg. 36(1)(c)	Operated a vehicle on which the licence disc was exposed to the weather, failed to protect the said document by affixing it on the inside of the transparent front of a durable watertight holder	I	10	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1246	Reg. 36(2)(a)	Operated a vehicle on which a licence disc was displayed whilst such document was not applicable to such vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1247	Reg. 36(2)(a)	Operated a vehicle on which a licence and roadworthy certificate disc was displayed whilst such document was not applicable to such vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1248	Reg. 36(2)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a licence and roadworthy certificate disc which in any way was obscured or had become illegible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1249	Reg. 36(2)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a licence disc which in any way was obscured or had become illegible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3655	-
1250	Reg. 36(3)(a)	Operated a vehicle that was not registered and licensed or not licensed	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	1238
1251	Reg. 36(3)(c)	Operated a vehicle without a valid temporary import permit being displayed on such motor vehicle whilst such permit was required in terms of Custom and Excise legislation	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1254	Reg. 48	Person or company manufactured number plates while not being registered as a manufacturer of number plates	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1255	Reg. 50(1)	Manufacturer manufactured number plates that did not comply with : (i) standard specification SANS 1116; and/or (ii) regulations 35(2) and (3)	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1256	Reg. 50(2)	Manufacturer of number plates failed to keep a register of number plates manufactured or the register did not contain all the data as required in terms of the regulations	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1257	Reg. 50(3)	Manufacturer of number plates failed to make the register of number plates manufactured available for inspection by a traffic or SAPS officer or an official of any other authorised authority	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1258	Reg. 50(4)	Manufacturer of number plates failed to: (i) use only SANS approved materials for the manufacturing of number plates; and/or: (ii) failed to keep test reports in this regard on the premises	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1259	Reg. 50(5)	Manufacturer of number plates failed to display his or her registration certificate in a conspicuous position on the premises where it is visible to members of the public	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
NRTR Chapter III Part III : General											
1300	Reg. 52(1)	Title holder or owner whose postal or street address changed failed to, within 21 days of such change, notify the appropriate registering authority of such change	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1301	Reg. 52(2)	Title holder or owner who had a change in the proxy or representative, failed to notify the appropriate registering authority of such change	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1302	Reg. 53(1)(a)(i)	Disposed of or delivered or traded with a vehicle whilst such vehicle was not registered and licensed in terms of Chapter III	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1303	Reg. 53(1)(a)(ii)	Disposed of or delivered or traded with a vehicle without the registration certificate, or if the vehicle is required to be licensed, the vehicle licence did not accompany the vehicle concerned	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1304	Reg. 53(1)(b)	Acquired or took delivery of a vehicle whilst it was not permitted to be disposed of, delivered or traded with the vehicle in terms of regulation 53(1)(a)	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1305	Reg. 53(2)	Failed to register a vehicle which formed part of an estate or that the registration certificate or valid vehicle licence did not accompany the vehicle concerned	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1306	Reg. 53(3)	Title holder failed to notify authority of change of title holder and did not complete and forward the necessary forms	I	20	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1307	Reg. 53(4)	As owner of a vehicle, whereas there was a change of owner of such vehicle, failed to notify the applicable registering authority or did not identify the new owner of the vehicle	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1308	Reg. 53A	As motor dealer displayed a motor vehicle for the purpose of sale on his or her premises without such motor vehicle being registered into his or her name as dealer stock	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1334	Reg. 53(7)	Title holder with access to electronic notice of change of ownership transaction failed to perform the electronic notice of ownership transaction	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1309	Reg. 54(1)(a)	As the owner of a vehicle which was stolen, failed to report the theft to the South African Police Services within 24 hours after he or she became aware of such theft	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1310	Reg. 54(1)(b)	As the owner of a vehicle which was stolen, failed to notify the title holder forthwith of the theft	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1311	Reg. 54(1)(c)	Owner of an unrecovered vehicle failed to, within seven days after the day upon which he or she became aware of the theft, notify the appropriate registering authority of such theft	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1312	Reg. 54(3)(a)	As the title holder of a vehicle which was stolen, failed to notify the appropriate registering authority of such theft within three months after being notified of such theft	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1313	Reg. 54(3)(b)	As the title holder of a vehicle which was stolen, failed to submit the registration certificate of such vehicle and the notification to the appropriate registering authority	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1314	Reg. 54(6)	Owner of a recovered stolen vehicle (prior to deregistration), failed to notify the SAPS within 24 hours or the title holder and appropriate registering authority or failed to apply for licensing of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(a)	3521	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1315	Reg. 55(1)(a)	Owner of a vehicle, which became permanently unfit for use as a vehicle, failed to notify the title holder forthwith thereof	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1316	Reg. 55(1)(b)	Owner of a vehicle, which became permanently unfit or was permanently demolished, failed to notify the appropriate registering authority within three months	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(a)	3519	-
1317	Reg. 55(2)(a)	Title holder of a vehicle, which became permanently unfit or was permanently demolished, failed to notify the appropriate registering authority within three months	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	49(a)	3519	-
1318	Reg. 55(2)(b)	Title holder failed to submit registration certificate or notification to appropriate registering authority within 3 months after vehicle became unfit	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	49(a)	3519	-
1319	Reg. 55A(1)	Owner failed to notify title holder or the registering authority of impounding of vehicle or failed to submit the receipt to the SAPS	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	49(a)	3519	-
1320	Reg. 56(1)	Motor vehicle does not have chassis number with not more than 17 alpha-numerical characters or engine number of not more than 20 alpha-numerical characters cut, stamped or embossed on or permanently affixed to said vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1336	Reg. 56(1A)	Motor vehicle first registered from 1-9-2012 not fitted with microdots that comply with SANS 534-1	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(a)	3520	-
1337	Reg. 56(2)	Chassis number of motor car, minibus, bus or goods vehicle does not comply with SANS 3770, 4030 or 3780	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1321	Reg. 56(3)(a)	Title holder of a vehicle, which did not bear a chassis number, failed to tender such vehicle to the SAPS	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1322	Reg. 56(3)(b)	The title holder of a vehicle, which was self-propelled and which did not bear an engine number, failed to tender vehicle to the SAPS	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1323	Reg. 56(3)(c)	The title holder of a vehicle, which did not bear a chassis number, failed to tender such vehicle to the SAPS	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1324	Reg. 56(3)(d)	Title holder of a vehicle of which the chassis number appeared on another vehicle, failed to tender such vehicle to the SAPS	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1325	Reg. 56(3)(e)	Title holder failed to report altered etc. engine/chassis number to SAPS	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1326	Reg. 56(5)(a)	Title holder of a vehicle, which did not bear an engine- or chassis number, failed to cause the issued number to be cut, stamped, embossed or permanently affixed thereto	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1338	Reg. 56A	Operated a motor vehicle first registered after 1 December 2015 not fitted with a metal plate or label where the vehicle identification number is imprinted or stamped or where plate or label was removed, obliterated or mutilated	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1327	Reg. 56(7)	Title holder failed to notify registering authority of clearance by SAPS of engine or chassis number	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1328	Reg. 62(1)	Person concerned failed to furnish information i.r.o an owned or pre-owned vehicle or vehicle body	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1329	Reg. 62(2)	Failed to furnish information to the person concerned regarding any matter in respect of which he or she has a responsibility	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1330	Reg. 65	Owner failed to notify authority of his/her intention to export a vehicle and did not submit a SAPS clearance	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1331	Reg. 67	As manufacturer, builder or importer of vehicles, failed to, when disposing of such a vehicle, failed to furnish the new title holder of such vehicle with the appropriate certificate	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1332	Reg. 68(1)	Owner failed to hand over registration certificate to registering authority or new title holder	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(a)	3521	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1333	Reg. 68(2)	As owner of a vehicle, failed to hand over the registration certificate issued under road traffic legislation to the title holder	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1335	Sect. 68(3)	Produced a document to be used for purposes of the Act which differs in format and or content from a document prescribed under the Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

CHAPTER IV : Motor trade numbers, temporary and special permits

NRTR Chapter IV Part I : Motor trade numbers

1400	Reg. 69(3)	Operated a vehicle under a motor trade number whilst such operation was not for purposes referred to in Regulation 69	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
1401	Reg. 69(4)	Operated a motor vehicle not intended to be registered in the Republic in terms of provisions of the Act, under a motor trade number	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1402	Reg. 73	As holder of a motor trade number, failed to license motor trade number with the appropriate registering authority	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1409	Reg. 79	As the holder of the motor trade number failed to notify the authority of a change in proxy, representative or postal or street address	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1410	Reg. 80	As the holder of a motor trade number that has been cancelled, failed to surrender the motor trade number, motor trade number licence disc and the plate to the authority	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1403	Reg. 82(1)	As the holder of a motor trade number failed to display such motor trade number on a number plate or not in accordance with the provisions of regulation 35	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1404	Reg. 82(1)(a)	Holder of a motor trade number failed to display such number inside the vehicle in the rear window in the specified manner	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1405	Reg. 82(1)(b)	Holder of a motor trade number failed to display such number, if such vehicle has no rear window or the rear window is too small to display such number, in the specified manner	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1406	Reg. 82(2)	Holder of a motor trade number failed to affix the motor trade number licence disc to the inside of the transparent front of a durable watertight holder	I	10	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1407	Reg. 82(3)	Holder of a motor trade number failed to attach a watertight holder to the motor trade number plate so that information is clearly legible	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
1408	Reg. 82(4)	Holder of a motor trade number affixed the number permanently to the vehicle	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-

NRTR Chapter IV Part II: Temporary and special permits

1500	Reg. 84(4)	Holder of a special permit, conveyed persons or goods in the vehicle concerned	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1501	Reg. 84(6)	Operated motor vehicle not intended to be registered in the RSA, under any permit, whilst such motor vehicle was not already registered in the RSA	I	20	-	-	2000	1000			-
1509	Reg. 87(5)	As a motor dealer issued a temporary permit that was not issued to such motor dealer or issue more than one temporary number to the same vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1502	Reg. 89(1)(a)	Operate a vehicle and failed to display a special permit issued in respect of said vehicle which has a rear window, in the correct manner so that the inscription was legible from the rear	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1503	Reg. 89(1)(b)	Operate a vehicle and failed to display a special permit on a vehicle which does not have a rear window, on the rear of such vehicle in a conspicuous place	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1504	Reg. 89(1)(a)	Operate a vehicle and failed to display a temporary permit on the vehicle which has a rear window, on the inside of such vehicle in the lower left-hand corner or that the inscription thereon was not legible through the glass	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3564	-
1505	Reg. 89(1)(b)	Operate a vehicle and failed to display a temporary permit on a vehicle which does not have a rear window, on the rear of such vehicle in a conspicuous place	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1506	Reg. 89(2)	Operate a vehicle and displayed a temporary or special permit on a vehicle, or anything purporting to be such a permit, which was not applicable to said vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	49(d)	3658	-
1507	Reg. 89(3)	Operate a vehicle and displayed a temporary permit that was in any way obscured or had become illegible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1508	Reg. 89(3)	Operate a vehicle and displayed a special permit that was in any way obscured or had become illegible	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
1510	Reg. 90	As a motor dealer failed to return the book of counterfoils for the temporary permits issued to such dealer to the authority within 14 days after the last temporary permit was issued	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

REGISTRATION OF MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS AND BUILDERS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1550	Sect.5(1) r/w Reg. 38	As manufacturer, builder or importer that was required to be registered failed to register in the prescribed manner	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1551	Reg. 43(1)	Manufacturer, importer or builder who is not required to be registered failed to apply for a letter of authority for a motor vehicle modification	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1552	Reg. 43(2)	Registered a motor vehicle that was modified without obtaining a letter of authority	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1553	Reg. 43(3)	As manufacturer, importer or builder not required to be registered failed to present motor vehicle to SAPS and obtain roadworthy certification of roadworthiness	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1554	Reg. 45	As manufacturer, builder or importer failed to pay fee to the inspectorate of manufacturers, importers and builders	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1555	Reg. 46	As manufacturer, builder or importer failed to notify and submit proof of change of address, proxy, representative, etc. to the inspectorate	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-

FITNESS OF DRIVERS

NRTA Chapter IV : Driving licence testing centres

1600	Sect. 8	Operated a driving licence testing centre which was not registered and graded	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

NRTA Chapter IV : Learner's and driving licences

1700	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle contrary to the class of vehicle to which such driving licence relates	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3542	-
1701	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle contrary to the conditions as endorsed by the examiner for driving licences	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	49(c)	3540	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1702	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without an A1 code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1703	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without an A code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1704	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without a B code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1705	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without a C1 code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1706	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without a C code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1707	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without a EB an code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1708	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without an EC1 code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1709	Sect. 12(a)	Operated a vehicle without an EC code driving licence issued to him or her, or of any document deemed to be a driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
1719	Sect. 12(a) Reg. 108(5)(a)	Operated a vehicle on a public road with an expired driving license card and presented such document upon request of an authorised officer.	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1710	Sect. 12(b) r/w Reg. 100 and Reg. 108(5)	Operated a motor vehicle whilst he or she did not keep a driving licence, or document or any other prescribed authorisation, in the said vehicle	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1711	Sect. 17	Applied for a learner's or driving licence, and wilfully failed to disclose any disqualification to which he or she was subject in terms of section 15 of Act	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1712	Sect. 16(2)	Becoming disqualified from holding a driving licence, failed to within a period of 21 days after such, submit the document to the MEC of the province concerned	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1720	Sect. 17(4)	Wilfully or negligently issued or authorised the issue of a learner's licence contrary to the provisions of the Act	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1721	Sect.17(5)	Applicant for learner's licence makes use of unauthorised aid during test for learner's licence	O	C	6	-	NAP		-	-	-
1716	Sect. 18 (5A)	Applicant for driving licence made use of unauthorised aid during prescribed test for driving licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1713	Sect. 18(5)	Wilfully or negligently and contrary to Act issued a driving licence (b) authorised the issue thereof or (c) endorsed it or failed to endorse it	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1714	Sect. 22	As holder of a licence, with a permanent change of residence, failed to, within 14 days after such change, notify the applicable registering authority in the prescribed manner	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1722	Sect.25(7)	Failed to return a cancelled or suspended licence to the authorities	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1717	Sect. 28(1)	Operated as an instructor contrary to the provisions of the Act	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1718	Sect. 28(2)	Appointed a person as an instructor contrary to the provisions of the Act	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
1723	Sect.30	Holder of learner's or driving licence allowed another person to use such licence	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
1715	Sect. 31	Employed or permitted another person to drive such vehicle while the said driver did not have a valid driving licence	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
NRTR Chapter V Part II : Learner's and driving licences											
1800	Reg. 99(2)(a)	Holder of a learner's licence was not accompanied by a person with a licence authorising him or her to drive the vehicle. RWC	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
1801	Reg. 99(2)(a)	Holder of a learner's licence was not accompanied by a person with a licence authorising him or her to drive the vehicle. Non RWC	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
1802	Reg. 99(2)(b)	Operated a motor cycle as holder of a learner's licence while carrying another person on such motor cycle	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
1803	Reg. 99(2)(c)	As holder of a learner's licence carried persons for reward in vehicle	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
NRTA Chapter IV : Professional driving permits											
1900	Sect. 32(1)	Operated a vehicle of a prescribed class without a valid professional driving permit	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1901	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(a)	Operated a goods vehicle with a GVM > 3500 kg contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1902	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(b)	Operated a breakdown contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1903	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(c)	Operated a bus contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1904	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(d)(i)	Operated a minibus with GVM > 3500 kg contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1905	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(d)(ii)	Operated a minibus conveying > 12 persons, contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1906	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(e)	Conveyed persons for reward or in terms of an operating licence under the NLTA contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1908	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(f)	Conveyed persons for reward or in terms of an operating licence under the NLTA contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1909	Sect. 32(1) r/w Reg. 115(1)(g)	Operated a vehicle conveying > 12 persons, contrary to the conditions of a professional driving permit issued to him or her	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
1910	Sect. 33(1)	When charged with an offence in terms this Act, refused or failed to produce every licence and permit to the court at the time of the hearing	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

NRTR Chapter V Part IV : Professional driving permit

2003	Reg. 117	Issued a professional driving licence if the applicant is disqualified in terms of regulation 117	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
2000	Reg. 123(2)	As holder of a suspended or cancelled professional driving permit, failed to submit the card on which the permit appears, to the registrar or clerk of the court	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
2001	Reg. 124(a)	Being in charge or control of a vehicle, employed or permitted a person to drive the vehicle without a PrDP of the appropriate category	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(c)	3540	-
2002	Reg. 124(b)	Being the holder of a professional driving permit, allowed another person to use such permit	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code

FITNESS OF VEHICLES

NRTA Chapter V : Testing stations, roadworthy certificates and certification of roadworthiness

2100	Sect. 37	Operated an unregistered and non- graded testing station	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

NRTR Chapter V: Testing Stations

2101	Reg. 132	Testing station did not display certificate of registration in a conspicuous place	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
2102	Reg. 133	Testing station operate at premises it is not registered for or operated by person who is not the owner as reflected on the certificate of registration	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

NRTA Chapter V : Roadworthiness of vehicles

2200	Sect. 42(1)	Operated motor vehicle with a gross vehicle mass over 3 500 kilograms which was not in a roadworthy condition (Specify)	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2201	Sect. 42(1)	Operated motor vehicle with a gross vehicle mass under 3 500 kilograms which was not in a roadworthy condition	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2202	Sect. 42A	Failed to display a valid roadworthy certificate	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3651	-
2203	Sect. 44(1)	Failed to comply with the directions of traffic officer or examiner of vehicles that served notice to discontinue use to driver, owner or operator	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
NRTR Chapter VI Part II : Equipment on or in respect of motor vehicles											
2300	Reg. 140(2)(c)	Failed to present vehicle registered on or after 15 July 1987, equipped with full air brakes for testing or which was not fitted with test connections or not in good working order	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2301	Reg.141(8)	Removed, altered etc. components of vehicle affecting its roadworthiness	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2302	Reg. 142(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM exceeding 3 500 kilograms, without the required roadworthy certificate	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2303	Reg. 142(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle, being a breakdown vehicle, without the required roadworthy certificate	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2304	Reg. 142(1)(c)	Operated a bus without the required roadworthy certificate or a roadworthy certificate older than 6 months	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2305	Reg. 142(1)(d)(i)	Operated a minibus with a GVM exceeding 3 500 kilograms, without the required roadworthy certificate	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2306	Reg. 142(1)(d)(ii)	Operated a minibus conveying more than 12 persons, including the driver, without the required roadworthy certificate	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2307	Reg. 142(1)(e)	Operated a vehicle which was conveying persons for reward, without the required roadworthy certificate	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2309	Reg. 142(1)(bA)	Operated a vehicle transporting dangerous goods, without the required roadworthy certificate	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2310	Reg.142(1)	Operated a vehicle conveying more than 12 persons, without the required roadworthy certificate	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2311	Reg.145(1)	Failed to take specified vehicle for RWC-test	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-

NRTR Chapter VI Part III : Equipment on or in respect of vehicles

Brakes

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2010	Reg. 149	Operated a vehicle on a public road which was not equipped with an emergency brake or parking brake. Non-RWC	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
2011	Reg. 149	Operated a vehicle on a public road which was not equipped with an emergency brake or parking brake. RWC	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(d)	3656	-
2012	Reg. 149A	Operated a vehicle, registered on or after 1 July 1990, fitted with anti-theft device which interfered with braking system. Non-RWC	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2013	Reg. 149A	Operated a vehicle, registered on or after 1 July 1990, fitted with anti-theft device which interfered with braking system. RWC	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	49(d)	3655	-
2014	Reg. 150	Operated motor cycle or tricycle on a public road with inefficient braking system service brake	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
2015	Reg. 150	Operated motor cycle or tricycle with inefficient braking system emergency brake	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
2016	Reg. 150	Operated motorcycle or tricycle on a public road without independent braking system on front and /or rear wheels	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
2017	Reg. 151(1)(a)(i)	Operated a trailer not exceeding 750 kg GVM not exceeding half of tare of drawing vehicle, not equipped with parking brake/device to keep trailer stationary	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
2018	Reg. 151(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a trailer not exceeding 750 kg GVM exceeding half of tare of drawing vehicle, not equipped with parking brake and service/overrun brake	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
2019	Reg. 151(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a trailer not exceeding 750 kg GVM exceeding half of tare of the drawing vehicle, not equipped with parking and service brake	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2020	Reg. 151(1)(b)(i)	Operated a trailer exceeding 750 kg but did not exceed 3 500 kg, GVM not exceeding tare of drawing vehicle, not equipped with parking or service brake	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
2021	Reg. 151(1)(b)(i)	Operated a trailer exceeding 750 kg but not exceeding 3 500 kg, GVM not exceeding tare of drawing vehicle, not equipped with parking brake and overrun/service brake	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
2022	Reg. 151(1)(c)	Operated a trailer of which the GVM exceeded tare of drawing vehicle or 3500 kg not equipped with parking brake and service brake	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2023	Reg. 151(2)	Operated trailer but could not operate its service brake in drawing vehicle while in motion	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2024	Reg. 152	Operated pedal cycle not equipped with brake/brakes on rear wheels	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2025	Reg. 153	Operated a vehicle (no specified braking system prescribed) not equipped with parking brake or device to keep vehicle stationary	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2026	Reg. 154(1)	Operated (after 1 January 1995) a goods vehicle, bus or minibus, GVM exceeding 3 500 kg, registered after 1 January 1986, which did not comply with the standard specifications for braking	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2027	Reg. 154(1)	Operated (after 1 January 1995) tractor registered after 1 January 1986, which did not comply with the standard specifications for braking	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2028	Reg. 154(2)	Operated a tractor/trailer which could not exceed 40 km/h registered after 1 July 1999 which did not comply with the standard specifications for braking	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2029	Reg. 154(3)	Operated a minibus, midibus or bus that did not comply with the requirements of the Type II test	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2880	Reg. 154(4)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train which does not comply with the requirements of SANS 20013	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2030	Reg. 155(1)(a)(i)	Operated a combination of vehicles which could exceed 40km/h but did not comply with the requirements for braking performance. Reg. 155. Table A.	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2031	Reg. 155(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle or combination of vehicles which could not exceed 40km/h but did not comply with requirements of braking performance when the service brake was applied at maximum speed. Table B.	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2032	Reg. 155(1)(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle or combination of vehicles which could exceed 40km/h but did not comply with the requirements of braking performance when the emergency brake was applied at a speed of 40 km/h. Table C.	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2033	Reg. 155(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle or combination of vehicles which could not exceed 40km/h but did not comply with the requirements of braking performance when the emergency brake was applied at maximum speed. Table D.	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2034	Reg. 155(1)(c)	Operated a vehicle or combination of vehicles but was incapable of keeping the vehicles stationary at all times when the parking brake was applied on a gradient of not more than one in 8.33.	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2035	Reg. 156(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle with a brake that was not in good working order	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
2036	Reg. 156(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle that did not act with approx. equal intensity on the wheels symmetrically placed in relation to the longitudinal/centre-line of the vehicle when the brake was applied	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2037	Reg. 156(2)	Operated a vehicle that was not fitted with a device in the driver's compartment that warned the driver of incorrect air or vacuum pressure when applying the service brake making the brake incapable of stopping the vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2038	Reg. 156(3)	Operated a vehicle drawing another vehicle which was not fitted with a device which could warn the driver that the service brake was not in good working order	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
Lamps											
2040	Reg. 157(1)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with a damaged lamp that was unsecured or incapable of being lighted	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2041	Reg. 157(1)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with damaged lamps or lamps that were unsecured or incapable of being lighted	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2042	Reg. 157(1)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle between sunset and sunrise or in unfavourable conditions but failed to switch on the head, rear and registration lamps being indiscernible for a distance of 150 metres	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2043	Reg. 157(2) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a motor cycle, motorcycle with side car or tricycle but did not switch on the head lamps as required at all times	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2044	Reg. 157(3) r/w Reg. 185	Failed to extinguish the main beam of the light emitted by the head lamp of such vehicle when such main beam could have caused a dangerous glare to oncoming traffic	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2045	Reg. 158(2) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle but failed to fit any lamps or use any lamps with sufficient brilliance visible from 150 metres	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2046	Reg. 158(2) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle fitted with one lamp not emitting a light of sufficient brilliance visible from at least 150 metres	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2047	Reg. 159(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle equipped with only one correct lamp capable of emitting the main/dipped beam required	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2048	Reg. 159(1)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle that was not equipped with head lamps capable of emitting the main/dipped beams required	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2049	Reg. 159(1)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a motor cycle without a side car, tricycle with one front wheel that was not equipped with one/two head lamps capable of emitting the main/dipped beams required	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2050	Reg. 159(1)(c)(i) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a motor cycle with side car that was not equipped with one/two head lamps as prescribed in Reg. 159	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2051	Reg. 159(1)(c)(ii)	Operated a motor cycle with side car, the side car not complying with provisions (parking/head lamps)	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2052	Reg. 159(2) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle fitted with only one head / parking lamp. (Reg. 164) illuminating surface not more than 400 millimetres from edge of the front of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2053	Reg. 159(2) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle fitted with only one head / parking lamp. (Reg. 164) illuminating surface not more than 400 millimetres from edge of the front of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2054	Reg. 159(2) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle and failed to fit two head / parking lamps. (Reg. 164) illuminating surface not more than 400 millimetres from edge of the front of vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2055	Reg. 159(3) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle registered on or after 01/01/02 whilst a main/dipped beam did not comply with SANS 1046	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2056	Reg. 159(3) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle registered on or after 01/01/02 whilst the main/dipped beams did not comply with SANS 1046 and SANS 1376	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2057	Reg. 160(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with a main-beam not so adjusted and maintained to be capable of emitting adequate light for driver to see at least 100 metres ahead	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2058	Reg. 160(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with a main-beam not so adjusted and maintained to be capable of emitting adequate light for driver to see at least 100 metres ahead	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2059	Reg. 160(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with all main-beams not so adjusted and maintained to be capable of emitting adequate light for driver to see at least 100 metres ahead	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2060	Reg. 160(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with all head lamps not capable of being switched to a dipped beam position and this dipped beam being kept in this position for a continuous period of time	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2061	Reg. 161(1) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with a head lamp emitting a dipped beam not capable of projecting the prescribed pattern or calculated according to the regulation	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2062	Reg. 161(1) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with all head lamps emitting a dipped beam not capable of projecting the prescribed pattern or calculated according to the regulation	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2063	Reg. 161(3) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with one head lamp emitting a dipped beam not capable of projecting a symmetrical pattern etc. and the intense part of the beam did not slant downwards to strike the road surface within a distance not exceeding 45 metres	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2064	Reg. 161(3) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with head lamps emitting a dipped beam not capable of projecting a symmetrical pattern etc. and the intense part of the beam did not slant downwards to strike the road surface within a distance not exceeding 45 metres	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2065	Reg. 161(4)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with one head lamp emitting a dipped beam not capable of adequately illuminating an area so that the driver can see 45 metres ahead of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2066	Reg. 161(4)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with all head lamps emitting a dipped beam not capable of adequately illuminating an area so that the driver can see 45 metres ahead of vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2067	Reg. 161(4)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle but failed to adjust one head lamp (dip beam) so that it was not dangerous to on-coming traffic	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2068	Reg. 161(4)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle but failed to adjust head lamps (dip beam) so that it was dangerous to on-coming traffic	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2069	Reg. 161(4)(c) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle but failed to adjust a head lamp according to Reg. 161(1) and (3) so that the dipped beam deflected to the right	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2070	Reg. 161(4)(c) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle but failed to adjust head lamps according to Reg. 161(1) and (3) so that the dipped beam deflected to the right	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2071	Reg. 161A(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle with a daytime running lamp fitted less than 250 millimetres or more than 1,5 metres above ground level	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2072	Reg. 161A(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle with daytime running lamps fitted less than 250 millimetres or more than 1,5 metres above ground level	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2073	Reg. 161A(2)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a daytime running lamp which did cause discomfort to the driver of the vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2074	Reg. 161A(2)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with daytime running lamps which did cause discomfort to the driver of the vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2075	Reg. 161A(3) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle whilst the rear lamps were not on at the same time as the daytime running lamps or that these daytime running lamps did not switch off automatically when the head lamps were switched on	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2076	Reg. 162(a) r/w Reg. 185	Stopped or parked a vehicle but did not dip the beam of the head/parking lamp	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2077	Reg. 162(b) r/w Reg. 185	Stopped or parked a vehicle on a public road and switched off the head lamps without switching on the fog/parking lamps	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2078	Reg. 163(1) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle on which too many front/rear lamps were mounted. Lamps also displayed in the wrong position	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2079	Reg. 163(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle on which the front fog lamps were incorrectly adjusted and could only emit a dipped beam	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2080	Reg. 163(2)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle on a public road with front and rear fog lamp or lamps that could be brought into operation separately	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2081	Reg. 163(3)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with the front fog lamp's highest point illuminating the surface being higher than that of a head lamp	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2082	Reg. 163(3)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with the rear fog lamp's lowest/highest points illuminating the surface not complying with the provisions of the regulations	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2083	Reg. 163(4)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle fitted with fog and parking lamp/lamps that were incapable of functioning simultaneously	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2084	Reg. 163(4)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle fitted with two fog lamps in front, portion of the illuminating surface of these lamps being further than 400 millimetres from the outer edge of the front of the vehicle Parking lamps also not compliant by not being able to be switched on simultaneously with fog lamps	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2085	Reg. 163(5) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a motor cycle with a side car Only the motor cycle being fitted with a fog lamp or side car not equipped with a parking lamp or not capable of functioning simultaneously with fog lamp if fitted with one	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2086	Reg. 163(5) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a motor cycle with a side car fitted with a fog lamp Motor cycle did not have a fog/parking lamp that could be brought into operation simultaneously with fog lamp of side car	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2087	Reg. 163(6) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with the fog lamps on, whilst the visibility was good	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2088	Reg. 164(3)(a)	Operated a vehicle with one parking lamp (front or rear) not fitted on the right side of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2089	Reg. 164(3)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with two parking lamps which were positioned incorrectly. Portion of the illuminating surface was not further than 400 millimetres from outer edge of vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2090	Reg. 164(3)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle registered before 01/07/1990 with two parking lamps which were positioned incorrectly Portion of the illuminating surface was not further than 500 millimetres from outer edge of vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2091	Reg. 165(1) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle which did not have a head lamp which was so placed that the portion of its illuminating surface from the centre line was within 400 millimetres from the outer edge of the vehicle No parking lamps were kept lighted on that side of the vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2092	Reg. 165(1) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle which did not have head lamps which were so placed that the portion of the illuminating surfaces from the centre line was within 400 millimetres from the outer edges of the vehicle No parking lamps were kept lighted on that side of the vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2093	Reg. 165(2) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle on a public road of which only the parking lamps were lighted while such vehicle was in motion	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2094	Reg. 166(1) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with only one front position lamp on one side of the widest part of a vehicle, combination of vehicles or any load projected more than 400 millimetres beyond the illuminating surface which was visible from the front	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2095	Reg. 166(1) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle with no position lamps on either side of the widest part of a vehicle, combination of vehicles or any load projected more than 400 millimetres beyond the illuminating surface or the lamps were not visible from the front	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2096	Reg. 166(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle on a public road registered for the first time prior to 1 January 1985 with a front-position lamp not fitted as high as possible above ground level	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2097	Reg. 166(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle on a public road registered for the first time prior to 1 January 1985 with front-position lamps not fitted as high as possible above ground level	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2098	Reg. 166(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle, combination of vehicles or any load thereon which was fitted with a front position lamp not complying with the width and height requirements	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2099	Reg. 166(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a vehicle, combination of vehicles or any load thereon which was fitted with front position lamps which complied with the width and height requirements	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2110	Reg. 166(2)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Operated a trailer etc. with a front-position lamp in the wrong place	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2111	Reg. 166(2)(a)	Operated a trailer etc. with front-position lamps in the wrong place	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2112	Reg. 166(2)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Front position lamp did not emit white light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2113	Reg. 166(2)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Front position lamps did not emit a white light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2114	Reg. 167(2)(a)	End-outline marker lamps not fitted as near as possible to outer edges or as high as possible	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2115	Reg. 167(2)(b)	End-outline marker lamp did not emit a white light to the front or red light to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2116	Reg. 167(2)(b)	End-outline marker lamps did not emit a white light to the front or red light to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2117	Reg. 168(1) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle registered on/after 01/01/1981 fitted with only one lamp on one side at the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2118	Reg. 168(1) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle registered on/after 01/01/1981 not fitted with any lamps at the rear	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2119	Reg. 168(1)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle registered before 01/01/1981 fitted with only one lamp emitting a red light or not of at least 2 candelas intensity on one side at the rear of the vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2120	Reg. 168(1)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle registered before 01/01/1981 not fitted with any lamps emitting a red light of at least 2 candelas intensity on both sides at the rear of the vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2121	Reg. 168(1)(b) & (c) r/w Reg. 185	Rear lamp incorrectly positioned as far as width and height are concerned. 400 millimetres from outer edges/lower than 350 millimetres /higher than 1,5 metres.	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2122	Reg. 168(1)(b) & (c) r/w Reg. 185	Rear lamps incorrectly positioned as far as width and height are concerned. 400 millimetres from outer edges/ lower than 350 millimetres /higher than 1,5 metres.	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2123	Reg. 168(1)(c) r/w Reg. 185	Rear lamp fitted higher than 2.1 metres from ground level because the structure of the vehicle not according to standards	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2124	Reg. 168(1)(c) r/w Reg. 185	Rear lamps fitted higher than 2.1 metres from ground level because the structure of the vehicle not according to standards	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2125	Reg. 168(2) r/w Reg. 185	Rear lamp on vehicle, registered for the first time before 01/01/1981, incorrectly fitted as far as height is concerned and as far as colour and intensity of light are concerned	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2126	Reg. 168(3) r/w Reg. 185	Motor cycle/tricycle not fitted with at least one red lamp (emitting red light - 2 candelas), incorrectly positioned on cycle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2127	Reg. 168(5) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle towed by breakdown vehicle not fitted with rear lamps	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2128	Reg. 169(1)	Only one stop lamp fitted on one side of vehicle at the rear	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2129	Reg. 169(1) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps not fitted on each side of vehicle at the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2130	Reg. 169(1)(a) r/w Reg. 185	One stop lamp obscured or not visible from rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2131	Reg. 169(1)(a)	Stop lamps obscured or not visible from rear	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2132	Reg. 169(1)(a)(i) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamp not visible within angles of 45 degrees	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2133	Reg. 169(1)(a)(i) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps not visible within angles of 45 degrees	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2134	Reg. 169(1)(a)(ii) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamp not visible within angles of 15 degrees	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2135	Reg. 169(1)(a)(ii) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps not visible within angles of 15 degrees	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2136	Reg. 169(1)(a)(ii) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamp less than 750 millimetres from ground, not visible within an angle of 5 degrees	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2137	Reg. 169(1)(a)(ii)	Stop lamps less than 750 millimetres from ground, not visible within an angle of 5 degrees	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2138	Reg. 169(1)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamp fitted less than 300 millimetres or higher than 2,1 metres from ground level	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2139	Reg. 169(1)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps fitted less than 300 millimetres or higher than 2,1 metres from ground level	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2140	Reg. 169(1)(c) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps not equidistant/not on each side of centre-line	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2141	Reg. 169(1)(d) r/w Reg. 185	Light intensity emitted by stop lamp not greater than light emitted by rear lamps	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2142	Reg. 169(1)(d) r/w Reg. 185	Light intensity emitted by stop lamps not greater than light emitted by rear lamps	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2143	Reg. 169(1)(d) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamp not emitting a red light when in use	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2144	Reg. 169(1)(d) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps not emitting a red light when in use	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2145	Reg. 169(1)(d) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamp not visible from 30 metres when in use	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2146	Reg. 169(1)(d) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps not visible from 30 metres when in use	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2147	Reg. 169(1)(e) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps incorrectly fitted so that operating device of brake of vehicle/towing vehicle did not operate when activated	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2148	Reg. 169(1)(f) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamp not clean / in working condition	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2149	Reg. 169(1)(f) r/w Reg. 185	Stop lamps not clean / in working condition	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2150	Reg. 169(2) r/w Reg. 185	Towed vehicle's temporary lamps not coordinated with those of breakdown vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2151	Reg. 169(3) r/w Reg. 185	Motor cycle/trailer not fitted with stop lamp at the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2152	Reg. 170(1) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle not fitted with at least one number plate lamp illuminating plate so as to clearly see it from 20 metres	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2153	Reg. 170(2) r/w Reg. 185	Number plate lamp beam directed to rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2154	Reg. 171(1) r/w Reg. 185	Breakdown vehicle not fitted with side-marker lamps emitting diffused yellow light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2155	Reg. 171(2)(a)	Vehicle/combination of vehicles with incorrectly placed side-marker lamps (not 400 millimetres from each end)	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2156	Reg. 171(2)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle/combination of vehicles with incorrectly placed side- marker lamps (distance between lamps more than 3.6m)	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2157	Reg. 171(2)(c) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle/combination of vehicles with incorrectly placed side- marker lamps (Lower than 300 millimetres from ground)	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2158	Reg. 171(2)(d) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle/combination of vehicles with incorrectly placed side- marker lamps (Lamps not facing outwards/not at right angles to centre-line)	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2159	Reg. 175(2) r/w Reg. 185	Reversing lamp illuminated to rear/under vehicle Driver not in control of such lamp. Lamp did not operate when vehicle was in reverse gear only	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2160	Reg. 175(3) r/w Reg. 185	Too many reverse lamps fitted to vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2161	Reg. 175(3) r/w Reg. 185	Reversing lamp operating when vehicle was not reversing or about to do so	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2162	Reg. 176(1) r/w Reg. 185	Bus or goods vehicle with GVM exceeding 3 500 kg with two or more identification lamps fitted above windscreen lamps exceeded 21 watts, not visible from front and did not emit a green light not complying with requirements	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2163	Reg. 176(3) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle fitted with lamp/lamps emitting a blue light or capable of emitting a blue light. RWC	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2164	Reg. 176(4) r/w Reg. 185	Breakdown vehicle not fitted with lamp/lamps capable of emitting an intermittently - flashing amber light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2165	Reg. 176(4) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle fitted with lamps (amber) either using these lamps unnecessarily or not using them when it was compulsory to do so	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2166	Reg. 176(5) r/w Reg. 185	Medical doctor using intermittently-flashing red light when not in bona-fide exercise of his profession	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2312	Reg. 176(6)	Vehicle fitted with a green intermittently flashing lamp driven by person who is not responding to disaster as contemplated in Disaster Management Act	I	15	1	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2167	Reg. 176(7) r/w Reg. 185	Security officer (registered or not) using a vehicle fitted with a light capable of emitting a rotating strobe light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2168	Reg. 177 r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle fitted with an unauthorised spot lamp capable of emitting a beam of light in any direction	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2169	Reg. 177(b)	Medical doctor/veterinarian using a spot lamp when not in performance of his/her duties	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2170	Reg. 177(c) r/w Reg. 185	Breakdown vehicle using a spot lamp capable of deflecting a beam of light in any direction when not at the scene of an accident	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2171	Reg. 177(c) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle used for electricity/essential services fitted with a spot lamp capable of deflecting a beam in any direction when not involved in essential services or with overhead lines	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2172	Reg. 179(1) r/w Reg. 185	Animal-drawn vehicle not led by a person or person carrying a lamp emitting a white light	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2173	Reg. 179(1) r/w Reg. 185	Animal-drawn vehicle not fitted with lamps on both sides at the front and the rear emitting white lights in front and red lights at the back	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2174	Reg. 180(1) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle not provided for in Reg. 157-184 not fitted with lamps emitting white lights in front and red lights to the rear	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2175	Reg. 180(2) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle (not provided for in Reg. 157 - 184) using a lamp not capable of emitting a beam of light to illuminate the road ahead or using a lamp to dazzle other road users	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2176	Reg. 181(1)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle using a lamp that did not emit a white, yellow or amber light to the front	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2177	Reg. 181(1)(b) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle using a lamp that did not emit a white or yellow light to the sides of the vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2178	Reg. 181(1)(c) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle using a lamp that did not emit a red light to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2179	Reg. 181(2) r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle fitted with two or more lamps which did not emit light of the same colour in the same direction	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2180	Reg. 182 r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle fitted with lamp that did not emit diffused light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2181	Reg. 183 r/w Reg. 185	Vehicle fitted with lamps that did not emit a steady light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2182	Reg. 184(1) r/w Reg. 185	Head lamps fitted lower than 450 millimetres or higher than 1.4 metres above ground level	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2183	Reg. 184(2) r/w Reg. 185	Head lamps / fog lamps not fitted with suitable material or designed to prevent a dangerous glare to on-coming traffic	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2184	Reg. 184(3)(a) r/w Reg. 185	Same type of lamps not placed symmetrically in relation to centre-line of vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2185	Reg. 184(3)(b)	Same type of lamps not placed at the same height on either side of vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2186	Reg. 184(4) r/w Reg. 185	Lamps not securely fitted to vehicle	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2187	Reg. 184(5) r/w Reg. 185	Lens and reflector of a lamp not clean and maintained effectively	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2188	Reg. 184(6) r/w Reg. 185	Lamp obscured by fitting / object	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2189	Reg. 185	Vehicle fitted with unprescribed/ unauthorised lamp	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	49(d)	3655	-

Retro-reflectors

2190	Reg. 186(1)(a)	Trailer not fitted with one white retro-reflector on the front of vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2191	Reg. 186(1)(a)	Trailer not fitted with two white retro-reflectors at the same height one on either side on the front of the vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2192	Reg. 186(1)(b) or (c)	Animal-drawn vehicle/Rickshaw fitted with no white retro-reflector on the front of the vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2193	Reg. 186(1)(b) or (c)	Animal-drawn vehicle/Rickshaw fitted with one white retro-reflector on the front of the vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2194	Reg. 186(2)(a)	Vehicle fitted with a front retro-reflector incorrectly positioned and placed further than 400 millimetres from outer edge of the widest part of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2195	Reg. 186(2)(a)	Vehicle fitted with front retro-reflectors incorrectly positioned and placed further than 400 millimetres from outer edge of the widest part of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2196	Reg. 186(2)(b)	Vehicle fitted with one front retro-reflector incorrectly positioned and placed nearer than 150 millimetres from the widest part of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2197	Reg. 186(2)(b)	Vehicle fitted with front retro-reflectors incorrectly positioned and placed nearer than 150 millimetres from the widest part of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2198	Reg. 186(3)	Pedal cycle not fitted with white retro-reflector in front	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2199	Reg. 187(1)	Drawing/rear most vehicle of combination of vehicles only fitted with one red retro-reflector	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2210	Reg. 187(1)	Drawing/rear most vehicle of combination of vehicles not fitted with red retro-reflectors	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2211	Reg. 187(1)(a)	Vehicle fitted with one retro-reflector at the rear	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2212	Reg. 187(1)(a)	Vehicle not fitted with any retro-reflectors at the rear at the same height and equidistant from centre-line	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2213	Reg. 187(1)(b) or (c)	Animal-drawn vehicle / Rickshaw fitted with only one red retro-reflectors at the rear or fitted more than 400 millimetres from outer edge of vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2214	Reg. 187(1)(b) or (c)	Animal-drawn vehicle / Rickshaw fitted with no retro-reflector at the rear	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2215	Reg. 187(2)	Vehicle incorrectly fitted with a red retro-reflector more than 400 millimetres from outer edge of widest part of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2216	Reg. 187(2)	Vehicle incorrectly fitted with red retro-reflectors more than 400 millimetres from outer edge of widest part of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2217	Reg. 187(3)	Motor cycle / Tricycle not fitted with red retro-reflector at the rear	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2218	Reg. 187(4)	Pedal cycle not fitted with red retro-reflector at the rear	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2219	Reg. 188(a)(i) & (ii)	Combination of vehicles exceeding 7 metres not fitted with yellow reflectors within 3 metres from front of each vehicle and 1 metre from rear of each vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2220	Reg. 188(a)(iii)	Combination of vehicles exceeding 7 metres fitted only on one side of the trailer with a yellow retro- reflector within 3 metres from the front of trailer	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2221	Reg. 188(a)(iii)	Combination of vehicles exceeding 7 metres not fitted with yellow reflectors on trailer within 3 metres from front of trailer	I	10	1		1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2222	Reg. 188(b)	Vehicle/combination of vehicles fitted with a yellow retro-reflector on one or both sides of the combination more than 3.6 metres apart	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2223	Reg. 188(b)	Vehicle/combination of vehicles fitted with yellow retro-reflectors more than 3.6 metres apart	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2224	Reg. 189(1)(a)	Retro-reflector incorrectly fitted (lower than 300 millimetres - higher than 1.5 metres) to vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2225	Reg. 189(1)(a)	Retro-reflectors incorrectly fitted (lower than 300 millimetres - higher than 1.5 metres) to vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2226	Reg. 189(1)(a)	Retro-reflector not fitted as near as possible to correct height due to the design of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2227	Reg. 189(1)(a)	Retro-reflectors not fitted as near as possible to correct height due to the design of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2228	Reg. 189(1)(b)(i)	White retro-reflector not vertically positioned or facing squarely to the front	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2229	Reg. 189(1)(b)(i)	White retro-reflectors not vertically positioned or facing squarely to the front	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2230	Reg. 189(1)(b)(ii)	Red retro-reflector not vertically positioned or facing squarely to the rear	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2231	Reg. 189(1)(b)(ii)	Red retro-reflectors not vertically positioned or facing squarely to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2232	Reg. 189(1)(b)(iii)	Yellow retro-reflector not vertically positioned or facing squarely to the side	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2233	Reg. 189(1)(b)(iii)	Yellow retro-reflectors not vertically positioned or facing squarely to the side	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2234	Reg. 189(1)(c)	Retro-reflector not in a good or clean condition	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2235	Reg. 189(1)(c)	Retro-reflectors not in a good or clean condition	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2236	Reg. 189(1)(d)	Retro-reflector fitted to movable part of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2237	Reg. 189(1)(d)	Retro-reflectors fitted to movable part of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2238	Reg. 190	Retro-reflector not fitted according to Reg. 187(2) and Reg. 189(1)(a).Failed to fit a red retro-reflector to rear, fitted it too low or too high, failed to fit two additional red retro-reflectors, fitted them the correct distance	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2239	Reg. 190	Retro-reflectors not fitted according to Reg. 187(2) and Reg. 189(1)(a).Failed to fit red retro-reflectors to rear, fitted them too low or too high, failed to fit two additional red retro-reflectors, fitted them the correct distance	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

Chevrons and warning signs

2240	Reg. 191(2)	Failed to fit warning sign to rear of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2241	Reg. 191(2)(a) & (b)	Warning sign (chevron) did not comply with requirements or bear certification mark	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2242	Reg. 191(2)(c)	Warning sign (fitted after 01/01/2001) did not include red and yellow retro-reflective strips	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2243	Reg. 191(3)(a)	Warning sign not cut to fit vehicle -where design unsuitable to fit chevron	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2244	Reg. 191(3)(b)	Vehicle with chevron not cut to fit vehicle because of unsuitable design Also did not contain 7 retro-reflectors	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2245	Reg. 191(4)(a)	Chevron sign not in an upright position or within 15 degrees of position or facing squarely to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2246	Reg. 191(4)(b)	Chevron placed higher than 1.5 metres above ground level	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2247	Reg. 191(4)(c)	Chevron not extending far enough to sides to indicate width of vehicle (within 400 millimetres)	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2248	Reg. 191(4)(d)	Chevron sign not clean and in good condition and therefore ineffective	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2249	Reg. 192(1)	Reflective material on vehicle did not reflect white to the front, red to the rear and yellow to the sides	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2250	Reg. 192(3)	Pedal cycle not discernible from 150 metres between sunset and sunrise because pedals/spokes/arms were not fitted with reflective materials	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
Contour markings											
2251	Reg. 192A(1)	Prescribed vehicle with side and rear contour or strip markings that are not according to the standard SANS specifications	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2252	Reg. 192A(2)(a)	Goods vehicle with GVM more than 3500 kg not fitted with contour markings at the sides or rear or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2253	Reg. 192A(2)(b)	Goods vehicle with a length of more than 7 metres not fitted with side and rear contour marking or rear or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2254	Reg. 192A(2)(d)	Trailer or caravan not fitted with side and rear contour markings or rear or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2255	Reg. 192A(2)(e)	Bus not fitted with side or rear contour or strip markings or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2313	Reg. 192A(2)(f)	Bus or midibus with operating licence first registered after 4-9-2006 not fitted with side or rear contour markings or rear or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2256	Reg. 192A(2)(g)	Minibus first registered after 4-9-2006 not fitted with side and rear contour or strip markings or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2314	Reg. 192(2)(h)	Midibus with operating licence first registered from 1-1-2007 not fitted with side or rear strip markings or rear or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2257	Reg. 192A(2)(i)	Motor home not fitted with side or rear contour or strip markings first registered from 1-1-2007 or such markings affixed higher than 600 millimetres from lower part of body	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

Direction Indicators

2258	Reg. 193(1)	Vehicle fitted with only one direction indicator	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2259	Reg. 193(1)	Vehicle not fitted with direction indicators on both sides	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2260	Reg. 194(a)	One flasher type indicator did not incorporate lamp	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2261	Reg. 194(a)	Both flasher type indicators did not incorporate lamps	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2262	Reg. 194(b)	One flasher type indicator did not show an intermittently -flashing light/not clearly visible from 30 metres	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2263	Reg. 194(b)	Both flasher type indicators did not show an intermittently flashing light/not clearly visible from 30 metres	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2264	Reg. 194(c)	One flasher type indicator not equidistant from centre-line/not as near as possible to or more than 500 millimetres from front or rear	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2265	Reg. 194(c)	Both flasher type indicators not equidistant from centre -line/not as near as possible to or more than 500 millimetres from front or rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2266	Reg. 194(d)	One flasher type indicator not positioned properly so as to be seen from the front and the rear of the vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2267	Reg. 194(d)	Both flasher type indicators not positioned properly so as to be seen from the front and the rear of the vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2268	Reg. 194(dA)	One flasher type indicator fitted so that the lamp was higher than the roof	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2269	Reg. 194(dA)	Both flasher type indicators fitted so that the lamps were higher than the roof	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2270	Reg. 194(e)	Failed to mount one flasher type direction indicator in the front and one at the rear visible from the front and the rear	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2271	Reg. 194(e)	Failed to mount flasher type direction indicators in the front and at the rear visible from the front and the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2272	Reg. 194(f)	One flasher type direction indicator combined with/within 150 millimetres of lamp emitted light weaker than that of lamp	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2273	Reg. 194(f)	Both flasher type direction indicators combined with/within 150 millimetres of lamp emitted light weaker than that of lamp	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2274	Reg. 194(g)	One flasher type direction indicator did not emit white, yellow or amber light to front and yellow or amber or red light to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2275	Reg. 194(g)	Both flasher type direction indicators did not emit white, yellow or amber light to front and yellow or amber or red light to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2276	Reg. 195(a)	One illuminated window type direction indicator emitting red, yellow or amber light to the rear not visible from 30 metres in daylight	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2277	Reg. 195(a)	Both illuminated window type direction indicators emitting red, yellow or amber light to the rear not visible from 30 metres in daylight	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2278	Reg. 195(aA)	One illuminated window type direction indicator fitted higher than the roof	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2279	Reg. 195(aA)	Both illuminated window type direction indicators fitted higher than the roof	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2280	Reg. 195(b)	One illuminated window type direction indicator not at least,150 millimetres long, 25 millimetres wide and arrow shaped	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2281	Reg. 195(b)	Both illuminated window type direction indicators not at least, 150 millimetres long, 25 millimetres wide and arrow shaped	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2282	Reg. 195(c)	One illuminated window type direction indicator not fitted to rear of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2283	Reg. 195(c)	Both illuminated window type direction indicators not fitted to rear of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2284	Reg. 197(1)	One illuminated window type direction indicator not fitted to vehicle exceeding 7.6 metres at the front and the rear or did not comply with provisions of regulations	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2285	Reg. 197(1)	Both illuminated window type direction indicators not fitted to vehicle exceeding 7.6 metres at the front and the rear or did not comply with provisions of regulations	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2286	Reg. 197(2)(a)	One illuminated window type direction indicator not fitted to vehicle exceeding 7.6 metres on the rear half and not within 600 millimetres of the rear of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2287	Reg. 197(2)(a)	Both illuminated window type direction indicators not fitted to vehicle exceeding 7.6 metres on the rear half and not within 600 millimetres of the rear of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2288	Reg. 197(2)(b)	One illuminated window type direction indicator fitted to combination of vehicles exceeding 7.6 metres not less than 600 millimetres of rear end of last vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2289	Reg. 197(2)(b)	Both illuminated window type direction indicators fitted to combination of vehicles exceeding 7.6 metres not less than 600 millimetres of rear end of last vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2290	Reg. 198(1)	One direction indicator was not at the correct height on the vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2291	Reg. 198(1)	Two direction indicators were not at the correct height on the vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2292	Reg. 198(1)	One direction indicator obscured when in use	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2293	Reg. 198(1)	Both direction indicators obscured when in use	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2294	Reg. 198(2)	Indicator lamps (front or rear) not positioned on the same level	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2295	Reg. 198(3)	Direction indicators not visible to driver No device provided giving driver visible or audible warning	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2296	Reg. 198(4)	Direction indicators failed to operate independently of each other	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2297	Reg. 198(5)(a)	Vehicle not fitted with a switch to operate all indicators at the same time	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2298	Reg. 198(6)	Driver operated all switches at the same time when the vehicle was not moving and in a hazardous position or in an emergency operation in motion	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2299	Reg. 198(7)	Direction indicators fitted to function at the same time not interconnected to function together	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2950	Reg. 198(8)	One direction indicator not in good working order	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2951	Reg. 198(8)	Both direction indicators not in good working order	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2952	Reg. 198(9)	Lamp of direction indicator did not emit diffused light	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2953	Reg. 198(9)	Both lamps of direction indicators did not emit diffused light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2954	Reg. 198(10)	Towed vehicle not fitted with temporary indicators while being towed Also not coordinated with breakdown vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2955	Reg. 199	Direction indicators not complying with provisions	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
Steering mechanism											
2956	Reg. 200(1)(a)	Steering gear not in good condition and unsafe for use	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	49(d)	3655	-
2957	Reg. 200(1)(b)	All parts of steering mechanism not correctly adjusted and movement of wheels not limited as prescribed	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2958	Reg. 200(1)(c)	Steering wheel connected to anti-theft device	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2959	Reg. 200(2)(a)	Vehicle fitted with a left-hand steering wheel registered on/after 23 July 2004	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2960	Reg. 200(2)(c)	Motor cycle handlebars too high, too low or too wide apart	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2961	Reg. 200(3)(a)	Handlebars of motor cycle not symmetrically positioned	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2962	Reg. 200(3)(b)	Handlebars of motor cycle (less than 200 cc) too close to each other (not 500 millimetres apart)	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2963	Reg. 200(3)(b)	Handlebars of motor cycle (200 cc plus) too close to each other (not 600 millimetres apart)	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
Warning device											
2964	Reg. 201(1)(a)	Operated a self-propelled vehicle not equipped with warning device that can be heard from a distance of 90 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2965	Reg. 201(1)(b)	Operated a pedal cycle not equipped with adequate warning device	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2966	Reg. 201(1)(c)	Operated a non-emergency service motor vehicle fitted with a siren	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2967	Reg. 201(1)(d)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a device that emitted a varying tone or pitch	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
Windscreen and driver's view											
2968	Reg. 202(1)(a)	Vehicle fitted with windscreen etc. through which the driver did not have sufficient visibility	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2969	Reg. 202(1)(b)	Vehicle registered after 1958 fitted with transparent material (other than glass) did not comply with provisions even when shattered	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2970	Reg. 202(1)(c)	Vehicle registered after 1958 not fitted with safety glass panes not marked with trade marks etc.	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2971	Reg. 202(3)(a)	Vehicle not fitted with windscreen and panes that transmit sufficient light	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2972	Reg. 202(3)(b)	Windscreen/panes with film or tinting not free from bubbles, tears or scratches	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2973	Reg. 202(3)(c)	Rear windscreen or pane displaying picture or graph etc. covering more than one-eight of the surface area	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2974	Reg. 203	Vehicle not fitted with at least one windscreen wiper which could function independently and continuously in front of driver	I	2	-	-	200	100	49(d)	3650	-
2975	Reg. 204(1)(a)	Construction of vehicle hindered driver of being able to see ahead and to his/her left or right	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
Mirrors and driver's view											
2976	Reg. 204(1)(b)	Vehicle not fitted with rear view/other mirrors which reflect traffic to the rear	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2977	Reg. 204(1)(c)	Vehicle registered on or after 01/01/1987 and with a GVM less than 3 500 kg which was fitted with an interior rear-view mirror but through which the driver could not see traffic to the rear Vehicle also not fitted with exterior mirror on opposite side	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2978	Reg. 204(1)(c)	Vehicle registered on or after 01/01/01987 with a GVM less than 3 500 kg not fitted with rear-view / exterior mirror (driver's side)	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2979	Reg. 204(1)(d)	Vehicle registered on or after 01/01/1987 with a GVM more than 3 500 kg not fitted with rear-view mirrors on both sides of vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2980	Reg. 204(1)(e)	Motorcycle etc. not fitted with rear-view mirror on right side and, after 1990, on both sides	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2981	Reg. 204(2)(a)	Vehicle registered on/after 01/01/1976 or registered between 01/01/1976 - 31/12/1986 with a GVM higher than 3 500 kg not fitted with rear-view mirrors that were not flat spherically convex or did not have a curvature less than 1.2 metres	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2982	Reg. 204(2)(b)	Vehicle registered on/after 01/01/1987 with a GVM exceeding 3 500 kg not fitted with all mirrors that were not flat or spherically convex and not having an average radius curvature not less than 1.8 metres	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

Fuel tank, engine cover, exhaust system and helmets

2813	Reg. 205(a)	Fuel tank, receptacle, etc. defective or a source of danger	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2814	Reg. 205(b)	Fuel tank cap not effective	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2815	Reg. 205(c)	Battery/Electrical wiring not correctly installed. Cause of danger	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2816	Reg. 206	Engine not covered properly, could be source of danger	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2817	Reg. 207(1)	Helmet not specially designed for such use or which did not fit him or her	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2818	Reg. 207(1)	Motor cycle, tricycle etc. passenger failed to wear a specially designed helmet	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2819	Reg. 207(1)	Driver of motorcycle, tricycle etc. failed to wear a specially designed helmet or one that did not fit properly (See exclusions in Reg. 207(4))	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2820	Reg. 207(2)	Pedal cycle driver/passenger failed to wear a protective helmet or one that did not fit properly	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2821	Reg. 207(3)	Driver of motor cycle, tricycle etc. failed to ensure that a passenger younger than 14yrs complied with provision of regulation. (See exclusions in reg. 207(4))	I	10	1	-	500	250	-	-	-
2822	Reg. 207(3)	Driver of pedal cycle failed to ensure that a passenger younger than 14yrs complied with provision of regulation. (See exclusions in reg. 207(4))	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2823	Reg. 208	Side car of motor cycle not on left side in accordance with specifications	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2824	Reg. 208	Motor cycle with an engine capacity less than 50cc with sidecar attached	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2825	Reg. 209(a)	Silencer/muffling device not effective. Gas not projected through silencer. Sound not reduced effectively	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2826	Reg. 209(b)	Gas from engine not projected through silencer	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2827	Reg. 209(c)	Gas from exhaust so dense so as to cause visibility problems	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2828	Reg. 209(d)	Exhaust pipe/silencer not in working order or incorrectly positioned. Gas leaking into driver's cab	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2829	Reg. 209(e)	Silencer exceeded noise level	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2830	Reg. 210(1)(a)	Vehicle with fixed hood exceeding 570 kg did not have means of entrance/exit on both sides or a ready means of escape	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2831	Reg. 210(1)(b)	Vehicle with fixed hood exceeding 570 kg conveying passengers did not comply with provisions of Reg. 210, did not have an exit at the rear or afford passengers access to the driver's compartment	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2832	Reg. 210(2)	Vehicle with fixed hood exceeding 570 kg did not have a door/barrier protecting entrance, exit or escape mode	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2833	Reg. 210(3)	Vehicle with fixed hood exceeding 570 kg did not have a door that could open or close from inside and outside or could close properly or was not clear of obstruction	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2834	Reg. 211	Vehicle exceeding 570 kg could not be driven backwards and forwards	I	5	-	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Tyres											
2835	Reg. 212(a)	Operated a vehicle on a public road equipped with metal tyres	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2836	Reg. 212(b)	Tractor/trailer was equipped with metal tyre (less than 130 millimetre)	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2837	Reg. 212(c)	Animal-drawn vehicle equipped with metal tyre (less than 40 millimetre)	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2838	Reg. 212(d)	Vehicle equipped with metal tyres, the whole width of tread not in contact with surface of the road	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2839	Reg. 212(e)	Vehicle equipped with worn/decayed tyres that could damage the road or be a danger to other road-users	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2840	Reg. 212(f)	Vehicle equipped with such worn tyres that the fabric/cord was exposed	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2841	Reg. 212(g)	Vehicle fitted with tyre incorrectly constructed/fitted. Metal could come into contact with the road	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2842	Reg. 212(h)	Motor cycle equipped with retreated tyres	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2843	Reg. 212(i)	Vehicle equipped with regrooved tyres - Bead diameter 430 millimetres or less	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2844	Reg. 212(j)(i)	Vehicle, fitted with pneumatic tyres, tread not at least 1 millimetres in depth all round	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2845	Reg. 212(j)(ii)	Vehicle fitted with tread depth indicator whilst tread was level with indicator	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2846	Reg. 212(k)	Motor cycle not exceeding 50 cc fitted with a pneumatic tyre, the tread pattern not at least 80% of the full width	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2847	Reg. 212(l)	Vehicle equipped with a tyre that had a break/cut that exceeded 25 millimetres or 10% of width	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2848	Reg. 212(m)	Vehicle equipped with a tyre with a lump or a bulge in it	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 664 2 October Oktober 2020 No. 43758

PART 3 OF 5

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 43758

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2849	Reg. 212(n)	Operated a mini- midi- or bus without commercial steel radial tyres	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
Seatbelts											
2850	Reg. 213(11)	Driver did not ensure that all persons in vehicle were wearing seat belts	I	15	1	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2851	Reg. 213(3)(a) r/w Reg. 216	Vehicle not fitted with seat belts as required in terms of SANS specifications	I	15	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2852	Reg. 213(3)(b)	Minibus exceeding 2 500 kg not fitted with seat belts for driver or passenger	I	15	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2853	Reg. 213(3)(c)	Seat belts not working properly	I	15	1	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2854	Reg. 213(3)(d)	Operated a vehicle whilst seat belts were removed	I	15	1	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2855	Reg. 213(3)(e)	Used a vehicle operating in terms of an operating licence without the required seat belts	I	15	1	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2856	Reg. 213(3)(f)	Used a vehicle in terms of operating licence without the correct rear seat belt configuration	I	15	1	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2857	Reg. 213(4)	Adult did not wear seat belt (specify driver, front seat or back seat passenger/s)	I	15	1	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
2858	Reg. 213(5)	Adult occupied seat not fitted with a seat belt whilst other seats did have a seat belt available	I	15	1	-	500	250	-	-	-
2859	Reg. 213(6)	Failed to ensure that a child used a child restraint or a seat belt if available in vehicle	I	15	1	-	1500	750	-	-	-
2882	Reg.213(6A)	Failed to ensure that infant is seated in appropriate child restraint	I	15	1	-	1500	750			
2860	Reg. 213(7)	Failed to ensure that a child used rear seat equipped with a seatbelt	I	15	1	-	1500	750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2861	Reg. 213(8)(a)	Seatbelts did not comply with SANS specifications	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3651	-
2862	Reg. 213(8)(b)	Child restraint did not comply with SANS specifications	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
Emergency warning signs (Triangles)											
2863	Reg. 214(2)(a)	Motor vehicle, excluding a motor car registered before 1 July 2006, did not carry at least one emergency warning sign	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2864	Reg. 214(2)(b)	Vehicle exceeding 3 500 kg did not carry at least one emergency warning sign which complied with SANS specifications	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3654	-
2865	Reg. 214(3)	Failed to display at least one emergency warning sign when vehicle was stationary	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2866	Reg. 214(4)	Unlawfully removed or tampered with emergency warning sign on roadway	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
2867	Reg. 214(5)	Did not place warning sign 45 metres from vehicle or did not place it with the reflective side facing on-coming traffic	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
Speedometers, detectors and other equipment											
2868	Reg. 215(1)	Vehicle not equipped with a speedometer	I	15	2	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2869	Reg. 215(1)	Speedometer not in good working order	I	10	1	-	500	250	49(d)	3651	-
2881	Reg. 215(1A) r/w Reg. 293	Operated a minibus, midibus, bus or goods vehicle first registered after 1 December 2015 while such vehicle was not fitted with a speed governor limiting to the speed prescribed in Reg. 293	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2870	Reg. 216(1)	Motor car, minibus etc. did not comply with requirements of Section 22 and SANS 10047-1955	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2871	Reg. 216(2)	Vehicle not fitted with necessary equipment / equipment not in working order	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2872	Reg. 217(1)	Trailer, GVM exceeding 3 500 kg or bus etc. exceeding 7 500 kg after 01/07/1999 did not have wheel flaps or did not comply with specifications	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2873	Reg. 218	Trailer, GVM exceeding 3 500 kg or goods vehicle exceeding 12 000 kg did not have a rear underrun protection device or did not comply with specifications	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2874	Reg. 219	Semi-trailer registered on/after 01/07/1999 not fitted with only one axle or axle-unit or of only one type of suspension	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
NRTR Chapter VI Part III : Dimensions of vehicles											
2900	Reg. 221(a)	Trailer and drawing vehicle could not swivel in a horisontal plane at the coupling if length exceeds 1,8 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2901	Reg. 221(b)(i)	Trailer with GVM exceeding 12 000 kg exceeded 11.3 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2902	Reg. 221(b)(ii)	Trailer, GVM not exceeding 12 000 kg exceeded 8 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2903	Reg. 221(c)	Trailer, GVM exceeding 12 000 kg exceeded 12.5 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2904	Reg. 221(d)	Articulated/combination of vehicles exceeded 18.5 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2943	Reg. 221(e)	Rapid transport bus-train exceeded 26 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2905	Reg. 221(e)	Bus-train exceeded 22 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2906	Reg. 221(eA)	Bus exceeded 15 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2907	Reg. 221(f)	Any other vehicle exceeded 12.5 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2908	Reg. 221(g)	Combination of vehicles exceeded 22 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2909	Reg. 222(1)(a)	Combination of vehicles not consisting of drawing vehicle and one or two trailers	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2910	Reg. 222(1)(b)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles being a motor vehicle drawing more than one other motor vehicle which are not trailers	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2911	Reg. 222(2)(a)	Combination of vehicles could not bend in a horizontal plane and the length of the trailer and the rear overhang exceeded 3.1 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2912	Reg. 222(2)(b)	Combination of vehicles had more than one axle, without an underslung coupling and drawbar exceeded 2 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2913	Reg. 222(5)	Breakdown vehicle did not display necessary information whilst towing or drawing another vehicle	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
2914	Reg. 223(a)	Bus - width between front wheels exceeded 1.9 metres Overall width exceeded 2.6 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2915	Reg. 223(b)	Goods vehicle GVM exceeding 12 000 kg - width exceeded 2.6 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2916	Reg. 223(c)	Vehicle - overall width exceeded 2.5 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2917	Reg. 224(a)	Double-deck bus - overall height (with load) exceeded 4.65 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2918	Reg. 224(b)	Vehicle - overall height (with load) exceeded 4.3 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
2919	Reg. 225(a)	Vehicle - turning radius exceeded 13.1 metres Bus/train or twin steer 4 axle rigid goods vehicle - turning radius exceeded 17.5 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2920	Reg. 225(b)(i)	Semi-trailer wheel base exceeded 10 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2921	Reg. 225(b)(ii)	Bus-train wheel base exceeded 15 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2922	Reg. 225(b)(iii)	Vehicle wheel base exceeded 8.5 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2923	Reg. 226(1)(a)	Semi-trailer front overhang exceeded 1.8 metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2924	Reg. 226(1)(b)(i)	Vehicle front overhang exceeded 60% of wheel base	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2925	Reg. 226(1)(b)(ii)	Vehicle front overhang exceeded 1.2 metres less half of wheel base. Backrest of driver's seat was more than 1.7 metres from front end of vehicle	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2926	Reg. 226(1)(b)(iii)	Vehicle front overhang exceeded 5.8 metres less half the wheel base	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2927	Reg. 226(2)(a)	Bus, motor home, refuse, sewage vehicle etc. the rear overhang of which exceeded 70% of wheelbase	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2928	Reg. 226(2)(b)	Trailer (one or two axles) the distance between the centre-lines less than 1.2 metres. Rear overhang exceeded 50% of the length of body of trailer	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2929	Reg. 226(2)(c)	Vehicle - the rear overhang exceeded 60% of wheelbase	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2930	Reg. 227(1)(a)(i)(aa)	Bus/Goods vehicle carrying fittings/goods that projected more than 1.3 metres on either side of centre-line	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2931	Reg. 227(1)(a)(i)(bb)	Vehicle carrying goods/fittings that projected more than 1.25 metres on either side of centre-line	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2932	Reg. 227(1)(a)(ii)	Vehicle carrying goods/fittings projecting more than 300 millimetres beyond the front of the vehicle	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2933	Reg. 227(1)(a)(iii)	Vehicle carrying goods/fittings projecting more than 1.8 metres beyond the rear of the vehicle	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2934	Reg. 227(1)(b)(i)	Vehicle - the front overhang + any projection exceeded limit provided for in Reg. 226(1)(b)	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2935	Reg. 227(1)(b)(ii)	Vehicle - bracket projecting more than 150 millimetres beyond widest part of vehicle	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
2936	Reg. 227(2)	Vehicle/combination of vehicles exceeded overall length	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2937	Reg. 228	Motor cycle (with or without sidecar) tricycle etc. the projection of which exceeded(a) 600 millimetres to the front, (b) 900 millimetres to the rear, (c) 450 millimetres to the sides, (d) 300 millimetres to outside of the wheel of sidecar	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
2938	Reg. 228	Pedal cycle with goods projecting more than (a) 600 millimetres to front, (b) 900 millimetres to rear, © 450 millimetres to sides	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
2939	Reg. 229(1)(a)	Vehicle with load projecting more than 150 millimetres to the sides without the necessary lamps or reflectors attached at night	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3654	-
2940	Reg. 229(1)(b)	Vehicle with load projecting more than 150 millimetres to the sides without the necessary red flags attached during the day	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3652	-
2941	Reg. 229(2)(a)	Vehicle with load projecting more than 300 millimetres to the rear without the necessary reflectors or lamps attached at night	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3654	-
2942	Reg. 229(2)(b)	Vehicle with load projecting more than 300 millimetres to the rear without the necessary red flags/cloth attached during the day	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3652	-

NRTR Chapter VI Part IV : Loads on vehicles

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Charge code	Short statutory reference to Cross-border Road Transport Act, 1998	Short charge wording - reference to Cross-border Road Transport Act, 1998	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value	Permit-holder charge i.t.o. section 40(1)(p)	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Passenger transport vehicles											
9000	Reg. 233(1)(b)	Operated a midibus, minibus or motor vehicle conveying more persons than for whom seating accommodation was available to wit: 11 and more persons	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
9001	Reg. 233(1)(b)	Operated a midibus, minibus or motor vehicle conveying more persons than for whom seating accommodation was available to wit: 6-10 persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(c)	3539	-
9002	Reg. 233(1)(b)	Operated a midibus, minibus or motor vehicle conveying more persons than for whom seating accommodation was available to wit: 1-5 persons	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(c)	3537	-
9003	Reg. 233(2)	A bus or midibus operating in terms of an operating licence with more persons on any seat than was allowed at a rate of 400 millimetres per person to wit: 16 and more persons	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
9004	Reg. 233(2)	A bus or midibus operating in terms of an operating licence with more persons on any seat than was allowed at a rate of 400 millimetres per person to wit: 11 to 15 persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(c)	3539	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9005	Reg. 233(2)	A bus or midibus operating in terms of an operating licence with more persons on any seat than was allowed at a rate of 400 millimetres per person to wit: 1 to 10 persons	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(c)	3537	-
9006	Reg. 233(2)	A minibus operating in terms of an operating licence with more persons on any seat than was allowed at a rate of 400 millimetres per person to wit: 11 and more persons	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	49(c)	3541	-
9007	Reg. 233(2)	A minibus operating in terms of an operating licence with more persons on any seat than was allowed at a rate of 400 millimetres per person to wit: 6 to 10 persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(c)	3539	-
9008	Reg. 233(2)	A minibus operating in terms of an operating licence with more persons on any seat than was allowed at a rate of 400 millimetres per person to wit: 1 to 5 persons	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(c)	3537	-
3473	Reg. 233 (2A)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train, conveying more persons than for whom seating accommodation is provided	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)

Gross Vehicle Mass <3500 kg – Tyre capacity

9009	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with < 200 kg	I	3	-	-	300	150	NA	NA	-
9010	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 201 - 300 kg	I	5	-	-	500	250	NA	NA	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9011	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 301 - 400 kg	I	7	-	-	700	350	NA	NA	-
9012	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 401 - 500 kg	I	9	-	-	900	450	NA	NA	-
9013	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 501 - 600 kg	I	11	-	-	1100	550	NA	NA	-
9014	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 601 - 700 kg	I	13	-	-	1300	650	NA	NA	-
9015	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 701 - 800 kg	I	15	-	-	1500	750	NA	NA	-
9016	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 801 - 1000 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9017	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1001 - 1200 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	NA	NA	-
9018	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1201 - 1400 kg	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	NA	NA	-
9019	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1401 - 1600 kg	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	NA	NA	-
9020	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1601 - 1800 kg	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	NA	NA	-
9021	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1801+ kg	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	NA	NA	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)

Gross Vehicle Mass 3501+ kg – Tyre capacity

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9022	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9023	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9024	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9025	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9026	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9027	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9028	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9029	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9030	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9031	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(a) and Reg.238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Reg. 239(1)(a)(ii)											
Gross Vehicle Mass <3500 kg - Manufacturers specifications											
9032	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with < 200 kg	I	3	-	-	300	150	NA	NA	-
9033	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 201 - 300 kg	I	5	-	-	500	250	NA	NA	-
9034	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 301 - 400 kg	I	7	-	-	700	350	NA	NA	-
9035	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 401 - 500 kg	I	9	-	-	900	450	NA	NA	-
9036	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 501 - 600 kg	I	11	-	-	1100	550	NA	NA	-
9037	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 601 - 700 kg	I	13	-	-	1300	650	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9038	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 701 - 800 kg	I	15	-	-	1500	750	NA	NA	-
9039	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 801 - 1000 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	NA	NA	-
9040	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1001 - 1200 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	NA	NA	-
9041	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1201 - 1400 kg	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	NA	NA	-
9042	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1401 - 1600 kg	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	NA	NA	-
9043	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1601 - 1800 kg	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9044	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1801+ kg	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	NA	NA	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Reg. 239(1)(a)(ii)

Gross Vehicle Mass3500 + kg - Manufacturers Specifications

9045	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9046	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9047	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9048	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9049	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9050	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9051	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9052	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9053	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9054	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 234(2)(b) and 239(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Reg. 240(b)(i)											
Steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels – 7 700 kg											
9055	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7		-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9056	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9057	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9058	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9059	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9060	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9061	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9062	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9063	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9064	Reg. 234(1) r/w with Reg. 240(b)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with a steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 7 700 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Reg. 240(b)(ii)

Non-steering axle with 2 or 3 wheels – 8 000 kg

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9065	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9066	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9067	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9068	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9069	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9070	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9071	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9072	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9073	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9074	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(b)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 or 3 wheels that is a non-steering axle of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 8 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Regulation: Reg. 240(c)(i)

Refuse Compactors - Axle with 4 wheels – 10 200 kg

9075	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9076	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9077	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9078	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9079	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9080	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9081	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9082	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9083	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9084	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels designed to compact refuse of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(c)(ii)

Breakdown vehicles - Axle with 4 wheels – 10 200 kg

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9085	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9086	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9087	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9088	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9089	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9090	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9091	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9092	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9093	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9094	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(c)(iii)

Bus-train – Axle with 4 wheels – 10 200 kg

9095	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9096	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9097	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9098	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9099	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9100	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9101	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9102	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9103	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9104	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iii)	Operated a bus-train fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(c)(iv)

Bus - Axle with 4 wheels – 10 200 kg

9105	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9106	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9107	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9108	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9109	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9110	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9111	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9112	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9113	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9114	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(iv)	Operated a bus fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 10 200 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE MASSLOAD REG. 234 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(c)(v)

Vehicles other than refuse compactors, breakdown vehicles, bus-trains and buses - Axle with 4 wheels – 9 000 kg

9115	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9116	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9117	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9118	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9119	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9120	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9121	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9122	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9123	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9124	Reg. 234(1) r/w Reg. 240(c)(v)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle massload of 9 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE UNIT MASSSLOAD REG. 235 read with Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Gross Vehicle Mass <3500 kg – Tyres											
9125	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with < 200 kg	I	3	-	-	300	150	NA	NA	-
9126	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 201 - 300 kg	I	5	-	-	500	250	NA	NA	-
9127	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 301 - 400 kg	I	7	-	-	700	350	NA	NA	-
9128	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 401 - 500 kg	I	9	-	-	900	450	NA	NA	-
9129	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 501 - 600 kg	I	11	-	-	1100	550	NA	NA	-
9130	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 601 - 700 kg	I	13	-	-	1300	650	NA	NA	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9131	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 701 - 800 kg	I	15	-	-	1500	750	NA	NA	-
9132	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 801 - 1000 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	NA	NA	-
9133	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1001 - 1200 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	NA	NA	-
9134	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1201 - 1400 kg	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	NA	NA	-
9135	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1401 - 1600 kg	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	NA	NA	-
9136	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1600 - 1800 kg	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9137	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 1801+ kg	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	NA	NA	-

AXLE UNIT MASSSLOAD REG. 235 read with Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)

Gross Vehicle Mass 3500 + kg - Tyres

9138	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9139	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9140	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9141	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9142	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9143	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9144	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9145	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9146	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9147	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 238(1)(a) or (b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the SANS or tyre manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Gross vehicle mass <3500 kg - Manufacturers specifications											
9148	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with < 200 kg	I	3	-	-	300	150	NA	NA	-
9149	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 201 - 300 kg	I	5	-	-	500	250	NA	NA	-
9150	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 301 - 400 kg	I	7	-	-	700	350	NA	NA	-
9151	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 401 - 500 kg	I	9	-	-	900	450	NA	NA	-
9152	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 501 - 600 kg	I	11	-	-	1100	550	NA	NA	-
9153	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 601 - 700 kg	I	13	-	-	1300	650	NA	NA	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9154	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 701 - 800 kg	I	15	-	-	1500	750	NA	NA	-
9155	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 801 - 1000 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	NA	NA	-
9156	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1001 - 1200 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	NA	NA	-
9157	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1201 - 1400 kg	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	NA	NA	-
9158	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1401 - 1600 kg	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	NA	NA	-
9159	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1601 - 1800 kg	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9160	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1801+ kg	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	NA	NA	-

AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)

Gross Vehicle Mass 3500 + kg - Manufacturers specifications

9161	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9162	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9163	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9164	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9165	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9166	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9167	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9168	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9169	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9170	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(iii)	Operated a vehicle of more than 3 500 kg of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(d)(i)

Vehicles with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels - 15 400 kg

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9171	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9172	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9173	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9174	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9175	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9176	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9177	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9178	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9179	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9180	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 15 400 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(d)(ii)

Vehicles - 2 non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels - 16 000 kg

9181	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9182	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9183	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9184	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9185	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9186	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9187	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9188	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9189	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9190	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(d)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with 2 axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels that are non-steering of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 16 000 kg as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

5. AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(e)(i), (ii)

Refuse compactor/ breakdown vehicle - 2 Axles, each fitted with 4 wheels - 20 400 kg

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9191	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9192	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9193	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9194	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9195	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9196	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9197	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9198	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9199	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9200	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(i) and (ii)	Operated a refuse compactor or breakdown vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 20 400 kg as determined by the road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(e)(iii)											
Vehicles other than refuse compactors or breakdown vehicles - 2 Axles, each fitted with 4 wheels - 18 000 kg											
9201	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7		-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9202	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9203	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9204	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9205	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9206	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9207	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9208	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9209	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9210	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(e)(iii)	Operated a vehicle with 2 axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 18 000 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 33.1% +	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(f)(i)

Vehicles - 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels - 23 100 kg

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9211	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9212	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9213	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9214	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9215	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9216	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9217	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9218	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9219	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9220	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(i)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 23 100 kg as determined by road carrying has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

8. AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(f)(ii)

Vehicles - 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels - 24 000 kg

9221	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9222	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9223	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9224	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9225	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9226	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9227	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9228	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9229	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9230	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(f)(ii)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more non-steering axles, each fitted with 2 or 3 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

AXLE UNIT MASSLOAD REG. 235 read with Regulation : Reg. 240(g)

Vehicles - 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels - 24 000 kg

9231	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9232	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9233	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9234	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9235	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9236	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9237	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9238	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9239	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9240	Reg. 235(1) r/w Reg. 240(g)	Operated a vehicle with 3 or more axles, each fitted with 4 wheels of which the permissible maximum axle unit massload of 24 000 kg as determined by road carrying capacity has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

C. VEHICLE MASS REG 236

Vehicles exceeding maximum mass of 56 000 kg

9241	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9242	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9243	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9244	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9245	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9246	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9247	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9248	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9249	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9250	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 333(m)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 236 read with Regulation : Reg. 234 and 235

Vehicle mass <3500 kg – Sum of axles and axle-units

9251	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 0 - 100 kg	I	3	-	-	300	150	NA	NA	-
9252	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 101 - 300 kg	I	5	-	-	500	250	NA	NA	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9253	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 301 - 400 kg	I	7	-	-	700	350	NA	NA	-
9254	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 401 - 500 kg	I	9	-	-	900	450	NA	NA	-
9255	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 501 - 600 kg	I	11	-	-	1100	550	NA	NA	-
9256	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 601 - 700 kg	I	13	-	-	1300	650	NA	NA	-
9257	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 701 - 800 kg	I	15	-	-	1500	750	NA	NA	-
9258	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 801 - 1000 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9259	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 1001 - 1200 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	NA	NA	-
9260	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 1201 - 1400 kg	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	NA	NA	-
9261	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 1401 - 1600 kg	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	NA	NA	-
9262	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 1601 - 1800 kg	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	NA	NA	-
9263	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 1801+ kg	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	NA	NA	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 236 read with Regulation : Reg. 234 and 235

Vehicle mass 3500 + kg – Sum of axle and axle units

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9264	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9265	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9266	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9267	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9268	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9269	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9270	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9271	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9272	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9273	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9274	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 234/235	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the sum of all the axle massloads and axle unit massloads has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 236 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)

Vehicle mass <3500 kg - Manufacturers specifications

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9275	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with < 200 kg	I	3	-	-	300	150	NA	NA	-
9276	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 201 - 300 kg	I	5	-	-	500	250	NA	NA	-
9277	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 301 - 400 kg	I	7	-	-	700	350	NA	NA	-
9278	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 401 - 500 kg	I	9	-	-	900	450	NA	NA	-
9279	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 501 - 600 kg	I	11	-	-	1100	550	NA	NA	-
9280	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 601 - 700 kg	I	13	-	-	1300	650	NA	NA	-
9281	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 701 - 800 kg	I	15	-	-	1500	750	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9282	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 801 - 1000 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	NA	NA	-
9283	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1001 - 1200 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	NA	NA	-
9284	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1201 - 1400 kg	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	NA	NA	-
9285	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1401 - 1600 kg	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	NA	NA	-
9286	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1601 - 1800 kg	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	NA	NA	-
9287	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3500 kg or less of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1801+ kg	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	NA	NA	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 236 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)

Vehicle mass 3500 + kg - Manufacturers specifications

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9288	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%		7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9289	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9290	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9291	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9292	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9293	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9294	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9295	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9296	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9297	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9298	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 236 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(2)

Vehicles – kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) (engine capacity)

9299	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	-	-
9300	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9301	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9302	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9303	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9304	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9305	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9306	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9307	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9308	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9309	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 236 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(3)

Vehicles- 5 x massload on drive axle

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9310	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%		7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9311	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9312	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9313	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9314	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9315	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9316	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9317	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9318	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9319	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9320	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total vehicle mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 236 read with Regulation : Reg. 241

Vehicles - Carrying capacity of bridges (bridge formula)

9321	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9322	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9323	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9324	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9325	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9326	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9327	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9328	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9329	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9330	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9331	Reg. 236(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle which the total vehicle mass as determined by the carrying capacity of the bridges has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE MASS REG. 237 read with Regulation : Reg. 241

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Vehicles exceeding maximum mass of 56 000 kg											
9332	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9333	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9334	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9335	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9336	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9337	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9338	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9339	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9340	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9341	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9342	Reg. 237(1)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass, limited to 56 000 kg has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE COMBINATION MASS REG. 237 read with Regulation: Reg. 239(1)(b)
Vehicle mass <3500 kg - Manufacturers specifications

9354	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 0 - 200 kg	I	3	-	-	300	150	NA	NA	-
9355	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 201 - 300 kg	I	5	-	-	500	250	NA	NA	-
9356	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 301 - 400 kg	I	7	-	-	700	350	NA	NA	-
9357	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 401 - 500 kg	I	9	-	-	900	450	NA	NA	-
9358	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 501 - 600 kg	I	11	-	-	1100	550	NA	NA	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9359	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 601 - 700 kg	I	13	-	-	1300	650	NA	NA	-
9360	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 701 - 800 kg	I	15	-	-	1500	750	NA	NA	-
9361	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 801 - 1000 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	NA	NA	-
9362	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1001 - 1200 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	NA	NA	-
9363	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1201 - 1400 kg	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	NA	NA	-
9364	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1400 - 1600 kg	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	NA	NA	-
9365	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1601 - 1800 kg	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	NA	NA	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9366	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of 3 500 kg or less of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 1801+ kg	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	NA	NA	-

VEHICLE COMBINATION MASS REG. 237 read with Regulation: Reg. 239(1)(b)

Vehicle mass 3500 + kg – Manufacturers specifications

9367	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9368	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9369	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9370	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9371	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9372	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9373	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9374	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9375	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9376	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9377	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle with a GVM of more than 3500 kg of which the total combination mass as determined by the vehicle manufacturer has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE COMBINATION MASS REG. 237 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(2)

Vehicles – kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) (engine capacity)

9378	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9379	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9380	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9381	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9382	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9383	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9384	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9385	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9386	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9387	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9388	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(2)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the kilowatts x 240 (or 400 if tractor) has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE COMBINATION MASS REG. 237 read with Regulation : Reg. 239(3)

Vehicles – 5 x massload on drive axle

9389	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9390	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9391	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9392	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9393	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9394	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9395	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9396	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9397	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9398	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9399	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 239(3)	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the drive axle x 5 has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

VEHICLE COMBINATION MASS REG. 237 read with Regulation : Reg. 241

Vehicles - Carrying capacity of bridges (bridge formula)

9400	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 2.1 - 5.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9401	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 5.1 - 8.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9402	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 8.1 - 11.0%	I	12	-	-	1200	600	49(g)	3679	-
9403	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9404	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9405	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9406	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9407	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9408	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9409	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9410	Reg. 237(1) r/w Reg. 241	Operated a vehicle of which the total combination mass as determined by the carrying of the bridges has been exceeded with 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

DISTRIBUTION OF AXLE AND WHEEL MASSLOADS REG. 242

DISTRIBUTION OF AXLE AND WHEEL MASSLOADS REG. 242 read with Sub Regulation : Reg 242(a)(i)

Vehicles - Axle with 2 wheels, difference left to right

9422	Reg. 242(a)(i)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9423	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9424	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9425	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9426	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9427	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-
9428	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 21.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9429	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9430	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9431	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 2 wheels of which the wheel massloads from left to right differed more than 10% on the same two-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
DISTRIBUTION OF AXLE AND WHEEL MASSLOADS REG. 242 read with sub-regulation : Reg 242(a)(ii)											
Vehicles - Axle with 4 wheels. Difference in load on left and right											
9432	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 5.1 - 8.0%	I	7	-	-	700	350	49(g)	3679	-
9433	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 8.1 - 11.0%	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9434	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 11.1 - 14.0%	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(g)	3680	-
9435	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 14.1 - 17.0%	I	18	-	-	1800	900	49(g)	3681	-
9436	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 17.1 - 21.0%	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-
9437	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 21.1 - 24.0%	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(g)	3682	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9438	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 24.1 - 27.0%	I	32	-	-	3200	1600	49(g)	3683	-
9439	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 27.1 - 30.0%	I	34	-	-	3400	1700	49(g)	3684	-
9440	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 30.1 - 33.0%	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(g)	3684	-
9441	Reg. 242(a)(ii)	Operated a vehicle fitted with an axle with 4 wheels of which the wheel massloads differed more than 10% on the same four-wheel axle, and the actual difference was 33.1%	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	49(g)	3685	-

Other overload infringements

9442	Reg. 244	Vehicle registered < 1-1-1989 with GVM <3500 kg, while there was not displayed in a conspicuous position on the left side thereof in letters and figures of not less than 40 millimetres in height, information as specified in this regulation	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(g)	3679	-
9443	Reg. 245(1)	Vehicle registered < 1-1-1989 with GVM > 3500 kg or registered on or after 1-1-1989, trailer, adaptor, or converter dolly without the required particulars clearly imprinted or stamped on a metal plate or plates affixed as prescribed	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(g)	3681	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9444	Reg. 245(2)	Tractor not fitted with a metal plate on which was imprinted with the information as prescribed in this regulation	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	'-	3681	-
9445	Reg. 245A(1)	Bus or minibus, with GVM >3 500 kg or for the conveyance of 9 > persons, including the driver; or for reward, without a notice stating the information as set out in subregulation (2)	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
9446	Reg. 245A(1)(c)	Mini- midi- or bus not conspicuously displaying inside the vehicle in numerals of at least 75 millimetres high, a notice stating the load that may be carried as set out in subregulation (2)	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
9447	Reg. 245A(3)	Vehicle of which the requirements for wheelchairs and anchorage did not comply with SANS 10370 specifications	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3474	Reg. 245(B)(1)(a) and (2)(a)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus without facilities and equipment to accept and secure at least one wheelchair and six priority seats	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3475	Reg. 245(B)(1)(a) and (2)(b)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus train without facilities and equipment to accept and secure at least two wheelchairs and eight priority seats	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3476	Reg. 245(B)(1)(a) and (2)(c)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport feeder bus or midibus without facilities and equipment to accept and secure at least one wheelchair and two priority seats	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3477	Reg.245(B)(1) (c)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train or rapid transport feeder bus or midibus without communication devises installed as prescribed	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3478	Reg. 245(B)(1)(d)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train or rapid transport feeder bus or midibus fitted with space for wheelchairs without displaying prescribed pictograms	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3479	Reg. 245(B)(1)(e)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train or rapid transport feeder bus or midibus without prescribed steps, ramps and or lifts	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
9448	Reg. 246(a)	Vehicle carrying goods in such a manner as to come into contact with the surface of the road on which the vehicle was being operated	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
9449	Reg. 246(b)	Vehicle carrying goods in such a manner as to obscure the driver's view of traffic to the front or on either side or his view in the rear-view mirror or mirrors of traffic to the rear	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
9450	Reg. 246(c)	Vehicle carrying goods not: safely contained within the body of the vehicle, securely fastened to the vehicle, properly protected from being dislodged or spilled	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
9451	Reg. 246(d)	Motor car carrying goods on the roof thereof with the height of such goods measured from the highest point of the roof exceeding one-half of the height of the motor car, measured from ground level	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
9452	Reg. 246(e)	Vehicle carrying goods in any container with provision for fastening by means of twist locks, with a container not securely fastened by at least four twist locks	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	49(d)	3656	-

Persons conveyed in goods compartment

9453	Reg. 247(a)	Convey seated persons in goods vehicle while vehicle is not enclosed to a height of at least 350 millimetres above seat surface or not in a manner and with material of sufficient strength to prevent the person from falling when in motion	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
9454	Reg. 247(b)	Convey standing persons in goods vehicle while vehicle is not enclosed to a height of at least 900 millimetres above standing surface or not in a manner and with material of sufficient strength to prevent the person from falling when in motion	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
9455	Reg. 247	Convey persons in goods compartment while tools or goods are carried with persons without a partition between persons and goods	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
NRTR Chapter VI Part V : Provisions relating to passenger carrying vehicles											
3400	Reg. 250	Carried a person for reward in the goods compartment	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3401	Reg. 251(1)(a)	Bus, mini sides not durable / waterproof and not 600 millimetres from floor	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3402	Reg. 251(1)(b)	Bus / minibus did not have weatherproof roof	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3403	Reg. 251(2)	Bus did not comply with regulation concerning height-floor to ceiling. (Standing passengers - 1.7 metres. Seated passengers - 1.5 metres)	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3404	Reg. 251(3)	Mini or midibus carrying standing persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3405	Reg. 252(1)(a)	Minibus, bus did not comply with provisions of regulations concerning entrances	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3406	Reg. 252(1)(b)	Minibus, midibus or bus did not have at least one emergency exit on right or left hand side or the rear for every 12 persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3407	Reg. 252(1)(c)	Bus (double/single deck) did not comply with provisions concerning emergency exits	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3408	Reg. 252(1)(d)	Bus (double deck) did not comply with provisions of regulations concerning emergency exits on upper deck	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3409	Reg. 252(1)(e)	Minibus/midibus/bus emergency exit(s) that are too small or could not open from inside and outside	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3410	Reg. 252(1)(f)	Minibus/midibus/bus emergency exit(s) incorrectly positioned	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3411	Reg. 252(1)(g)	Minibus/midibus/bus escape hatches/knock out windows etc. not adequately marked	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3412	Reg. 252(1)(i)	Minibus/midibus/bus passenger entrance on right hand side of vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3413	Reg. 252(2)	Minibus or bus converted from a goods vehicle with openings not complying with regulation 252(1)(e)	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3414	Reg. 252(2)	Minibus or midibus emergency exits did not comply with the requirements of standard specifications SANS 20107	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3415	Reg. 252(2)(c)	Minibus or midibus operating in terms the NLTTA which did carry standing persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3416	Reg. 252(2)(c)	Minibus or midibus operating in terms of the NLTTA with a ceiling height not at least 1,75 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3480	Reg. 252(3)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train not complying to the prescribed number, size and or position of doors	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3481	Reg.252(4)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train not complying to the minimum prescribed floor height for right hand side door ways	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3417	Reg. 253(a)	Operated mini, midi or bus without doors or other effective barriers	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3418	Reg. 253(b)	Mini, midi or bus operated while doors or barriers not closed when it was in motion	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3419	Reg. 254	Double-deck bus did not have a hand rail on stair/stair dangerous	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3420	Reg. 255(1)(a)	Minibus did not have an unimpaired passageway or passageway that was wide enough	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3421	Reg. 255(2)	Midibus, bus, rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train did not have unimpeded passageways or passageways that were wide enough	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3422	Reg. 256(1)	Bus did not have an adjustable /properly installed driver's seat	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3423	Reg. 256(2)(a)	Minibus/bus not fitted with seat backrests - seats did not comply with specified requirements	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3424	Reg. 256(2)(b)	Minibus seat did not have a height of at least 250 millimetres from floor to seat level	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3425	Reg. 256(2)(c)	Minibus seat depth not measuring 340 millimetre	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3426	Reg. 256(2)(d)	Minibus with seats not complying with width requirements	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3427	Reg. 256(2)(e)	Minibus seats facing partition etc. not at least 570 millimetre	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3428	Reg. 256(2)(f)	Minibus seats facing each other less than 1200 millimetres apart (from backrest to backrest)	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3429	Reg. 256(2)(g)	Minibus seats facing in the same direction less than 570 millimetres from backrest to back of seat in front of it	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3430	Reg. 256(4)	Bus did not have a rail or partition at seat facing an entrance	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3431	Reg. 256(5)	Mini, midi or bus operated while every seat was not securely anchored	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3432	Reg. 256(6)(a)(i)	Mini, midi or bus dimensions of backrest of seats that were not according to specifications	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3433	Reg. 256(6)(b)	NLTTA vehicle registered after 04-9-2006 with a seat for a passenger not having a seat height from the floor or footrest of such seat to seat level of at least 400 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3434	Reg. 256(6)(c)	NLTTA vehicle registered after 04-9-2006 with a seat for a passenger not having a seat depth from the front of the seat to the front of the backrest of at least 400 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3435	Reg. 256(6)(d)	NLTTA vehicle registered after 04-9-2006 with a seat for a passenger not having seat width in accordance with regulation 233(2)	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3436	Reg. 256(6)(e)	NLTTA vehicle registered after 04-9-2006 where a seat faces a partition or similar obstruction, a horizontal distance between the front of the backrest of such seat at seat level to such partition or obstruction was not at least 600 millimetres and for a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train at least 730 millimetre	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3437	Reg. 256(6)(f)	NLTTA vehicle registered after 04-9-2006 where seats face each other, distance between the fronts of the backrests of such seats at seat level were not at least 1300 millimetres and for a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train at least 1460 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3438	Reg. 256(6)(g)	NLTTA vehicle registered after 04-9-2006 with a seat facing in the same direction, a horizontal distance between seats not of at least 600 mm and for a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train at least 730 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3439	Reg. 256(6)(h)	NLLTA vehicle registered after 04-9-2006 with a seat for a passenger not having seats and anchorages that meet the requirements of SANS 1429	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3440	Reg. 256(7)	Operated a minibus with a fold-up or jockey seat	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3441	Reg. 256(8)	NLTTA vehicle without one front seat for a passenger being provided in such minibus or midibus		20	-	-	-	-	49(d)	3654	-
3482	Reg. 256(10)	Operated on a public road a rapid transport bus or rapid transport bus train not complying to the minimum prescribed additional seat requirements	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3442	Reg. 257(a)	Operated a minibus or bus conveying persons for reward, carrying goods without said goods being placed in a suitable goods compartment or container	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3443	Reg. 257(b)	Operated a minibus or bus conveying persons for reward, carrying goods so placed that it constituted a danger to such persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3444	Reg. 257(c)	Operated a minibus or bus conveying persons for reward, carrying goods whilst such goods obstructed any entrance, exit or passageway	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3445	Reg. 258(1)(a)(i)	Operated a minibus for reward without a continuous row of windows on the left- and right hand side of the passenger compartment or with such windows having frames of less than 345 by millimetres by 450 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3446	Reg. 258(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a bus for reward a continuous row of windows on the left- and right hand side of the passenger compartment or without such windows each having a frame of less than 450 millimetres by 450 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3447	Reg. 258(1)(b)	Operated a minibus or bus for reward having an overall window area of less than 25% of the floor area of the passenger compartment	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3448	Reg. 258(1)(c)	Operated a minibus or bus for reward, without windows that can be opened to the same extent so that the total area of the open spaces was less than 5% of the floor area of the passenger compartment	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3449	Reg. 258(2)	Operated a minibus or bus for reward, other than a bus or minibus having a system of forced ventilation induced by mechanical means, without at least every alternative window in each side capable of being opened	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3450	Reg. 258(3)	Operated a bus for reward, with a window capable of being opened in such a manner that a person seated in a normal position was able to put his elbow out of the window	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3451	Reg. 258(4)	Operated a bus or minibus for reward with every windowpane, windscreen and transparent partition not maintained in a sound, unbroken and clear condition	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3452	Reg. 259(1)(a)	Operated a minibus or bus for reward with the fuel tanks, fuel receptacles, and fuel pipes placed inside the body or steering cabin or that they were not free of leaks	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
3453	Reg. 259(1)(b)	Operated a minibus or bus for reward with the filling orifice of a fuel tank not placed to the outside of the body or steering cabin	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3454	Reg. 259(2)	Operated a bus for reward with the main fuel tank placed close to the engine	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	49(d)	3657	-
3455	Reg. 260(1)	Operated a minibus for reward without at least one fire extinguisher which was accessible and in good working order or not of the dry powder type with a capacity < 2.5 kg or (b) BCF type with a capacity < 1 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(d)	3655	-
3456	Reg. 260(2)	Operated a bus for reward without at least one fire extinguisher which was accessible and in good working order or not of the dry powder type with a capacity < 2.5 kg or (b) BCF type with a capacity < 1 kg	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(d)	3655	-
3457	Reg. 261	Operated a bus for reward not fitted with a rear-view mirror that enabled the driver of the bus, when he or she was in the driving position, to see a reflection of every entrance and exit of the bus	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3458	Reg. 260(2)	Operated a bus for reward without at least one fire extinguisher in a readily accessible position and in a good working order : (a) of the dry powder type 2.5 kg (b) (BCF) with capacity = / > 1 kg	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3459	Reg. 262(1A)	Operated a minibus, midibus or single deck bus on a public road and such vehicle is not capable of being tilted sideways at an angle of at least 28 degrees in either direction	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3460	Reg. 263(1)	Operating a bus, permitted a person to stand (a) on the upper deck or steps or stairs or open platform; or (b) in the cross passageway; or (c) after 04-09-2006 where the ceiling height was less than 1,75 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(c)(ii)	3539	-
3461	Reg. 263(2)	Operated a bus carrying standing persons exceeding the number that may be carried, calculated in accordance with the prescribed formula	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(c)(ii)	3539	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3462	Reg. 263(3)	Operated a bus carrying standing persons, not equipped with hand straps, handrails or grab handles or all three, sufficient for all standing persons	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3463	Reg. 263(4)	While operating a minibus for reward, permitted a person to stand in the minibus	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(c)(ii)	3539	-
3464	Reg. 264(a)	Operated a school bus and permitted more persons on a seat than is allowed at the rate of 330 millimetres per person measured at the widest part of the seat with the doors closed	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(c)(ii)	3539	-
3465	Reg. 264(b)(i)	School bus not fitted with a backrest or (i) the top not at least 300 millimetres. from seat level or (ii) the bottom more than 75 millimetres from seat level	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3466	Reg. 264(b)(ii)	Operated a school bus with the seats provided for passengers in the bus, of a height of not at least 300 millimetres or more than 460 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3467	Reg. 264(b)(iii)	Operated a school bus, whilst a seat depth from the front of the seat to the front of the backrest was not at least 300 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3468	Reg. 264(b)(iv)	Operated a school bus on a public road with seats not in accordance with the provision of regulation 264(a)	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3469	Reg. 264(b)(v)	School bus seats provided for passengers in the vehicle, where such seat faces in the same direction of another seat, did not have a horizontal distance at seat level, between the front of the backrest of such seat and the back of the backrest of the seat in front of the first mentioned seat, of at least 530 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3470	Reg. 264(b)(vi)	School bus seat facing a partition or similar obstruction with the horizontal distance between the front of the backrest of such seat at seat level to such partition or obstruction less than 530 millimetres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3471	Reg. 264(b)(vii)	School bus seats provided for passengers in the vehicle where the seats face each other, a horizontal distance between the front of the backrest of every such seat at seat level being less than 1,06 metres	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
3472	Reg. 264A(3)	Destination indicator not illuminated by amber light during the night, in poor weather conditions or not discernible at a distance of 150 metres	I	15	-	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-

NRTA Chapter VI : Operator fitness

3500	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(a)	As owner or operator of a goods vehicle, GVM >3500 kg, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508
3501	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(b)	As owner or operator of a breakdown vehicle, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508
3502	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(c)	As owner or operator of a vehicle contemplated in reg. 274, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508
3503	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(d)	As owner or operator of a bus, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508
3504	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(e)	As owner or operator of a midibus, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508
3505	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(f)(i)	As owner or operator of a minibus with GVM >3500 kg, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508
3506	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(f)(ii)	As owner or operator of a minibus conveying > 12 persons, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3507	Sect. 45 r/w reg 265(1)(g)	As owner or operator of a vehicle conveying for reward, failed to register as operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	3508
3508	Sect. 47	Failed to display operator card in an upright position on the inside with the print on the face clearly legible from the outside to a person standing in front or to the left front of such vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3517	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
3518	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3519	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
3520	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	15	-	-	1500	750	-	-	-
3521	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3522	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
3523	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
3524	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
3525	Sect. 49(a)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to notify the registering authority concerned within seven days of any change in the circumstances in relation to his or her registration as the operator of such vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
3526	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
3527	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3528	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3529	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	15	-	-	1500	750	-	-	-
3530	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
3531	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
3532	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
3533	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
3534	Sect. 49(b)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to keep the issued operator card safe, protect it from theft, report when lost, stolen or was destroyed or did not notify the nearest police station within 24 hrs. as prescribed	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3535	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
3536	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3537	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
3538	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
3539	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
3540	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
3541	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
3542	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
3543	Sect. 49(c)	As operator of a vehicle, failed to exercise proper control over the driver of the vehicle to ensure compliance by the driver with all the relevant provisions of Act 93 of 1996	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3650	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
3651	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3652	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
3653	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
3654	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
3655	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
3656	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
3657	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
3658	Sect. 49(d)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure that such motor vehicle complies with the fitness requirements as prescribed by Act 93 of 1996	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
3659	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3660	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3661	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
3662	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
3663	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
3664	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
3665	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
3666	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
3667	Sect. 49(e)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to conduct his or her operations with due care to the safety of the public	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
3668	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
3669	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3670	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
3671	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	15	-	-	1500	750	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3672	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
3673	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
3674	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
3675	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
3676	Sect. 49(f)	The operator of the motor vehicle failed to ensure compliance with the prescribed requirements for the conveyance of dangerous goods or substances	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
3677	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
3678	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
3679	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
3680	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	15	-	-	1500	750	-	-	-
3681	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
3682	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
3683	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3684	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
3685	Sect. 49(g)	Failed to take all reasonable measures as far as the loading and transportation of goods were concerned	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
CHAPTER VIII : Transportation of dangerous goods and substances by road											
3600	Sect. 54	Failed to adhere to the prescribed measures for loading, transporting and accepting dangerous goods	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3601	Reg. 275	Vehicle transported dangerous goods but not in accordance with Chap VIII of Act	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3602	Reg. 275 r/w Reg 273A and SANS 1518	Road tanker carrying dangerous goods not equipped with fire extinguisher	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3603	Reg. 275(b)	Transported dangerous goods whilst displaying inaccurate placarding and/or kept inaccurate documentation of goods carried	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3604	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. of vehicle transporting freight containers did not fit a danger warning triangle in addition to other requirements	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3605	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. transporting freight containers did not meet the IMDG requirements/did not carry split placards/goods identification triangles etc. (includes movement by sea)	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3606	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. transporting high temperature dangerous goods did not display 3 elevated high temperature warning triangles	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3607	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. transporting freight containers (not sea freight) did not carry warning placards and were not visible from sides and rear	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3608	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. transporting goods of more than one hazard class did not display MULTILOAD/MIXED LOAD hazard class diamond	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3609	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. transporting dangerous goods did not affix a danger warning diamond to front of vehicle that was clearly visible	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3610	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. transporting waste products did not furnish all information on placard pertaining to the dangerous goods being transported	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3611	Reg. 275(b)	Vehicle transporting dangerous goods not fitted with placards at the sides, at the rear and visible from the roadside	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3612	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. failed to display the word MULTILOAD?MIXED LOAD in the goods identification zone whilst transporting goods of one hazard class with different ERG's	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3613	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. failed to display UN number of most hazardous substance being transported in goods identification zone	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3614	Reg. 275(b)	Vehicle transporting dangerous goods not fitted with danger warning diamonds and placards. SANS 0231/SANS 0232-1	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3615	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator etc. transporting waste products failed to add the word WASTE before the UN number in the goods identification zone	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3616	Reg. 275(b)	Vehicle fitted with placard that did not contain the correct information about dangerous goods carried	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3617	Reg. 275(b)	Driver/operator failed to remove all placards from the sides/rear of vehicle after offloading all packaged goods and BIC's	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3618	Reg. 275(b)	Consignor of dangerous goods failed to provide correct placard for vehicle	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3619	Reg. 275(b)	Transporting dangerous goods, carrying warning placards that were not clean, undamaged and visible	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3620	Reg. 277	Driver/operator etc. transporting dangerous goods failed to attach a placard/placard distorted	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3621	Reg. 277	Vehicle carrying dangerous goods failed to stop in pre-planned safe area	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3622	Reg. 277	Operated a vehicle on a public road/ left the vehicle unattended in an unsupervised area	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3623	Reg. 277(1)	Operator failed to inform the emergency response centre that they were passing through that area or what substance they were carrying	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3624	Reg. 277(1)	Driver/operator removed danger warning diamonds before all the containers were removed	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3625	Reg. 277(1)	Operated a road-tanker or bulk carrier but did not retain the placards, transport emergency card, etc. until vehicle was certified clean	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3626	Reg. 277(1)	Vehicle carrying dangerous goods did not mount a space for documentation in the cab	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3627	Reg. 277(1)	Consignor of dangerous goods did not provide the emergency card stipulating exactly what he/she was transporting	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3628	Reg. 277(1)	Road tanker carrying dangerous goods not equipped with manufacturer's data plate	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3629	Reg. 277(1)	Failed to comply with specifications of Reg. 273A as far as the transportation of dangerous goods is concerned	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3630	Reg. 277(1)	Driver/operator etc. failed to ensure that packaging was correctly marked - mass, height etc.	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3631	Reg. 277(2)	Failed to nominate a qualified person to oversee transportation of dangerous goods. Reg. 273A	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3632	Reg. 278	Consignor failed to ensure that dangerous goods being carried were compatible. SANS 0232-1	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3633	Reg. 279(2)	Consignor failed to ensure that dangerous goods were correctly packed and marked. SANS 0233, SANS 0229	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(f)	3672	-
3634	Reg. 280(2)	Operator failed to ensure that drivers with a professional driving permit did undergo training	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3635	Reg. 281(1)	Driver/operator etc. transporting dangerous goods did not carry a transport emergency card for each item carried, a route plan etc.	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3636	Reg. 281(1)	Road tanker carrying dangerous waste without necessary certificate	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3637	Reg. 281(1)	Operator of vehicle transporting dangerous goods failed to plan route to be taken. SANS 0231	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(f)	3672	-
3638	Reg. 281(1)	Transport emergency card was not in correct format or did not contain correct information about dangerous goods	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3639	Reg. 281(1)	Dangerous goods declaration did not contain the information/contained inaccurate information pertaining to goods carried	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3640	Reg. 281(1)	Transport emergency card did not contain correct information about dangerous goods	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
3641	Reg. 281(1)	Vehicle transporting dangerous goods failed to have transport emergency card	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3642	Reg. 281(1)	Failed to have the dangerous goods declaration in or on vehicle while transporting dangerous goods	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3643	Reg. 281(1)	Driver/operator etc. transporting dangerous goods used a tramsport emergency card older than 3 years/specified expiry date	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	49(f)	3672	-
3644	Reg. 281(1)	Driver/operator/consignor/consignee failed to ensure that outer/sole packaging of dangerous goods bore durable and legible markings	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3645	Reg. 281(1)	Driver/operator/consignor/consignee failed to ensure that outer/sole packaging of dangerous goods bore markings of the correct size	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3646	Reg. 281(1)	Transported a dangerous commodity without compliance markings	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-
3647	Reg. 281(2)(a) r/w Reg. 115(1)(f)	Driver failed to produce professional driving permit	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)(i)	3543	-
3648	Reg. 281(2)(a)	Driver failed to produce transport emergency card and/or manifests	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	49(f)	3673	-

CHAPTER IX : Road traffic signs and general speed limits

Chapter IX : Road traffic signs

Control Signs

4200	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(a)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a stop sign. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4201	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(a)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a stop sign. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4202	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(a)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a stop sign. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4203	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(b)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a scholar patrol. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4204	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(b)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a scholar patrol. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4205	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(b)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a scholar patrol. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4206	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(c)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a railway crossing. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4207	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(c)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a railway crossing. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4208	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(d)	Failed to stop motor vehicle at stop sign of traffic or customs official. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4209	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1(d)	Failed to stop motor vehicle at stop sign of traffic or customs official. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4210	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield sign . Non-RWC	10	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4211	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield sign . RWC	15	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4212	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a 3-way stop sign. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4213	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a 3-way stop sign. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4214	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a 3-way stop sign. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4215	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a 4-way stop sign. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4216	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a 4-way stop sign. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4217	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a 4-way stop sign. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4218	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a stop or go sign. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4219	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a stop or go sign. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4220	Sect. 58(1) r/w R1.5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign at a stop or go sign. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4221	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2(a)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a yield sign. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4222	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2(a)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a yield sign. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4223	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2(a)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield sign. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4224	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2(b)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield sign at a level crossing. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4225	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2(b)	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield sign at a level crossing. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4226	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2.1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield to pedestrian sign. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4227	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2.1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield to pedestrian sign. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4228	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield sign at a traffic circle. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4229	Sect. 58(1) r/w R2.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign when approaching a yield sign at a traffic circle. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4230	Sect. 58(1) r/w R3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign where a no entry sign was displayed. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4231	Sect. 58(1) r/w R3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign where a no entry sign was displayed. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4232	Sect. 58(1) r/w R3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign where a no entry sign was displayed. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4233	Sect. 58(1) r/w R4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign where a one-way road sign was displayed. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4234	Sect. 58(1) r/w R4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign where a one-way road sign was displayed. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4235	Sect. 58(1) r/w R4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign where a one-way road sign was displayed. Pedestrian, pedal cyclist, riksha and animal-drawn vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4236	Sect. 58(1) r/w R5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by loading etc. a vehicle in a pedestrian precinct. Non-RWC	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4237	Sect. 58(1) r/w R5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by loading etc. a vehicle in a pedestrian precinct. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4238	Sect. 58(1) r/w R5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by disobeying the speeding etc. instructions in a pedestrian precinct. Non-RWC	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4239	Sect. 58(1) r/w R5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by disobeying the speeding etc. instructions in a pedestrian precinct. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4240	Sect. 58(1) r/w R6	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not yielding to on-coming traffic or proceeding in unsafe conditions. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4241	Sect. 58(1) r/w R6	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not yielding to on-coming traffic or proceeding in unsafe conditions. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-

Command signs

4242	Sect. 58(1) r/w R101	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not maintaining or exceeding the indicated speed limit. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4243	Sect. 58(1) r/w R101	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not maintaining or exceeding the indicated speed limit. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4244	Sect. 58(1) r/w R102	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road for vehicles over GVM only as indicated on the road traffic sign. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4245	Sect. 58(1) r/w R102	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road for vehicles over GVM only as indicated on the road traffic sign. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4246	Sect. 58(1) r/w R102	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by exceeding GVM and not using designated road.	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4247	Sect. 58(1) r/w R103	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign disobeying the arrow and by not passing on the left-hand side. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4248	Sect. 58(1) r/w R103	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign disobeying the arrow and by not passing on the left-hand side. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4249	Sect. 58(1) r/w R104	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by disobeying the arrow and not passing on the right-hand side. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4250	Sect. 58(1) r/w R104	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by disobeying the arrow and not passing on the right-hand side. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4251	Sect. 58(1) r/w R105	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not proceeding left as indicated by the arrow. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4252	Sect. 58(1) r/w R105	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not proceeding left as indicated by the arrow. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4253	Sect. 58(1) r/w R106	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not proceeding right as indicated by the arrow. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4254	Sect. 58(1) r/w R106	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not proceeding right as indicated by the arrow. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4255	Sect. 58(1) r/w R107	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not proceeding straight as indicated by the arrow. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4256	Sect. 58(1) r/w R107	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not proceeding straight as indicated by the arrow. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4257	Sect. 58(1) r/w R108	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not turning left at the junction. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4258	Sect. 58(1) r/w R108	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not turning left at the junction. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4259	Sect. 58(1) r/w R109	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not turning right at the junction. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4260	Sect. 58(1) r/w R109	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not turning right at the junction. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4261	Sect. 58(1) r/w R110	Pedal cyclist failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a public road set aside for pedestrians	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4262	Sect. 58(1) r/w R110	Pedestrian failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using road set aside for pedestrians only	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4263	Sect. 58(1) r/w R110	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for pedestrians only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4264	Sect. 58(1) r/w R110	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for pedestrians only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4265	Sect. 58(1) r/w R111	Pedal cyclist failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for pedal cyclists only.	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4266	Sect. 58(1) r/w R111	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for pedal cyclists only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4267	Sect. 58(1) r/w R111	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for pedal cyclists only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4268	Sect. 58(1) r/w R112, 113, 114 and 115	Pedal cyclist or pedestrian failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for pedal cyclists and pedestrians only	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4269	Sect. 58(1) r/w R112, 113, 114 and 115	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for pedal cyclists and pedestrians. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4270	Sect. 58(1) r/w R112, 113, 114 and 115	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for pedal cyclists and pedestrians. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4271	Sect. 58(1) r/w R116	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for motor cycles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4272	Sect. 58(1) r/w R116	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for motor cycles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4273	Sect. 58(1) r/w R116	Motor cyclist failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for motor cycles only	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4274	Sect. 58(1) r/w R117	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for motor cars only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4275	Sect. 58(1) r/w R117	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for motor cars only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4276	Sect. 58(1) r/w R117	Motor car driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for motor car drivers only	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4277	Sect. 58(1) r/w R118	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for taxis only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4278	Sect. 58(1) r/w R118	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for taxis only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4279	Sect. 58(1) r/w R118	Taxi drivers failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for taxis only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4280	Sect. 58(1) r/w R119	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4281	Sect. 58(1) r/w R119	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for minibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4282	Sect. 58(1) r/w R119	Minibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for minibuses only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4283	Sect. 58(1) r/w R120	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for midibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4284	Sect. 58(1) r/w R120	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for midibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4285	Sect. 58(1) r/w R120	Midibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for midibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4286	Sect. 58(1) r/w R121	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4287	Sect. 58(1) r/w R121	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4288	Sect. 58(1) r/w R121	Bus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses only.	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4289	Sect. 58(1) r/w R122	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for delivery vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4290	Sect. 58(1) r/w R122	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for delivery vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4291	Sect. 58(1) r/w R122	Delivery vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for delivery vehicles only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4292	Sect. 58(1) r/w R123	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for goods vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4293	Sect. 58(1) r/w R123	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for goods vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4294	Sect. 58(1) r/w R123	Goods vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for goods vehicles only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4295	Sect. 58(1) r/w R124	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for goods vehicles with GVM exceeding tonnage on sign. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4296	Sect. 58(1) r/w R124	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for goods vehicles with GVM exceeding tonnage on sign. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4297	Sect. 58(1) r/w R124	Goods vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for goods vehicles with a GVM exceeding tonnage on sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4298	Sect. 58(1) r/w R125	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for construction vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4299	Sect. 58(1) r/w R125	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for construction vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4300	Sect. 58(1) r/w R125	Construction vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for construction vehicles only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4301	Sect. 58(1) r/w R125	Dangerous Goods vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for dangerous goods vehicles only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4302	Sect. 58(1) r/w R126	Driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for dangerous goods vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4303	Sect. 58(1) r/w R126	Driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for dangerous goods vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4304	Sect. 58(1) r/w R127	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for abnormal vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4305	Sect. 58(1) r/w R127	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for abnormal vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4306	Sect. 58(1) r/w R127	Abnormal vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for abnormal vehicles only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4307	Sect. 58(1) r/w R128	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for rickshaws only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4308	Sect. 58(1) r/w R128	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for rickshaws only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4309	Sect. 58(1) r/w R128	Rickshaw driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for rickshaws only	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4310	Sect. 58(1) r/w R129	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for tour buses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4311	Sect. 58(1) r/w R129	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for tour buses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4312	Sect. 58(1) r/w R129	Tour bus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for tour buses only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4313	Sect. 58(1) r/w R130	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for agricultural vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4314	Sect. 58(1) r/w R130	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for agricultural vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4315	Sect. 58(1) r/w R130	Agricultural vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for agricultural vehicles only	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4316	Sect. 58(1) r/w R131	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for animal-drawn vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4317	Sect. 58(1) r/w R131	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for animal-drawn vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4318	Sect. 58(1) r/w R131	Animal-drawn vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for animal-drawn vehicles only	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4319	Sect. 58(1) r/w R132	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a toll road without paying the toll charge. Non-RWC	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4320	Sect. 58(1) r/w R132	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a toll road without paying the toll charge. RWC	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
4321	Sect. 58(1) r/w R132.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using an e-road without paying the toll charge. Non-RWC	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4322	Sect. 58(1) r/w R132.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using an e- road without paying the toll charge. RWC	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
4323	Sect. 58(1) r/w R133	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not switching on head lamps to emit a dipped beam. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4324	Sect. 58(1) r/w R133	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not switching on head lamps to emit a dipped beam. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4325	Sect. 58(1) r/w R134	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses and minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4326	Sect. 58(1) r/w R134	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses and minibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4327	Sect. 58(1) r/w R134	Bus driver or minibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for buses and minibuses only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4328	Sect. 58(1) r/w R135	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses and midibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4329	Sect. 58(1) r/w R135	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses and midibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4330	Sect. 58(1) r/w R135	Bus driver or midibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for buses and midibuses only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4331	Sect. 58(1) r/w R136	Bus driver, midibus driver or minibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for buses, midibuses and minibuses only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4332	Sect. 58(1) r/w R136	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses, midibuses and minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4333	Sect. 58(1) r/w R136	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses, midibuses and minibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4334	Sect. 58(1) r/w R137	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not moving clockwise or not yielding right of way in a roundabout. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4335	Sect. 58(1) r/w R137	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not moving clockwise or not yielding right of way in a roundabout. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4336	Sect. 58(1) r/w R138	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4337	Sect. 58(1) r/w R138	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4338	Sect. 58(1) r/w R139	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses and trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4339	Sect. 58(1) r/w R139	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses and trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4340	Sect. 58(1) r/w R139	Bus or Tram driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for buses and trams only	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4341	Sect. 58(1) r/w R140	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses, trams and minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4342	Sect. 58(1) r/w R140	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by not using a road set aside for buses, trams and minibuses only . RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4343	Sect. 58(1) r/w R140	Bus, tram or minibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses, trams and minibuses only.	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

Prohibition Signs

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4344	Sect. 58(1) r/w R201	See speed charge codes 8343 - 8579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4345	Sect. 58(1) r/w R202	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point with a load exceeding the tonnage indicated on the sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4346	Sect. 58(1) r/w R203	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond the sign with a gross axle massload exceeding the tonnage indicated on the sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4347	Sect. 58(1) r/w R204	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point with a load height exceeding the limit as indicated on the sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4348	Sect. 58(1) r/w R205	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point with a load exceeding the length limit indicated on the sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4349	Sect. 58(1) r/w R206	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point and sounding a hooter or emitting excessive noise when prohibited to do so by the sign. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4350	Sect. 58(1) r/w R206	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point and sounding a hooter or emitting excessive noise when prohibited to do so by the sign. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4351	Sect. 58(1) r/w R207	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by picking up a hitch-hiker within a distance of 500 metres beyond such sign. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4352	Sect. 58(1) r/w R207	Hitch-hiker failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by attempting to secure a lift within a distance of 500 metres beyond such sign	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4353	Sect. 58(1) r/w R207	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by picking up a hitch-hiker within a distance of 500 metres beyond such sign. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4354	Sect. 58(1) r/w R208	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond an unauthorized vehicle sign. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4355	Sect. 58(1) r/w R208	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond an unauthorized vehicle sign. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4356	Sect. 58(1) r/w R209	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning left in a junction or an entrance. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4357	Sect. 58(1) r/w R209	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning left in a junction or an entrance. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4358	Sect. 58(1) r/w R210	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning right in a junction or an entrance. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4359	Sect. 58(1) r/w R210	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning right in a junction or an entrance. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4360	Sect. 58(1) r/w R211	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning left where it was prohibited. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4361	Sect. 58(1) r/w R211	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning left where it was prohibited. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4362	Sect. 58(1) r/w R212	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning right where it was prohibited. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4363	Sect. 58(1) r/w R212	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by turning right where it was prohibited. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4364	Sect. 58(1) r/w R213	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by making a U-Turn where it was prohibited. Non-RWC	I	15	2	1	1500	750	-	-	-
4365	Sect. 58(1) r/w R213	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by making a U-Turn where it was prohibited. RWC	I	20	3	1	2000	1000	-	-	-
4366	Sect. 58(1) r/w R214	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by overtaking within a distance of 500 metres beyond a no-overtaking sign. Non-RWC	I	25	4	1	2500	1250	-	-	-
4367	Sect. 58(1) r/w R214	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by overtaking within a distance of 500 metres beyond a no-overtaking sign. RWC	I	30	5	1	3000	1500	-	-	-
4368	Sect. 58(1) r/w R215	Goods vehicle failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by overtaking within a distance of 500 metres beyond a no-overtaking sign	I	30	5	1	3000	1500	-	-	-
4369	Sect. 58(1) r/w R216	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking where a no-parking sign was displayed. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4370	Sect. 58(1) r/w R216	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking where a no-parking sign was displayed. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4371	Sect. 58(1) r/w R217	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by stopping where a no-stopping sign was displayed. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4372	Sect. 58(1) r/w R217	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by stopping where a no-stopping sign was displayed. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4373	Sect. 58(1) r/w R218	Pedestrian failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point prohibiting pedestrians	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4374	Sect. 58(1) r/w R219	Pedal cyclist failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point prohibiting pedal cycles	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4375	Sect. 58(1) r/w R220	Pedal cyclist or Pedestrians failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a point prohibiting cycles and pedestrians	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4376	Sect. 58(1) r/w R222	Motor cyclist failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting motor cycles	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4377	Sect. 58(1) r/w R223	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond sign prohibiting motor cars	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4378	Sect. 58(1) r/w R224	Taxi driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting taxis	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4379	Sect. 58(1) r/w R225	Minibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting minibuses	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4380	Sect. 58(1) r/w R226	Midibus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting midibuses	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4381	Sect. 58(1) r/w R227	Bus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting buses	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4382	Sect. 58(1) r/w R228	Delivery vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting delivery vehicles	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4383	Sect. 58(1) r/w R229	Goods vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting goods vehicles	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4384	Sect. 58(1) r/w R230	Goods vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting vehicles with a GVM in excess of tonnage indicated on sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4385	Sect. 58(1) r/w R231	Construction vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting construction vehicles	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4386	Sect. 58(1) r/w R232	Dangerous goods vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting dangerous goods vehicles	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4387	Sect. 58(1) r/w R233	Abnormal vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting abnormal vehicles	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4388	Sect. 58(1) r/w R234	Rickshaw vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting rickshaws	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4389	Sect. 58(1) r/w R235	Tour bus driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting tour buses	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4390	Sect. 58(1) r/w R236	Agricultural vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting agricultural vehicles	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4391	Sect. 58(1) r/w R237	Animal drawn vehicle driver failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting animal-drawn vehicles	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4392	Sect. 58(1) r/w R238	Horse rider or person leading a horse failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting horses	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4393	Sect. 58(1) r/w R239	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting vehicles that are wider than width indicated on sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4394	Sect. 58(1) r/w R240	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting towing of vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4395	Sect. 58(1) r/w R240	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by proceeding beyond a sign prohibiting towing of vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4396	Sect. 58(1) r/w R241	Hawker failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by trading within 75 metres on either side of sign	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
Road and Lane Reservation Signs											
4397	Sect. 58(1) r/w R301	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for buses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4398	Sect. 58(1) r/w R301	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for buses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4399	Sect. 58(1) r/w R302 and R 303	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a bus lane reserved for buses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4400	Sect. 58(1) r/w R302 and R 303	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a bus lane reserved for buses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4401	Sect. 58(1) r/w R304	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a pedal cycle lane reserved for pedal cycles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4402	Sect. 58(1) r/w R304	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a pedal cycle lane reserved for pedal cycles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4403	Sect. 58(1) r/w R307	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for motor cycles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4404	Sect. 58(1) r/w R307	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for motor cycles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4405	Sect. 58(1) r/w R308	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for motor cars only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4406	Sect. 58(1) r/w R308	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for motor cars only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4407	Sect. 58(1) r/w R309	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for taxis only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4408	Sect. 58(1) r/w R309	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for taxis only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4409	Sect. 58(1) r/w R310	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4410	Sect. 58(1) r/w R310	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for minibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4411	Sect. 58(1) r/w R311	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for midibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4412	Sect. 58(1) r/w R311	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for midibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4413	Sect. 58(1) r/w R312	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for delivery vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4414	Sect. 58(1) r/w R312	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for delivery vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4415	Sect. 58(1) r/w R313	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for goods vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4416	Sect. 58(1) r/w R313	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for goods vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4417	Sect. 58(1) r/w R314	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for goods vehicles over indicated GVM. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4418	Sect. 58(1) r/w R314	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for goods vehicles over indicated GVM. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4419	Sect. 58(1) r/w R315	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for construction vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4420	Sect. 58(1) r/w R315	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for construction vehicles only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4421	Sect. 58(1) r/w R316	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for dangerous goods vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4422	Sect. 58(1) r/w R316	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for dangerous goods vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4423	Sect. 58(1) r/w R317	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for Abnormal vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4424	Sect. 58(1) r/w R317	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for Abnormal vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4425	Sect. 58(1) r/w R318	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for rickshaws. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4426	Sect. 58(1) r/w R318	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for rickshaws. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4427	Sect. 58(1) r/w R319	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for tour buses. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4428	Sect. 58(1) r/w R319	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for tour buses. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4429	Sect. 58(1) r/w R320	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for high occupancy vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4430	Sect. 58(1) r/w R320	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for high occupancy vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4431	Sect. 58(1) r/w R321	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for ambulances and emergency vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 664 | 2 October / Oktober 2020 | No. 43758

PART 4 OF 5

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 43758

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4432	Sect. 58(1) r/w R321	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for ambulances and emergency vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4433	Sect. 58(1) r/w R322	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for police vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4434	Sect. 58(1) r/w R322	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for police vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4435	Sect. 58(1) r/w R323	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for vehicles with disabled persons. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4436	Sect. 58(1) r/w R323	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for vehicles with disabled persons. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4437	Sect. 58(1) r/w R324	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for vehicles of a specific organization. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4438	Sect. 58(1) r/w R324	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for vehicles of a specific organization. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4439	Sect. 58(1) r/w R325	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for a bus stop of a specific organization. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4440	Sect. 58(1) r/w R325	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for a bus stop of a specific organization. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4441	Sect. 58(1) r/w R326	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved as a minibus stopping area. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4442	Sect. 58(1) r/w R326	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved as a minibus stopping area. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4443	Sect. 58(1) r/w R327	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses and minibuses. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4444	Sect. 58(1) r/w R327	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses and minibuses. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4445	Sect. 58(1) r/w R328 and R 329	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses and minibuses. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4446	Sect. 58(1) r/w R328 and R329	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses and minibuses. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4447	Sect. 58(1) r/w R330	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses and midibuses. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4448	Sect. 58(1) r/w R330	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses and midibuses. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4449	Sect. 58(1) r/w R331 and R332	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses and midibuses . Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4450	Sect. 58(1) r/w R331 and R332	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses and midibuses. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4451	Sect. 58(1) r/w R333	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses, minibuses and midibuses. Non RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4452	Sect. 58(1) r/w R333	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses, minibuses and midibuses. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4453	Sect. 58(1) r/w 334 and R335	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane of the road reserved for buses, minibuses and midibuses. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4454	Sect. 58(1) r/w 334 and R335	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane of the road reserved for buses, minibuses and midibuses. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4455	Sect. 58(1) r/w R336 and R337	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane of the road reserved for high occupancy vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4456	Sect. 58(1) r/w R336 and R337	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane of the road reserved for high occupancy vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4457	Sect. 58(1) r/w R338	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4458	Sect. 58(1) r/w R338	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4459	Sect. 58(1) r/w R338	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for a tram stop of a specific organization. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4460	Sect. 58(1) r/w R338	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for a tram stop of a specific organization. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4461	Sect. 58(1) r/w R339 and R340	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4462	Sect. 58(1) r/w R339 and R340	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4463	Sect. 58(1) r/w R341	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for a tram stop of a specific organization. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4464	Sect. 58(1) r/w R341	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for a tram stop of a specific organization. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4465	Sect. 58(1) r/w R342	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses and trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4466	Sect. 58(1) r/w R342	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses and trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4467	Sect. 58(1) r/w R343 and R344	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses and trams only. NON-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4468	Sect. 58(1) r/w R343 and R344	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses and trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4469	Sect. 58(1) r/w R345	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4470	Sect. 58(1) r/w R345	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4471	Sect. 58(1) r/w R356	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4472	Sect. 58(1) r/w R346	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for buses, minibuses and trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4473	Sect. 58(1) r/w R348	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road (lane) on the right hand side reserved for buses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4474	Sect. 58(1) r/w R348	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road (lane) on the right hand side reserved for buses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4475	Sect. 58(1) r/w R349	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road (lane) on the right hand side reserved for buses and minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4476	Sect. 58(1) r/w R349	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road (lane) on the right hand side reserved for buses and minibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4477	Sect. 58(1) r/w R350	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road (lane) on the right hand side reserved for buses and trams only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4478	Sect. 58(1) r/w R350	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road (lane) on the right hand side reserved for buses and trams only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4479	Sect. 58(1) r/w R351	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses, trams and minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4480	Sect. 58(1) r/w R351	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road set aside for buses, trams and minibuses only. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4481	Sect. 58(1) r/w R352	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for high occupancy vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4482	Sect. 58(1) r/w R352	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for high occupancy vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4483	Sect. 58(1) r/w R353	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for authorized passenger vehicles. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4484	Sect. 58(1) r/w R353	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for authorized passenger vehicles. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4485	Sect. 58(1) r/w R354	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a lane reserved for vehicles of a specific organization. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4486	Sect. 58(1) r/w R354	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a road reserved for vehicles of a specific organization. RWC	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

Parking Reservation Signs

4487	Sect. 58(1) r/w R301P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for buses only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4488	Sect. 58(1) r/w R301P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for buses only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4489	Sect. 58(1) r/w R304P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking a vehicle in an area reserved for pedal cycles only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4490	Sect. 58(1) r/w R304P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking a vehicle in an area reserved for pedal cycles only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4491	Sect. 58(1) r/w R305P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking a vehicle in a reserved parking area. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4492	Sect. 58(1) r/w R305P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking a vehicle in a reserved parking area. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4493	Sect. 58(1) r/w R306P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking a vehicle in a limited parking reservation. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4494	Sect. 58(1) r/w R306P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking a vehicle in a limited parking reservation. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4495	Sect. 58(1) r/w R307P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for motor cycles only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4496	Sect. 58(1) r/w R307P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for motor cycles only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4497	Sect. 58(1) r/w R308P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for motor cars only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4498	Sect. 58(1) r/w R308P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for motor cars only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4499	Sect. 58(1) r/w R309P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for taxis only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4500	Sect. 58(1) r/w R309P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for taxis only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4501	Sect. 58(1) r/w R310P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in a area reserved for minibuses only. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4502	Sect. 58(1) r/w R310P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in a area reserved for minibuses only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4503	Sect. 58(1) r/w R311P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in a area reserved for midibuses only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4504	Sect. 58(1) r/w R311P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in a area reserved for midibuses only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4505	Sect. 58(1) r/w R312P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for delivery vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4506	Sect. 58(1) r/w R312P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for delivery vehicles only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4507	Sect. 58(1) r/w R313P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for goods vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4508	Sect. 58(1) r/w R313P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for goods vehicles only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4509	Sect. 58(1) r/w R314P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for goods vehicles over indicated GVM. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4510	Sect. 58(1) r/w R314P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for goods vehicles over indicated GVM. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4511	Sect. 58(1) r/w R315P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for construction vehicles only. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4512	Sect. 58(1) r/w R315P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for construction vehicles only. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4513	Sect. 58(1) r/w R316P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for dangerous goods vehicles. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4514	Sect. 58(1) r/w R316P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for dangerous goods vehicles. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4515	Sect. 58(1) r/w R317P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for abnormal vehicles. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4516	Sect. 57(1) r/w R317P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for abnormal vehicles. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4517	Sect. 58(1) r/w R318P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for rickshaws. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4518	Sect. 58(1) r/w R318P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for rickshaws. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4519	Sect. 58(1) r/w R319P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for tour buses. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4520	Sect. 58(1) r/w R319P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for tour buses. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4521	Sect. 58(1) r/w R320P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for high occupancy vehicles. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4522	Sect. 58(1) r/w R320P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for high occupancy vehicles. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4523	Sect. 58(1) r/w R321P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for ambulances and emergency vehicles. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4524	Sect. 58(1) r/w R321P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for ambulances and emergency vehicles. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4525	Sect. 58(1) r/w R322P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for police vehicles. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4526	Sect. 58(1) r/w R322P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for police vehicles. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4527	Sect. 58(1) r/w R323P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign or mark by using a portion of the road reserved for vehicles transporting disabled persons. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4528	Sect. 58(1) r/w R323P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign or mark by using a portion of the road reserved for vehicles transporting disabled persons. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4529	Sect. 58(1) r/w R324P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for specially authorized vehicles. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4530	Sect. 58(1) r/w R324P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for specially authorized vehicles. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4531	Sect. 58(1) r/w R327P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for buses and minibuses. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4532	Sect. 58(1) r/w R327P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for buses and minibuses. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4533	Sect. 58(1) r/w R328P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by using a portion of the road reserved for buses and midibuses. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4534	Sect. 58(1) r/w R330P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for buses and midibuses. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4535	Sect. 58(1) r/w R330P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for buses, minibuses and midibuses. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4536	Sect. 58(1) r/w R333P	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign by parking in an area reserved for buses, minibuses and midibuses. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4537	Sect. 58(1) r/w R333P	Failed to comply with directions on a secondary sign by contravening the prohibition indicated on the sign (1 period time limit). Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-

Road Traffic Markings

4538	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing the no overtaking markings. Non-RWC	I	25	4	4	2500	1250	-	-	-
4539	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing the no overtaking markings. RWC	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
4540	Sect. 58(1) r/w R5M2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing the no crossing marking. Non-RWC	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4541	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing the no crossing marking. RWC	I	35	5	5	3500	1750	-	-	-
4542	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing the channellizing line. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4543	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing the channellizing line. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4544	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM4.1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a left edge road traffic mark by operating a vehicle to the left of marking. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4545	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM4.1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a left edge road traffic mark by operating a vehicle to the left of marking. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4546	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM4.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a right edge road traffic mark by operating a vehicle to the right of marking. Non-RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4547	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM4.2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a right edge road traffic mark by operating a vehicle to the right of marking. RWC	I	25	4	4	2500	1250	-	-	-
4548	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing or stopping on a painted island marking. Non-RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4549	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM5	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by crossing or stopping on a painted island marking. RWC	I	25	4	4	2500	1250	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4550	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM6	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not parking within the demarcated markings or on a sidewalk. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4551	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM6	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not parking within the demarcated markings or on a sidewalk. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4552	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM7	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by parking in an exclusive parking bay. Non-RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4553	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM7	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by parking in an exclusive parking bay. RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4554	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM8	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not proceeding in the direction indicated by the arrow. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4555	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM8	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not proceeding in the direction indicated by the arrow. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4556	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM9	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by driving, parking or stopping in an exclusive marked lane. Non-RWC	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4557	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM9	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by driving, parking or stopping in an exclusive marked lane. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4558	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM10	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by entering a box area in a junction whilst unable to move forward. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4559	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM10	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by entering a box area in a junction whilst unable to move forward. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4560	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM11	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by stopping or crossing a zig-zag zone area. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4561	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM11	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by stopping or crossing a zig-zag zone area. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4562	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM12	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by stopping adjacent to a no stopping line marking. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4563	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM12	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by stopping adjacent to a no stopping line marking. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4564	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM13	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by parking on a yellow painted no parking line. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4565	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM13	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by parking on a yellow painted no parking line. RWC	I	15	5	5	1500	750	-	-	-
4566	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM14	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by operating beyond a painted no motor cycle marking	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4567	Sect. 58(1) r/w RM15	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark at a traffic circle by not yielding to traffic that crossed the yield line before him or her or who travelled in an anti-clock wise direction. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4568	Sect. 58(1) r/w R15	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark at a traffic circle by not yielding to traffic that crossed the yield line before him or her or who travelled in an anti-clock wise direction. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4569	Sect. 58(1) r/w R16	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by parking in a bay reserved for disabled persons. Non-RWC	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
4570	Sect. 58(1) r/w R16	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by parking in a bay reserved for disabled persons. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4571	Sect. 58(1) r/w R17	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign or mark by using a lane reserved for vehicles depicted on the sign. Non-RWC	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
4572	Sect. 58(1) r/w R17	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic sign or mark by using a lane reserved for vehicles depicted on the sign. RWC	I	2	-	1	200	100	-	-	-
4573	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not stopping behind the stop line. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4574	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM1	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not stopping behind the stop line. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4575	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not yielding right of way to all traffic joining that road. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4576	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not yielding right of way to all traffic joining that road. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4577	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by yield line marking by not yielding right of way to a pedestrian at a pedestrian crossing. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4578	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM2	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a yield line marking by not yielding right of way to a pedestrian at a pedestrian crossing. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4579	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not yielding, slowing down or stopping at a pedestrian crossing lines marking. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4580	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM3	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not yielding, slowing down or stopping at a pedestrian crossing lines marking. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4581	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not yielding, slowing down or stopping at a block pedestrian crossing lines marking. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4582	Sect. 58(1) r/w RTM4	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic mark by not yielding, slowing down or stopping at a block pedestrian crossing lines marking. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Road Traffic Signals											
4583	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Vehicle not comply with direction of a traffic signal: steady red disc light signal. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4584	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Vehicle not comply with the direction of traffic signal: steady red disc light signal. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4585	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with direction of a traffic signal: steady red disc light signal.	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4586	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedal cyclist, rickshaw driver or animal drawn vehicle not comply with direction of a traffic signal: steady red disc light signal	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
4587	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Vehicle not comply with the direction of traffic signal: flashing red disc light signal. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4588	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Vehicle not comply with the direction of traffic signal: flashing red disc light signal. RWC	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4589	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedal cyclist, rickshaw driver or animal drawn vehicle not comply with the direction of traffic signal: flashing red disc light signal	I	8	-	-	800	400	-	-	-
4590	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with the direction of traffic signal: flashing red disc light signal	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4591	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with the direction of traffic signal: steady red bus light signal	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4592	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with the direction of traffic signal: steady red bus light signal	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and Juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4593	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with the direction of traffic signal: steady red tram light signal	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
4594	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with the direction of traffic signal: steady red tram light signal	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4595	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with direction of traffic signal: steady yellow disc light signal. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4596	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with direction of traffic signal: steady yellow disc light signal. Non-RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4597	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedal cycle, rickshaw or animal drawn vehicle not comply with direction of road traffic sign: steady yellow disc light signal	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
4598	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with direction of road traffic sign: steady yellow disc light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4599	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with traffic signal: flashing yellow disc light signal. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4600	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with traffic signal: flashing yellow disc light signal. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4601	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedal cycle, rickshaw or animal drawn vehicle not comply with road traffic sign: flashing yellow disc light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4602	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with road traffic sign: flashing yellow disc light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4603	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with the direction of traffic signal: steady yellow disc bus light	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4604	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with direction of traffic signal: steady yellow tram disc light signal signal	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4605	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady yellow arrow light signal. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4606	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady yellow arrow light signal. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4607	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady green disc light signal. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4608	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady green disc light signal. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4609	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedal Cyclist not comply with road traffic sign: steady green disc light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4610	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with road traffic sign: steady green disc light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4611	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady green bus disc light	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4612	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady green tram disc light	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4613	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: flashing green bus disc light	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4614	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: flashing green tram disc light	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4615	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady green arrow light signal. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4616	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: steady green arrow light signal. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4617	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic arrow light signal: Pedestrian	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4618	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian not comply with road traffic sign: steady green arrow light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4619	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: flashing green arrow light. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4620	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Not comply with road traffic sign: flashing green arrow light. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4621	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic signal by crossing the roadway before the green man light signal was displayed	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4622	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian failed to comply with road traffic light signal: flashing red man light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4623	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic signal by not yielding to pedestrians when the green man light signal was displayed. Non-RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4624	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedestrian failed to comply with the direction of a steady green man light signal in that he or she did not cross the junction within the pedestrian crossing	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
4625	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic signal by not yielding to pedestrians when the green man light signal was displayed. RWC	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
4626	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Failed to comply with the directions conveyed by a road traffic signal by not yielding to pedestrians when the green man light signal was displayed. RWC	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
4627	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Failed to comply with road traffic sign: steady red pedal cycle light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4628	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Pedal cyclist crossed roadway whilst red flashing light was displayed	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
4629	Sect. 58(1) S1 - S15	Failed to comply with road traffic sign: steady green pedal cycle light signal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

Advertising and Road Traffic Signs

4630	Reg. 290(1)	Unlawfully displayed or allow to display advertising material on or attach to road traffic sign	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-

NRTA Chapter IX : SPEED LIMITS

Speed limits - General speed limit - Section 59(4)(a) r/w regulation 292

NOTE : For the purpose of this section all Freeways will be deemed to be roads in Rural Areas

SPEED - 60 km/h - URBAN ROAD - Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8300	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 71-72 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8301	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 73-74 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8302	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 75-76 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8303	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 77-78 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8304	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 79-80 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8305	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 81-82 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8306	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 83-84 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8307	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 85-86 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8308	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 87-88 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8309	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 89-90 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8310	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(a) and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 60 km/h which is applicable to that urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 100km/h - RURAL ROAD - Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)

8311	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8312	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8313	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8314	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8315	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8316	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8317	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8318	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8319	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8320	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8321	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8322	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8323	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8324	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8325	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8326	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(b) and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 141+ km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 100 km/h which is applicable to that rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 120 km/h - FREEWAY - Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)

NOTE : For the purpose of this section all Freeways will be deemed to be roads in Rural Areas

8327	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8328	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8329	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8330	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8331	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8332	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 141-142 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8333	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 143-144 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8334	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 145-146 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8335	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 147-148 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8336	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 149-150 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8337	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 151-152 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8338	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 153-154 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8339	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 155-156 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8340	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 157-158 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8341	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg. 292(c)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 159-160 km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8342	Sect. 59(4)(a) r/w Reg 292(c) and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 161+ km/h which is in excess of the general speed limit of 120 km/h which is applicable to a freeway	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Speed limits - Indicated by Road Traffic Signs - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201											
SPEED - 30 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201											
8343	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 41-42 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8344	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 43-44 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8345	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 45-46 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8346	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 47-48 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8347	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 49-50 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8348	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 51-52 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8349	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 53-54 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8350	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 55-56 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8351	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 57-58 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8352	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 59-60 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8353	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 61-62 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8354	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 63-64 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8355	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 65-66 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8356	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 67-68 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8357	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 69-70 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8358	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 70+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 30 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 40 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8359	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 51-52 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8360	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 53-54 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8361	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 55-56 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8362	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 57-58 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8363	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 59-60 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8364	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 61-62 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	2	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8365	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 63-64 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8366	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 65-66 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8367	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 67-68 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8368	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 69-70 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8369	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 70+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 40 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8370	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 51-52 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8371	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 53-54 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8372	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 55-56 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8373	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 57-58 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8374	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 59-60 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8375	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 61-62 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8376	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 63-64 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road1	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8377	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 65-66 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8378	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 67-68 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8379	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 69-70 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8380	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 71-72 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8381	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 73-74 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8382	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 75-76 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8383	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 77-78 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8384	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 79-80 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8385	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 80+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 40 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 50 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8386	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 61-62 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8387	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 63-64 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8388	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 65-66 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8389	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 67-68 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8390	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 69-70 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8391	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 71-72 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8392	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 73-74 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8393	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 75-76 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8394	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 77-78 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8395	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 79-80 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8396	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 80+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 50 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8397	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 61-62 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8398	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 63-64 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8399	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 65-66 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8400	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 67-68 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8401	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 69-70 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8402	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 71-72 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8403	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 73-74 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8404	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 75-76 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8405	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 77-78 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8406	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 79-80 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8407	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 81-82 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8408	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 83-84 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8409	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 85-86 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8410	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 87-88 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8411	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 89-90 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8412	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 90+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 50 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 60 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8413	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 71-72 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8414	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 73-74 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8415	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 75-76 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8416	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 77-78 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8417	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 79-80 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8418	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 81-82 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8419	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 83-84 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8420	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 85-86 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8421	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 87-88 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8422	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 89-90 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8423	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 90+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 60 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8424	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 71-72 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8425	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 73-74 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8426	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 75-76 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8427	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 77-78 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8428	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 79-80 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8429	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 81-82 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8430	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 83-84 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	3	1600	800	-	-	-
8431	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 85-86 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8432	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 87-88 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8433	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 89-90 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8434	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8435	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8436	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8437	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8438	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8439	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 100+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 60 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 70 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8440	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 81-82 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8441	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 83-84 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8442	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 85-86 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8443	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 87-88 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8444	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 89-90 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8445	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8446	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8447	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8448	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8449	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8450	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 100+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 70 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN (Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8451	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 81-82 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8452	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 83-84 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8453	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 85-86 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8454	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 87-88 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8455	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 89-90 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8456	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8457	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8458	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8459	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8460	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8461	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8462	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8463	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8464	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8465	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8466	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 110+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 70 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
SPEED - 80 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201											
8467	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8468	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8469	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8470	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8471	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8472	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8473	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8474	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8475	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8476	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8477	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 110+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-
SPEED - 80 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201											
8478	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8479	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8480	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8481	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8482	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8483	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8484	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8485	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8486	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8487	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8488	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8489	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8490	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8491	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8492	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8493	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 120+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 80 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 90 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8494	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8495	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8496	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8497	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8498	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8499	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8500	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8501	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8502	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8503	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8504	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 120+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 90 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8505	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8506	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8507	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8508	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8509	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8510	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8511	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8512	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8513	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8514	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8515	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8516	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8517	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8518	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8519	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8520	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 130+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 90 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 100 km/h - URBAN AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8521	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8522	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8523	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8524	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8525	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8526	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8527	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8528	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8529	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8530	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8531	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 130+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
SPEED - 100 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201											
8532	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8533	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8534	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8535	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8536	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8537	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8538	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8539	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8540	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8541	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8542	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8543	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8544	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8545	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8546	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8547	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 140+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 100 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 110 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - (Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8548	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8549	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8550	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8551	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8552	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8553	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8554	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8555	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8556	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8557	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8558	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 141-142 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8559	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 143-144 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8560	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 145-146 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8561	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 147-148 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8562	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 149-150 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8563	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 150+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 110 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 120 km/h - RURAL AREA - INDICATED BY ROAD TRAFFIC SIGN - Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201

8564	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8565	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8566	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8567	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8568	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8569	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 141-142 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8570	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 143-144 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	16	2	3	1600	800	-	-	-
8571	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 145-146 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8572	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 147-148 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8573	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 149-150 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8574	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 151-152 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8575	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 153-154 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8576	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 155-156 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8577	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 157-158 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8578	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 159-160 km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8579	Sect. 59(4)(b) r/w Schedule 1 Road sign R201 and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a vehicle at a speed of 160+ km/h which is in excess of the speed limit of 120 km/h as was indicated in the prescribed manner on a road traffic sign on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

Speed Limits - Prescribed by Minister - Section 59(4)(c)

SPEED - 80 km/h - URBAN AREA - GOODS VEHICLE >9000KG PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)

8580	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8581	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8582	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8583	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8584	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8585	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8586	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8587	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8588	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8589	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8590	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 110+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 80 km/h - RURAL AREA - GOODS VEHICLE >9000KG PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)

8591	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8592	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8593	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8594	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8595	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8596	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8597	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8598	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8599	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8600	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8601	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8602	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8603	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8604	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8605	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8606	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(i) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of more than 120+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 80 km/h - URBAN AREA - COMBINATION VEHICLE >9000KG PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)

8607	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8608	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8609	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8610	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8611	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8612	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8613	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8614	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8615	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8616	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8617	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 110+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 80 km/h - RURAL AREA - COMBINATION VEHICLE >9000KG PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8618	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8619	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8620	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8621	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8622	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8623	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8624	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8625	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8626	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8627	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8628	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8629	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8630	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8631	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8632	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8633	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(ii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a combination of vehicle, with a total GVM > 9000 kg, at a speed of 120+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 80 km/h - URBAN AREA - ARTICULATED VEHICLE >9000KG PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)

8634	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8635	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8636	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8637	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8638	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8639	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8640	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8641	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8642	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8643	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8644	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 110+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
SPEED - 80 km/h - RURAL AREA - ARTICULATED VEHICLE >9000KG PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)											
8645	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8646	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8647	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8648	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8649	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8650	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8651	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8652	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8653	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8654	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8655	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8656	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8657	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8658	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8659	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8660	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated an articulated vehicle, GVM of truck-tractor > 9000 kg, at a speed of 120+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 80 km/h - URBAN AREA - BREAKDOWN VEHICLE TOWING ANOTHER VEHICLE- PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)

8661	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8662	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8663	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8664	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8665	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8666	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8667	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8668	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8669	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8670	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8671	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 110+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - 80 km/h - RURAL AREA - BREAKDOWN VEHICLE TOWING ANOTHER VEHICLE PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)

8672	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 91-92 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8673	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 93-94 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8674	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 95-96 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8675	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 97-98 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8676	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 99-100 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8677	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 101-102 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8678	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 103-104 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8679	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 105-106 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8680	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 107-108 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8681	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 109-110 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	2	2200	1100	-	-	-
8682	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8683	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8684	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8685	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8686	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8687	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(a)(iv) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a breakdown vehicle towing another vehicle, at a speed of 120+ km/h which is in excess of the 80 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-
SPEED - URBAN AREA - 100 km/h - BUS PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)											
8688	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8689	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8690	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8691	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8692	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8693	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8694	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8695	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8696	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8697	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8698	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i) and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 130+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - RURAL AREA - 100 km/h - BUS PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8699	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8700	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8701	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8702	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8703	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8704	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8705	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8706	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8707	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8708	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8709	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8710	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8711	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8712	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8713	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i)	Operated a bus at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8714	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(i) and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a bus at a speed of 140+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - URBAN AREA - 100 km/h - MINIBUS & MIDIBUS PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)

8715	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8716	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8717	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8718	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8719	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8720	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8721	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8722	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8723	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8724	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8725	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 130+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - RURAL AREA - 100 km/h - MINIBUS & MIDIBUS PRESCRIBED - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)

8726	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8727	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8728	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8729	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8730	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8731	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8732	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8733	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8734	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8735	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8736	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8737	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8738	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8739	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8740	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8741	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(ii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a minibus or midibus in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 140+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-
SPEED - URBAN AREA - 100 km/h - RAPID TRANSPORT BUS AND BUS-TRAIN - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)											
8742	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8743	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8744	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8745	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8746	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8747	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8748	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8749	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8750	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8751	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8752	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 130+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
SPEED - RURAL AREA - 100 km/h - RAPID TRANSPORT BUS AND BUS-TRAIN - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)											
8753	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8754	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8755	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8756	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8757	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8758	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8759	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8760	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8761	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8762	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8763	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8764	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8765	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8766	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8767	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8768	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iii) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a rapid transport bus and rapid transport bus-train in terms of an operating licence at a speed of 140+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - URBAN AREA - 100 km/h - GOODS VEHICLE WITH GVM OF MORE THAN 3 500 KG UP TO 9000 KG - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)

8769	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 111 - 112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8770	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 113 - 114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8771	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 115 - 116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8772	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 117 - 118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
8773	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 119 - 120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8774	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 121 - 122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8775	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 123 - 124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8776	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 125 - 126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-
8777	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 127 - 128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8778	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 129 - 130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8779	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 130+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - RURAL AREA - 100 km/h - GOODS VEHICLE WITH GVM OF MORE THAN 3 500 KG UP TO 9000 KG - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)

8780	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 111 - 112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8781	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 113 - 114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8782	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 115 - 116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8783	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 117 - 118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8784	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 119 - 120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8785	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 121 - 122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8786	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 123 - 124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8787	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 125 - 126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-
8788	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 127 - 128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8789	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 129 - 130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8790	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 131 - 132 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8791	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 133 - 134 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-
8792	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 135 - 136 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8793	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 137 - 138 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8794	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 139 - 140 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8795	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(aa) and Sect 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a goods vehicle, the GVM of more than 3 500 kg up to 9000 kg, at a speed of 140+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h being the speed limit prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
SPEED - URBAN AREA - 100 km/h - COMBINATION OF GOODS VEHICLE AND TRAILER/S WITH SUM OF GVM EXCEEDING 3 500 KG UP TO 9 000 KG - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)											
8796	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8797	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8798	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8799	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8800	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8801	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	18	2	2	1800	900	-	-	-
8802	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	22	3	3	2200	1100	-	-	-
8803	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	26	3	3	2600	1300	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8804	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	30	4	4	3000	1500	-	-	-
8805	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	I	34	5	5	3400	1700	-	-	-
8806	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb) and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(i)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 130+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on an urban road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - RURAL AREA - 100 km/h - COMBINATION OF GOODS VEHICLE AND TRAILER/S WITH SUM OF GVM EXCEEDING 3 500 KG UP TO 9 000 KG - Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8807	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 111-112 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	4	-	1	400	200	-	-	-
8808	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 113-114 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	6	-	1	600	300	-	-	-
8809	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 115-116 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	8	1	2	800	400	-	-	-
8810	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 117-118 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8811	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 119-120 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	12	2	2	1200	600	-	-	-
8812	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 121-122 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	14	2	2	1400	700	-	-	-
8813	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 123-124 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	16	2	2	1600	800	-	-	-
8814	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 125-126 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	18	3	3	1800	900	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8815	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 127-128 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
8816	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 129-130 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	22	4	4	2200	1100	-	-	-
8817	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 131-132 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	24	4	4	2400	1200	-	-	-
8818	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 133-134 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	26	4	4	2600	1300	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8819	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 135-136 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	28	5	5	2800	1400	-	-	-
8820	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 137-138 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
8821	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 139-140 km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as was prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	I	32	5	5	3200	1600	-	-	-
8822	Sect. 59(4)(c) r/w Reg. 293(1)(b)(iv)(bb) and Sect. 35(1)(aA)(ii)	Operated a combination of motor vehicles consisting of a goods vehicle, being the drawing vehicle, and 1 or 2 trailers of which the sum of the GVM of the goods vehicle and of the trailer/s exceeds 3 500 kg but does not exceed 9 000 kg at a speed of 140+ km/h which is in excess of the 100 km/h speed limit as prescribed by the Minister on a rural road	O	C	6	6	NAP	-	-	-	-

SPEED - OTHER RELATED INFRINGEMENTS - Reg. 292A(1) and (2), Reg. 293(2)(b), Reg. 295 (1) and (2)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8823	Reg. 292A(1)	Operated a motor vehicle on public road fitted with or fixed to such vehicle a device that interferes or detect speed monitoring or measuring device	I	25	4	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
8824	Reg. 292A(2)	In possession of device that interferes or detect the use of speed monitoring or measuring device while travelling in motor vehicle	I	25	4	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
8825	Reg. 293(2)(b)	Operated a bus or midibus or minibus without displaying a sign that the vehicle was not to exceed 100km/h or with a sign not complying with SANS 1329 specifications	I	10	1		1000	500	-	-	-
8826	Reg. 295(1)	Operated a tractor or trailer at a speed in excess of 35 kilometres per hour	I	10	1		1000	500	-	-	-
8827	Reg. 295(2)	Tractor/trailer displaying a sign on the rear denoting that the vehicle is subject to a speed of 35km/h - sign not complying with SANS 1329	I	10	1		1000	500	-	-	-

CHAPTER X : Rules of the road and matters relating thereto

Chapter X Part I : Rules of the road

5000	Reg. 296(1)	Driver failed to keep left or encroached to right half of a roadway	I	30	5	5	3000	1500	-	-	-
5001	Reg. 296A(1)	Operated a vehicle and drove the motor vehicle on a dedicated lane, other than the class of vehicles referred to by such sign, between the hours of 06h00 to 09h00 and 16h00 to 18h30 Monday to Friday	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-
5159	Reg. 296(A)(3)	Operated vehicle and or drove a motor vehicle on a rapid transport lane, other than a rapid transport bus and rapid transport train which forms part of a bus rapid transport system	I	20	3	3	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5002	Reg. 297(1)	Failed to keep left on divided roadway or roadway with physical barrier etc.	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
5003	Reg. 297(2)	Drove vehicle on, over, across or within the dividing space on a road which was divided into two or more roadways by means of an intervening space or by a physical barrier or dividing section so constructed as to impede vehicular traffic	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
5004	Reg. 298(1)	As the driver of a vehicle passed another vehicle proceeding in the same direction on that road, and moved to the left before he or she was safely clear of the vehicle so passed	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5005	Reg. 298(1)	Operated a vehicle and passed another vehicle proceeding in the same direction, not to the right of the said vehicle or not at a safe distance	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5006	Reg. 298(1)	Being the driver of a vehicle, passed another vehicle proceeding in the same direction on that road on the left by driving on the shoulder or verge of the road	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
5007	Reg. 298(2)	Passed a vehicle whilst approaching (a) the summit of a rise or (b) a curve or (c) any other place passing could have created a hazard for a vehicle from the opposite direction	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
5008	Reg. 298(3)	Upon becoming aware of other traffic proceeding in the same direction and wishing to pass, accelerated the speed of the vehicle before the other vehicle had passed	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5009	Reg. 298(3)	Upon becoming aware of other traffic proceeding in the same direction and wishing to pass, failed to cause the vehicle to travel as near to the edge of the roadway as was possible	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5010	Reg. 298(4)	When about to pass on-coming traffic, failed to ensure that the vehicle driven did not encroach on the roadway to the right in such a manner as may obstruct or endanger such on-coming traffic	I	30	5	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
5011	Reg. 298(5)	Passed a stationary bus but failed to do so with due care for the safety of persons who were approaching or leaving or might have approached or might have left such bus	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5012	Reg. 298A(1)	Driving a vehicle on the shoulder of the road during times and under conditions that could endanger other traffic	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5013	Reg. 299(1)	As pedal cyclist, crossed a road when it was not clear of moving traffic for a sufficient distance to allow him or her to cross the road without obstructing or endangering such traffic	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5014	Reg. 299(1)	Drove a vehicle and crossed the road when it was not clear of moving traffic for a sufficient distance to allow him or her to cross the road without obstructing or endangering such traffic	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5015	Reg. 299(2)	As pedal cyclist, entered a public road when he or she could not do so with safety to himself or herself and other traffic	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5016	Reg. 299(2)	Operated a vehicle, entered the road when he or she could not do so with safety to himself or herself and other traffic	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5017	Reg. 299(3)	Driving vehicle on road divided into traffic lanes by appropriate road traffic signs, turned from one lane into or across another lane when he or she could not do so without obstructing or endangering other traffic	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5018	Reg. 300	As pedal cyclist intending to turn such cycle to the left or right, or to move such cycle to the left or right on the roadway, failed to give a conspicuous signal, in the prescribed manner	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5019	Reg. 300	Driver, intending to turn such vehicle to the left or right, or to move such vehicle to the left or right on the roadway, failed to give a conspicuous signal, in the prescribed manner, of his or her intention	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
5020	Reg. 300	Driver, intending to stop such vehicle or to suddenly reduce the speed thereof, failed to give a conspicuous signal, in the prescribed manner, of his or her intention	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5021	Reg. 301	Operated a vehicle and upon entering traffic island, failed to yield the right of way to all vehicular traffic that approached from the right within such junction	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
5022	Reg. 302(1)	Turned to the left without due regard to the provision of regulation 301 or failed to indicate an intention to turn or did not steer as near to the left edge as possible or failed to turn with due care	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
5023	Reg. 302(2)	Operated a vehicle and turning to the right, effected such turning when he or she could not do so without obstructing or endangering other traffic	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5024	Reg. 302(2)(a)(i)	Failed to steer vehicle as near to the immediate left of the middle line after turning right on a roadway for traffic in both directions	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5025	Reg. 302(2)(a)(ii)	Driver turned right at traffic island but did not pass to the left of traffic island or comply with directions of sign. Road for two-way traffic	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5026	Reg. 302(2)(a)(ii)	Driver turned right at an intersection and encroached on right half of road into which he/she had turned. Road for two-way traffic	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5027	Reg. 302(2)(b)(i)	Driver turned to the right and failed to steer vehicle as near as possible to right edge of road (one-way road)	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5028	Reg. 302(2)(b)(ii)	Driver turned right at traffic island but did not pass to the left of traffic island or comply with directions on sign (Road for one-way traffic)	I	20	2	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5029	Reg. 302(2)(b)(ii)	Driver turned right at an intersection and encroached on right half of road into which he/she turned. Road for one-way traffic	I	20	2	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5030	Reg. 303	Operated a vehicle while towing or drawing another vehicle, failed to do it in the prescribed manner	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
5031	Reg. 304(a)	Stopped a vehicle alongside or opposite an excavation or obstruction and thereby obstructed or endangered other traffic	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5032	Reg. 304(b)	Stopped a vehicle on a public road within a tunnel or subway or on a bridge or within six metres of a tunnel, subway or bridge	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5033	Reg. 304(c)	Stopped a vehicle on or within six metres from the beginning or end of any part of such roadway where the normal width thereof was constricted	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5034	Reg. 304(d)	Stopped a vehicle on the roadway or shoulder in contravention of a road traffic sign	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5035	Reg. 304(e)	Stopped a vehicle on the right-hand side of such roadway facing on-coming traffic	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
5036	Reg. 304(f)	Stopped a vehicle alongside or opposite another vehicle on such roadway where such roadway was less than nine metres wide	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
5037	Reg. 304(g)	Stopped a vehicle within the railway reserve at a level crossing	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5038	Reg. 304(h)	Stopped a vehicle within nine metres of his or her approaching side of a pedestrian crossing demarcated by appropriate road traffic signs	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5039	Reg. 304(i)	Stopped a vehicle where the stopping constituted a danger or an obstruction to other traffic or was likely to constitute a danger or obstruction to other traffic	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
5040	Reg. 305(1)(a)	Parked a vehicle on a public road in contravention of a road traffic sign	I	5	-	1	500	250	-	-	-
5041	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle alongside or opposite another vehicle on such roadway where such roadway was less than nine metres wide	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5042	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle where the parking constituted a danger or an obstruction to other traffic or was likely to constitute a danger or obstruction to other traffic	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
5043	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle alongside or opposite an excavation or obstruction and thereby obstructed or endangered other traffic	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5044	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle within the railway reserve at a level crossing	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5045	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle within nine metres of his or her approaching side of a pedestrian crossing demarcated by an appropriate road traffic sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5046	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle on the right-hand side of such roadway facing on-coming traffic	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5047	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle or shoulder in contravention of a road traffic sign to wit a no parking sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5048	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle on or within six metres from the beginning or end of any part of such roadway where the normal width thereof was constricted	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5049	Reg. 305(1)(b)	Parked a vehicle within a tunnel or subway or on a bridge or within six metres of a tunnel, subway or bridge	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5050	Reg. 305(1)(c)	Parked a vehicle within the prescribed keep clear zone around a fire hydrant : 1,5 metres on either side and between the hydrant and the road centre line	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5051	Reg. 305(1)(d)	Parked a vehicle at a place where the vehicle obscured a road traffic sign	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5052	Reg. 305(1)(e)	Parked a vehicle in such a manner as to encroach on the sidewalk	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5053	Reg. 305(1)(f)	Parked a vehicle in such a manner as to obstruct any private or public vehicular entrance to such road	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5054	Reg. 305(3)	Parked a vehicle on a portion of the road or the shoulders outside an urban area or with any part of such vehicle within 1 metre of the edge of such roadway	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
5055	Reg. 305(4)(a)	Parked a vehicle within an urban area within 9 metres of the side from which he approached a pedestrian crossing demarcated by appropriate road traffic signs	I	15	1	2	1500	750	-	-	-
5056	Reg. 305(4)(b)	Parked a vehicle within an urban area within 5 metres of an intersection where such parking was not permitted by a road traffic sign	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
5057	Reg. 305(4)(c)	Parked a vehicle within an urban area upon or over the actuating mechanism of a traffic signal	I	15	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
5058	Reg. 305(4)(d)(i)	Parked vehicle with left-hand wheel more than 450 millimetres within roadway	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
5059	Reg. 305(4)(d)(ii)	Parked a vehicle within an urban area restricted to vehicles moving in one direction, on the right-hand side with the outside of any right-hand wheel thereof more than 450 millimetres within the roadway	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
5060	Reg. 305(4)(e)	Parked a vehicle on a road less than 5.5 metres wide	I	10	-	1	1500	750	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and Juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5061	Reg. 305(5)	Parked a vehicle on a traffic island or in a pedestrian mall or pedestrian lane	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
5158	Reg. 305(7)	Unauthorised parking of motor vehicle on parking bay reserved for disabled persons	I	10	1	2	1000	500	-	-	-
5062	Reg. 306(2)	As driver of a fire-fighting vehicle, rescue vehicle, ambulance, traffic, police, civil protection or construction vehicle; stopped or parked such vehicle without displaying the identification lamps as prescribed in regulation 176	I	10	-	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5063	Reg. 307(a)	As the driver of a vehicle, failed to stop such vehicle in compliance with a direction conveyed by a road traffic sign or given by a traffic officer in uniform	I	15	2	2	1500	750	-	-	-
5064	Reg. 307(b)	As the driver of a vehicle, failed to stop such vehicle at the request or on the signal of a person leading or driving a bovine animal, horse, ass, mule, sheep, goat, pig or ostrich	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5065	Reg. 308(1)(a)	Operator of vehicle caused it to travel backwards when it could not be done in safety	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5066	Reg. 308(1)(a)	Caused the vehicle to run backwards for a distance or longer time than was necessary for the safety or reasonable convenience of any occupant of that vehicle or other traffic on such road	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5067	Reg. 308(1)(b)	Operated vehicle whilst following more closely than was reasonable and prudent with regard to the speed of the other vehicle, the traffic and the condition of the roadway	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5068	Reg. 308(1)(c)	Driver permitted person, animal or object to occupy a position that prevented him/her from having complete control over the vehicle or being able to signal his/her intention	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5069	Reg. 308(1)(d)	Driver of a vehicle permitted a person to take hold of or interfere with the steering or operating mechanism of the vehicle when he or she was driving the vehicle	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5070	Reg. 308(1)(e)	Driver of a vehicle occupied such position that he or she did not have complete control over the vehicle or did not have full view of the roadway and traffic ahead of such vehicle	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5071	Reg. 308(1)(f)	Driver of a vehicle allowed such vehicle to remain unattended without setting its brake or adopting a method effectively preventing the vehicle from moving from the position in which it was left	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5072	Reg. 308(1)(g)	Driver of a parked or stationary vehicle at the side of the road, drove vehicle from that position while not being able to do so without interfering with moving traffic approaching from any direction and with safety	I	15	2	3	1500	750	-	-	-
5073	Reg. 308(1)(h)	As the driver of a vehicle failed to give immediate and absolute right of way to a vehicle sounding a device or bell in terms of section 58(3) or 60 of the Act	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
5074	Reg. 308(1)(i)	As the driver of a vehicle, allowed a portion of the body to protrude beyond such vehicle while it was in motion, when such protruding was not for allowed purposes	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5075	Reg. 308(1)(j)	As the driver of a vehicle, permitted a person or animal to occupy the roof, any step or running board or any other place on top of that vehicle when in motion	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5076	Reg. 308(1)(k)	As the driver of a vehicle, caused or allowed the engine thereof to run in such manner that it emitted smoke or fumes	I	10	1	-	1500	750	49(d)	3653	-
5077	Reg. 308(1)(l)	As the driver of a vehicle, caused or allowed the engine thereof to run while the vehicle was stationary and unattended	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5078	Reg. 308(1)(m)	As the driver of a vehicle, negligently or wilfully deposited or caused or permitted to be deposited petrol or other liquid fuel or grease or other flammable or offensive matter etc. alongside such roadway	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5079	Reg. 308(1)(n)	As the driver of a vehicle caused or allowed the engine thereof to run while petrol or other flammable fuel was being delivered into the fuel tank of such vehicle	I	10	1	-	500	250	-	-	-
5080	Reg. 308(2)	When he or she was not the driver of a vehicle, took hold of or interfered with the steering or operating mechanism of the vehicle while it was in motion,	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5081	Reg. 308(3)	As passenger on a vehicle, permitted any part of his or her body to protrude beyond such vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5082	Reg. 308(4)	Entered or alighted from a vehicle when such vehicle was not stationary, or, when he or she could not do so with safety to himself or herself or other users of the road	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5083	Reg. 308(5)	Operated, pulled or pushed a vehicle, other than a perambulator, invalid chair, baby cart or child's play vehicle, upon a sidewalk	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5084	Reg. 308(5)	Operated a pedal cycle on a public sidewalk	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5085	Reg. 308A(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle while a cellular or mobile telephone was held in one or both hands or with any other part of the body	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5086	Reg. 308A(1)(b)	Used a cellular or mobile telephone or any other communication device that was not affixed to the vehicle or was not part of the fixture in the vehicle	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
2878	Reg. 308B(1)(a)	Operate motor vehicle on public road that has television receiver or visual display unit in or on vehicle with a portion of the image on the screen visible to the driver	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
2879	Reg. 308B(1)(b)	Operate motor vehicle on public road that has television receiver or visual display unit in or on vehicle which may distract the driver and or other road users	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
5087	Reg. 309(1)	Operated motor cycle etc. with the feet not resting on the front footrests and where the design of such cycle made it possible to do so, the cyclist was not seated astride on the saddle	I	10	1	-	500	250	-	-	-
5088	Reg. 309(2)	Carried a passenger on a 50cc motor cycle or, a passenger was not seated in a sidecar or astride on a pillion or, in such latter event, the feet were not resting on footrests	I	10	1	-	500	250	-	-	-
5089	Reg. 309(3)	Rode on motor cycle on which more than two persons, excluding a person riding in a sidecar attached to such motor cycle, were riding	I	10	1	-	500	250	-	-	-
5090	Reg. 309(4)	Carried more than two adult persons in a side-car attached to motor cycle on a public road	I	10	1	-	500	250	-	-	-
5091	Reg. 309(5)	Operated a motor-cycle etc. and carried a person, animal etc. in front that was bulky, not securely attached or not in a carrier	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5092	Reg. 309(6)	Driver of a motor cycle, overtook another vehicle at the same time as another driver of a motor cycle overtook such other vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5093	Reg. 309(6)	Operator of a motor cycle failed to drive in single file	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5094	Reg. 309(7)	When driving a motor cycle or motor tricycle, or was seated on such, took hold of another vehicle in motion	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5095	Reg. 309(8)	Driver of motor cycle or motor tricycle, failed to do so with at least one hand on the handlebars	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5096	Reg. 309(9)	Driver of motor cycle or motor tricycle, failed to ensure that all the wheels of such motor cycle etc. were in contact with the surface of the road at all times	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
5097	Reg. 310	Operated or permitted a vehicle to be operated whilst it was causing noise in excess of the prescribed noise level which could have been avoided	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
5098	Reg. 310A	Used a sounding device or hooter of vehicle when such use was not necessary in order to comply with the provisions of these regulations, or on the grounds of safety	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5099	Reg. 311(1)	Failed to be seated astride on the saddle of a pedal cycle when he or she was riding a pedal cycle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5100	Reg. 311(2)	Pedal cyclist failed to ride in single file	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5101	Reg. 311(2)	Pedal cyclist overtook another vehicle at the same time as another pedal cyclist	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5102	Reg. 311(3)	Person riding or seated on a pedal cycle, took hold of another vehicle in motion	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5103	Reg. 311(4)	Pedal cyclist deliberately caused such pedal cycle to swerve from side to side	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5104	Reg. 311(5)	Pedal cyclist carried a person, animal or object that obstructed his or her view or that prevented him or her from exercising complete control over his/her movements	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5105	Reg. 311(6)	Pedal cyclist did not have at least one hand on the handlebars of such pedal cycle while riding	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5106	Reg. 311(7)	Pedal cyclist rode a pedal cycle on a portion of the road not set aside for cyclists	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5107	Reg. 311(8)	Rode a pedal cycle in such a manner that all the wheels of such pedal cycle were not in contact with the surface of the road at all times	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5108	Reg. 312(1)	Person operating any locomotive etc. that had to cross a road on rails, failed to give sufficient warning	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5109	Reg. 312(2)	Operated or was in charge of a locomotive or device referred to in subregulation (1), caused or allowed it to be stopped on a public road in such a manner as to obstruct or hinder traffic on such road	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5160	Reg 312A	Railway level crossing does not comply with SANS 3000	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5110	Reg. 313(1)	Left or allowed a bovine animal, horse, ass, mule, sheep, goat, pig or ostrich to be on a road fenced or in any manner closed along both sides, from where it might stray onto such road	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5111	Reg. 313(4)(a)	Drove an animal along a public road during the period from sunset to sunrise without the required precautions	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5112	Reg. 313(4)(b)	Drove animals during the day but failed to display a conspicuous red flag at the front and the back of the herd	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5113	Reg. 313(5)	Driver of an animal failed to tend such animal in a manner that constituted an obstruction or danger to other traffic	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5114	Reg. 314(1)	Animal-drawn vehicle on public road without name and address of owner affixed to left hand side of vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5115	Reg. 314(2)	Operated an animal-drawn vehicle when the vehicle and the harness and the other equipment thereof were not in an efficient and safe condition	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5116	Reg. 314(3)	As the owner of an animal-drawn vehicle caused or permitted it to be used by a person who was not competent to drive and control such vehicle	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5117	Reg. 314(4)	Driver of animal-drawn vehicle failed to control vehicle and animals at all times whilst vehicle was stationary	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5118	Reg. 314(5)	Animal-drawn vehicle not controlled by reins with no person in charge of leading the team and exercising control over them	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5119	Reg. 314(6)	Permitted an animal-drawn vehicle to follow another animal-drawn vehicle at a distance not exceeding 150 metre	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5120	Reg. 315(1)	Where a pedestrian crossing was situated in conjunction with a traffic signal, entered such crossing as pedestrian, not in accordance with the indications of such traffic signal	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5121	Reg. 315(2)	Pedal cyclist failed to yield the right of way to a pedestrian at a pedestrian crossing	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5122	Reg. 315(2)	Driver failed to yield the right of way, slow down or stop for a pedestrian at a pedestrian crossing	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5123	Reg. 315(3)	As pedestrian suddenly entered a pedestrian crossing and walked or ran into the path of a vehicle which was so close that it was impossible for the driver to yield	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5124	Reg. 315(4)	As the driver of a vehicle, approaching from the rear, passed a vehicle that had stopped at a pedestrian crossing to permit pedestrians to cross the roadway	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5125	Reg. 316(1)	Walked on a public roadway where a sidewalk or footpath abutted on the roadway	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5126	Reg. 316(2)	Failed to walk on the road which had no sidewalk or footpath abutting on the road, as near as practicable to the edge of the road on the right-hand side so as to face on-coming traffic	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5127	Reg. 316(3)	Crossed a road on foot without ensuring that the roadway was sufficiently free from on-coming traffic to permit him or her to cross the road in safety	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5128	Reg. 316(4)	When crossing road on foot by means of a pedestrian crossing or in any other manner, lingered on such road and did not proceed with due dispatch	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5129	Reg. 316(5)	Pedestrian acted in such a manner as to, or as was likely to constitute a source of danger to himself or herself or to traffic that was or might have been on such road	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5130	Reg. 316(6)	Crossed a road on foot at a place that was not a pedestrian crossing or an intersection or not at a distance of more than 50 metres from such pedestrian crossing or intersection	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5131	Reg. 317(2)	Organised a race/sport on a public road without obtaining prior written consent from MEC	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
5132	Reg. 317(3)	Failed to comply with the conditions imposed by the MEC or a local authority in respect of a race or sport on a public road	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
5133	Reg. 318(1)(a)	Operated a vehicle that was part of a convoy at a time when it was prohibited to do so	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5134	Reg. 318(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle that was part of a convoy over the Christmas period when it was prohibited to do so	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5135	Reg. 319(1)	Wilfully or unnecessarily prevented, hindered or interrupted the free and proper passage of traffic on a public road with an object	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5136	Reg. 319(1)	Wilfully or unnecessarily prevented, hindered or interrupted the free and proper passage of traffic on a public road with a vehicle	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5137	Reg. 319(2)	Placed or abandoned or caused to be placed or abandoned an object on a public road that might have endangered or caused damage to traffic on such road	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5138	Reg. 320(8)	Left a vehicle on a public road in the same place for a continuous period of more than seven days	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5139	Reg. 321(a)	Caused a wheel of a vehicle on a public road to drag or spin upon the surface of the roadway	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5140	Reg. 321(b)	Made use of chocks or shoes between a wheel of a vehicle on a public road moving along the roadway and the surface of such roadway	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5141	Reg. 321(c)	Operated a vehicle or moved a vehicle on a public road in a manner causing or likely to cause damage thereto	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	49(d)	3654	-
5142	Reg. 322(b)(i)	Traded with motor vehicles in an urban area at a place where it was prohibited to do so	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5143	Reg. 322(b)(i)	Traded with goods in an urban area at a place where it was prohibited to do so	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5144	Reg. 322(b)(ii)	Sold, displayed, offered for sale or delivered pursuant to a sale or any goods on or alongside a public road outside an urban area	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
Regulations pertaining to Freeways											
5146	Reg. 323(1)(a)	Operated an animal drawn vehicle on a freeway	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5147	Reg. 323(1)(b)	Operated a pedal cycle on a freeway	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5148	Reg. 323(1)(c)	Operated a motor cycle not exceeding 50cc or one propelled by electric power on a freeway	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5149	Reg. 323(1)(d)	Operated motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle on a freeway	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5150	Reg. 323(1)(e)	Operated a vehicle not exceeding 230 kg or a vehicle for the disabled on a freeway	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5151	Reg. 323(1)(f)	Operated a tractor or a haulage tractor on a freeway	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5152	Reg. 323(2)(a)	Person on a freeway on foot without reason as stipulated in regulation	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5153	Reg. 323(2)(b)	Left or allowed an animal to be on a freeway	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5154	Reg. 323(2)(b)	Left an animal in a place from where it might have strayed onto a freeway	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5155	Reg. 323(2)(c)	Stopped a vehicle on a freeway not in terms or circumstances allowed by regulation 323(3)(c)(i)-(iv) of these regulations	I	10	1	1	1000	500	-	-	-
5156	Reg. 323(2)(d)	Gave a hand signal when driving a vehicle on a freeway	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5157	Reg. 323(5)	Driver, aware that a vehicle behind him/her wanted to pass steered the vehicle to the left-hand lane and then accelerated before the other vehicle had passed	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-

Chapter X Part II : Driving signals and signals for the control of traffic

5300	Reg. 324	Driver, intending to turn/ move to the left, failed to give the correct hand signal of his/her intention in time	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5301	Reg. 325	Driver, intending to turn/move to the right, failed to give the correct hand signal of his/her intention in time	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5302	Reg. 326(1)(a)	Driver failed to use his/her indicator when he/she intended to turn left	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
5303	Reg. 326(1)(a)	Driver failed to use his/her indicator when he/she intended to turn right	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
5304	Reg. 326(1)(b)	Driver, intending to turn in any direction or move to another lane kept the direction indicator in operation after the need to signal has passed	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5305	Reg. 327	Driver with a vehicle not fitted with a stop lamp did not give the correct hand signal when he/she intended to stop	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5306	Reg. 329(2)	Being a pedestrian to whom a traffic officer had given a signal to stop, proceeded before such officer signalled him or her to do so	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
5307	Reg. 329(2)	Being the driver of a vehicle to whom a traffic officer had given a stop signal, proceeded before such officer signalled him or her to do so	I	15	2	-	1500	750	-	-	-
Chapter X Part III : General - Towing of vehicles											
5400	Reg. 330(a)	Operated a vehicle towing another vehicle with a tow-rope, chain or tow-bar longer than three and a half metres	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
5401	Reg. 330(b)	Operated a vehicle on a road towing another vehicle whilst the towed vehicle was not connected in such a manner as to ensure that both vehicles were under control	I	10	-	-	1000	500	49(d)	3652	-
5402	Reg. 330(c)	Operated a vehicle towing another vehicle fitted with a steering gear whilst such steering gear was not controlled by a person holding a code of driving licence of the correct class	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5403	Reg. 330(d)	Operated a vehicle towing another vehicle whilst the brakes of the towed vehicle did not comply with the provisions of regulation 155 while the towing vehicle was not connected to the towed vehicle by means of a tow or draw bar	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5404	Reg. 330(e)	Operated a vehicle towing another vehicle at a speed in excess of 30 km/h whilst the towing vehicle was not connected to the towed vehicle by means of a drawbar or tow-bar	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5405	Reg. 330(f)	Operated a vehicle towing another vehicle conveying persons at a speed in excess of 30km/h whilst the towed vehicle was not a semi-trailer	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
5406	Reg. 330(g)	Used a pedal cycle to tow another vehicle on a public road	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
5407	Reg. 330(g)	Used a motor cycle, motor tricycle or motor quadrucycle to tow another vehicle	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-

Matters relating to accidents and driving while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drug having a narcotic effect, and Offences and Penalties

NRTA Chapter X : Accidents and accident reports

5500	Sect. 61(1)(a)	Failed to stop vehicle at the scene of an accident in which he or she was involved where someone suffered damage	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5501	Sect. 61(1)(a) r/w Sect. 35(1)(a)	Failed to stop vehicle at the scene of an accident in which he or she was involved where someone was injured or killed	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5502	Sect. 61(1)(b) r/w Sect. 35(1)(a)	Failed to ascertain if someone was killed or injured or the extent of injuries at the scene of an accident in which he or she was involved	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5503	Sect. 61(1)(c) r/w Sect. 35(1)(a)	Failed to assist the injured or ascertain if someone was killed or injured at the scene of an accident in which he or she was involved	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5504	Sect. 61(1)(d)	Failed to ascertain the damage sustained in an accident in which he or she was involved where someone was killed or injured	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5505	Sect. 61(1)(e)	Failed to give his or her full particulars (name etc.) at the scene of an accident in which he or she was involved where someone was killed or injured	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5506	Sect. 61(1)(f)	Failed to report the accident within 24 hours and give his or her full particulars after an accident in which he or she was involved where someone was killed or injured	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
5507	Sect. 61(1)(g)	Took intoxicating liquor at the scene of an accident in which someone was killed or injured	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5508	Sect. 61(2)	Illegally moved a vehicle not obstructing traffic from the position in which it came to rest at the scene of an accident where someone was killed or injured	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
5509	Sect. 61(2)	Removed a vehicle involved in an accident from the position in which it came to rest in an urban area in which another person was killed or injured, and where the accident did not cause complete obstruction, whilst not authorised to do so by a traffic officer	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5510	Sect. 61(3)	Removed a vehicle which was involved in an accident from the scene of such accident without the permission of the owner, driver or operator of such vehicle or the person who may lawfully take possession of the vehicle	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
5511	Sect. 61(3)	Breakdown driver removed vehicle involved in an accident from the scene without the permission of the owner, driver or operator or person who may lawfully take possession of the vehicle	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	49(e)	-	-

NRTA Chapter XI : Driving while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drug having narcotic effect

5600	Sect. 63(1) r/w Sect. 35(1)(b)	Operated a vehicle recklessly	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5601	Sect. 63(1)	Operated a vehicle negligently	I	15	2	-	1500	750	49(c)	3538	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5602	Sect. 64	Operated a vehicle on a public road without reasonable consideration for any other person that used that public road	I	10	1	-	1000	500	49(c)	3537	-
5603	Sect. 65(1)(a) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Operated a vehicle while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or a drug having a narcotic effect	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5604	Sect. 65(1)(b) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Occupied the driver's seat whilst the engine was running and whilst under the influence of intoxicating liquor or a drug having a narcotic effect	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5605	Sect. 65(2)(a) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Operated a vehicle whilst the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of blood taken from any part of his or her body was not less than 0,05 gram per 100 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5606	Sect. 65(2)(a) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Professional driver operated a vehicle whilst the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of blood taken from any part of his or her body was not less than 0,02 gram per 100 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5607	Sect. 65(2)(b) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Occupied the driver's seat of a vehicle, the engine of which was running, while the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of blood taken from any part the body was not less than 0,05 gram of alcohol per 100 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5608	Sect. 65(2)(b) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Professional driver occupied the driver's seat of a vehicle, the engine of which was running, while the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of blood taken from any part the body was not less than 0,02 gram of alcohol per 100 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5609	Sect. 65(5)(a) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Drove the vehicle while the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of breath exhaled by the driver was not less than 0,24 mg of alcohol per 1000 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5610	Sect. 65(5)(a) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Professional driver drove the vehicle while the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of breath exhaled by the driver was not less than 0,10 mg of alcohol per 1000 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5611	Sect. 65(5)(b) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	Occupied the driver's seat of a vehicle, with the engine running, while the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of breath exhaled by the person was not less than 0,24 mg of alcohol per 1 000 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5612	Sect. 65(5)(b) r/w Sect. 35(1)(c)	As professional driver occupied the driver's seat of a vehicle, the engine of which was running, while the concentration of alcohol in any specimen of breath exhaled by the driver was not less than 0,10 mg of alcohol per 1 000 ml	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5613	Sect. 65(8)(a)	Whilst being detained for an alleged contravention of this section, during his or her detention consumed a substance that contained alcohol but not on any instruction by a doctor	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5614	Sect. 65(8)(b)	Whilst being detained for an alleged contravention of any provision of Section 65 of Act 93 of 1996, during his or her detention smoked before the specimen referred to in Sect 65(3) or (6) was taken	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5615	Sect. 65(9)	As person refused that a specimen of blood, or a specimen of breath, be taken of him or her	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5616	Sect. 66(1)	Without reasonable cause or without the consent of the owner, operator or person in lawful charge of a vehicle, interfered with such vehicle in a way as described in this regulation	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5617	Sect. 66(2)	Rode in or drove a vehicle without the consent of the owner, operator or person in lawful charge thereof	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5618	Sect. 66(3)	Without lawful excuse tampered with a vehicle or with any part of the equipment or the accessories of a vehicle or wilfully damaged it or threw an object at such vehicle	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5619	Sect. 66(4)	Without the written consent of a registering authority altered, obliterated or mutilated the engine number or chassis number of a vehicle or allowed it to be altered, obliterated or mutilated	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5620	Sect. 67	Made a declaration or furnished information which to his or her knowledge was false or in any material respect misleading	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5621	Sect. 68(1)	Used, displayed or manufactured a number plate which did not comply with the prescribed specifications	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5622	Sect. 68(2)(a)	Falsified, counterfeited, replaced, altered, defaced, mutilated or added something to a licence number or mark issued by a competent authority outside the Republic	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5623	Sect. 68(2)(b)	Possessed a licence number or mark or similar number, which was falsified or counterfeited or so replaced, altered, defaced or mutilated or to which something was added	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5624	Sect. 68(3)(a)	Falsified or counterfeited or, substituted, altered, defaced or mutilated or added something to a certificate, licence or other document issued or recognized in terms the Act	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5625	Sect. 68(3)(b)	Possessed a certificate, licence or other document issued or recognized in terms of this Act, which was falsified, counterfeited, substituted, altered, defaced or mutilated	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5626	Sect. 68(4)(a)	Used a certificate, licence or other document issued or recognised in terms of the Act of which he or she was not the holder	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5627	Sect. 68(4)(b)	Permitted a certificate, licence or other document issued or recognized in terms of this Act, of which he or she was the holder, to be used by another person	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5628	Sect. 68(6)(a)	With intend to deceive, falsified, replaced, altered, defaced, mutilated, added anything to or removed anything from or in any way tampered with the engine or chassis number	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
5629	Sect. 68(6)(b)	Possessed a vehicle of which the engine or chassis number was falsified, replaced, altered, defaced, mutilated, or to which anything was added or from which anything was removed or was tampered	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

NRTA Chapter XII : Consignor and Consignee Offences and Infringements

5650	Sect. 74(A)(1)	Consignor or consignee regarded to have committed an act or omission personally, which act or omission was done by a manager, agent, employee of consignor or consignee and such act or omission constituted an offence in terms of the NRTA	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
5651	Reg. 330A(1) r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor or consignee did not take off reasonable measures that vehicle was loaded in terms of loading measures	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
5652	Reg. 330A(2) r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor did not require written submission from operator of vehicle in which he or she offers goods for transport as to payload and load distribution of vehicle	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
5653	Reg. 330A(3) r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor responsible for loading vehicle failed to take such steps as are necessary to ensure the motor vehicle is not overloaded as prescribed in terms of NRTA	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
5654	Reg. 330A(4) r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor or consignee concluded a contract with the operator of a motor vehicle while he or she agreed to transport goods in such motor vehicle while such motor vehicle was overloaded	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
5655	Reg. 330B(1) r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor did not and did not have a method of establishing the mass of a motor vehicle or the axles or axle-units of such motor vehicle to ensure that such vehicle was not overloaded	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
5656	Reg. 330B(2) r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor offered goods for transport in a motor vehicle while he or she did not keep record of the mass of the load transported from his or her premises as contemplated in regulations	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
5657	Reg. 330C r/w Sect. 51	Person operating a goods vehicle without a goods declaration as contemplated in Reg. 330C	I	25	4	-	2500	1250	Sect. 49	3682	-
5658	Reg. 330C r/w Sect. 51	Person operating a goods vehicle with a goods declaration not complying with the requirements of a goods declaration as contemplated in Reg. 330C	I	15	2	-	1500	750	Sect. 49	3862	-
5659	Reg. 330D r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor did not require written submission from operator of vehicle in which he or she offers goods for transport as to payload and load distribution of vehicle	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
5660	Reg. 330D r/w Sect. 74A	Consignor or consignee offered or accepted goods that was transported in a vehicle with while he or she wrongfully did not comply with the requirements of Reg. 330D by determining if such transportation is insured for damages that can occur as a result of an incident	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
AARTO Act, No. 46 of 1998, Offences and Infringements											
5700		Deleted sect. 17(5) - Offence to collect driver details									
5701	Sect. 25(4)	Person drove while documents of driver of vehicle was suspended	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(c)	3543	-
5702	Sect. 25(3)(a)	Failed to hand in documents to issuing authority in prescribed manner	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	49(a)	3539	-
5703	Sect. 27(1)(a) and (b)	Person who is disqualified for a third time fails to immediately hand documents to issuing authority	O	I	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

Column 1: Charge code
Column 2: Short statutory reference to National Land Transport Act and Regulations
Column 3: Short charge wording - reference to National Land Transport Act and Regulations
Column 4: Classification of offence or infringement
Column 5: Penalty Units
Column 6: Demerit Points for offence or infringement charged in terms of Column 2 and 3
Column 7: Demerit Points for owner or operating licence holder charged in terms of Columns 10 and 11
Column 8: Penalty in Rand value as determined in Schedule 2
Column 9: Penalty minus discount in Rand value
Column 10: Charge code for the owner or operating licence holder where driver is charged for offence or infringement in terms of Column 2 and 3, as prescribed in regulation 18(?????) - to be finalised when final regulations are available
Column 11: Charge code for charge in Column 10
Column 12: Alternative Charge

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Provincial Traffic Legislation											
6000	Provincial law	Transgression in terms of provincial legislation. Minor violations	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	-
6001	Provincial law	Transgression in terms of provincial legislation. Non-moving violations	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	-
6002	Provincial law	Transgression in terms of provincial legislation. Minor Moving violations	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	-
6003	Provincial Law	Transgression in terms of provincial legislation. Moving violations	I	20	3	-	2000	1000	-	-	-
6004	Provincial Law	Transgression in terms of provincial legislation. Serious Moving violations	I	30	4	-	3000	1500	-	-	-
6005	Provincial Law	Transgression in terms of provincial legislation. Serious moving violations	I	35	5	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
6006	Provincial Law	Transgression in terms of provincial legislation. Offences	O	C	6	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

Municipal Traffic By-laws

Column 1: Charge code
Column 2: Short statutory reference to National Land Transport Act and Regulations
Column 3: Short charge wording - reference to National Land Transport Act and Regulations
Column 4: Classification of offence or infringement
Column 5: Penalty Units
Column 6: Demerit Points for offence or infringement charged in terms of Column 2 and 3
Column 7: Demerit Points for owner or operating licence holder charged in terms of Columns 10 and 11

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code

Column 8: Penalty in Rand value as determined in Schedule 2

Column 9: Penalty minus discount in Rand value

Column 10: Charge code for the owner or operating licence holder where driver is charged for offence or infringement in terms of Column 2 and 3, as prescribed in regulation 18(?????) - to be finalised

Column 11: Charge code for charge in Column 10

Column 12: Charge code National Road Traffic Offence Register

6007	By-laws	Minor violation	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6008	By-laws	Non-moving violation	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6009	By-laws	Moving violation	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009

Parking bylaw infringements

6010	By-laws	Failing to put parking meter into operation	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6011	By-laws	Inserting/attempting to insert false/counterfeit coin/foreign object into parking meter	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6012	By-laws	Causing/attempting to cause parking meter to record parking period other than in accordance with the prescribed period	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6013	By-laws	Jerk/knock/shake/interfere with parking meter	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6014	By-laws	Did not pay the prescribed fee for the parking period selected by him/her to a parking Marshall in attendance	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
6015	By-laws	Failed to display parking coupon received from parking meter Marshall on dashboard of motor vehicle in such a way that it is clearly visible from the outside of the vehicle	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6016	By-laws	Handled or tampered with a parking meter device in the possession of a parking marshal	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6017	By-laws	Write on or defaced a parking coupon or certificate	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6018	By-laws	Vehicle encroaching upon adjacent parking bay due to length of vehicle - failed to put into operation parking meter for additional demarcated parking	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6019	By-laws	Parked motor vehicle in parking bay exceeded indicated parking time (15 min, 30 min, 60 min, 120 min)	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6020	By-laws	Leaving a vehicle in demarcated parking place after expiry of parking period/obstructing the use of demarcated parking place after expiry	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6021	By-laws	Removed, damaged or defaced any sign or notice displayed in terms of parking terms and conditions	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6022	By-laws	Damage/deface/soil/obliterate/render less visible face/dial of parking meter or write/draw on or affix handbill / poster / placard / article thereto	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6023	By-laws	Place advertisement on parking meter without prior consent and payment of fees	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6024	By-laws	Attach any device to part of parking meter	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6025	By-laws	Deface/soil/obliterate/render less visible/interfere with mark painted on roadway/legend/sign/ notice fixed/erected for purpose of parking	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6026	By-laws	Park/place/leave device/object/thing other than vehicle in demarcated parking without written consent	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6027	By-laws	Damage/dirty demarcated parking place	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
6028	By-laws	Provide parking facilities / road markings / signs / cones / barriers on public road without written consent	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
Taxi and taxi rank bylaw infringements											
6050	By-laws	No municipal taxi licence	I	3	-	-	300	150	-	-	6008
6051	By-laws	Taxi owner permit driver with no municipal licence	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6052	By-laws	No taxi rank permit or failed to display disc	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6053	By-laws	Park taxi not in allocated rank	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6054	By-laws	Taxi in unauthorised stand	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6055	By-laws	Unattended taxi in taxi rank bay	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6056	By-laws	Taxi stopped for longer than necessary	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6057	By-laws	No copy of by-laws in taxi	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6058	By-laws	No taximeter	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6059	By-laws	Vehicle other than taxi stopped in taxi rank	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6060	By-laws	Taxi stopped on public road	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
Bus and bus rank bylaw infringements											
6100	By-laws	Park bus in rank no permit/fail to produce permit	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6101	By-laws	Park bus in rank without a permit	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6102	By-laws	Unauthorised bus rank bay/area	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6103	By-laws	Using incorrect bus bay	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6104	By-laws	Park bus in closed rank	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6105	By-laws	Stop/park in unauthorised bus rank bay/area	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
6106	By-laws	Park/stop across demarcation of bus rank bay	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6107	By-laws	Unattended bus in bus rank bay	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6108	By-laws	Occupy bus rank stand longer than 15 minutes	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6109	By-laws	Re-occupy bus rank stand within 30 minutes	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6110	By-laws	Exceed time in bus rank parking area	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6111	By-laws	Stop bus duration longer than necessary	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6112	By-laws	Park/stop in passenger loading area at bus rank	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6113	By-laws	Unauthorised bus route	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6114	By-laws	Unauthorised bus stop	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6115	By-laws	Tout for bus passengers	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6116	By-laws	Passenger/s board/alight not at bus stop	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6117	By-laws	Park in municipal bus stop (06:00 to 18:00)	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6118	By-laws	Vehicle other than bus in bus rank	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6119	By-laws	Disregard bus rank notices	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6120	By-laws	Disregard police instruction in bus rank	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
Rank Tokens											
6150	By-laws	Operating without a valid rank token	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6151	By-laws	Operating with expired rank token / Failure to renew rank token	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6152	By-laws	Operating with falsified rank token	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
6153	By-laws	Displayed or produced a rank token which was fraudulent or tampered with	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 514 - PART 5

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 664 2 October Oktober 2020 No. 43758

PART 5 OF 5

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 43758

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
6154	By-laws	Display rank token not issued for attended vehicle	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009
6155	By-laws	Failure to maintain a valid ply for hire rank token in good and legible condition	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6156	By-laws	Failure to produce a valid ply for hire rank token on demand	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6157	By-laws	Failure to submit a rank token to the municipality to amend particulars	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6158	By-laws	Failure to return damaged rank token to the municipality for replacement	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6159	By-laws	Use of suspended rank token on the public road	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009
6160	By-laws	Use of suspended rank token at the public transport facilities	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009
6161	By-laws	Operating with rank token while the operating licence has been withdrawn, cancelled or suspended	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
6162	By-laws	Failure to notify the municipality within 14 days of the change of address	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
Payment of Fares											
6200	By-laws	Passenger failed to pay determined fare	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6201	By-laws	Driver of defective transport refused to refund passengers	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
Lost Property											
6220	By-laws	Failed to hand in lost property at office of his/her employer or to the nearest police station	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6221	By-laws	Driver failed to deliver / hand in lost property	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Conduct of Drivers, Conductors and Passengers											
6250	By-laws	Preventing any person engaging public transport	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009
6251	By-laws	Conveying of unpermitted a person or a thing on a public transport	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6252	By-laws	Conveying a person or a thing been exposed to or contaminated by an infectious or contagious disease as contemplated in the Act	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6253	By-laws	Allowing passengers to enter a public transport vehicle with any animal except a guide dog	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6254	By-laws	Failure of public transport conductor to wear retro- reflective bib and failure to display identification card	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6255	By-laws	Touting of public transport conductor or any other person	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6256	By-laws	Failure to care or maintain the inside of such public transport vehicle in a sanitary state of affairs	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6257	By-laws	Intimidating or threatening a driver of public transport from taking on passengers	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009
6258	By-laws	Person(s) causing a disturbance or behaviour in a riotous or indecent manner	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6259	By-laws	Smoked, played smoking; played offensive or excessively loud music; used obscene or offensive language; committed an offensive act; interfered with the comfort of any passenger; damaged anything and interfered with the equipment of the public transport vehicle in any way; forcibly caused the driver to deviate from his route; endangered the life of another person; and interfered with the actions of the driver	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6260	By-laws	Contravention of public rank queue regulations by public	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
Drivers of Public Transport Vehicles											
6300	By-laws	Parked / Stopped at no demarcated place	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6301	By-laws	Used unauthorised route	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009
6302	By-laws	Unauthorised ply for hire	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6303	By-laws	Driver refused to stop	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6304	By-laws	Refused or concealed correct information of the owner or operator	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6305	By-laws	Parked / Stopped unroadworthy public transport in a public rank facility	I	10	1	-	1000	500	-	-	6009
6306	By-laws	Unauthorised washing of any motor vehicle in a rank facility (except the washing at the facility)	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6307	By-laws	Hindered or obstructed an authorised officer to enter or make enquiries	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6308	By-laws	Abandoned a taxi or bus	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
6309	By-laws	Allowed unauthorised person to operate and/or control taxi or bus	I	5	-	-	500	250	-	-	6008
Other traffic bylaw infringements											
6350	By-laws	Parking time in public park/walk/garden exceeded	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6351	By-laws	Drive, ride or park vehicle in public park	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6352	By-laws	Drive vehicle on footpath within park or sea-shore area	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6353	By-laws	Cause obstruction/nuisance with vehicle in park or on sea-shore area	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6354	By-laws	Unauthorised vehicle in park or on sea-shore	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
6355	By-laws	Failed to display required disc on vehicle in area for boat owners	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6356	By-laws	Allow car alarm to sounding continuously	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6357	By-laws	Causing general nuisances (loud music from vehicle, etc)	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007
6358	By-laws	Wash vehicle in street	I	2	-	-	200	100	-	-	6007

Offences and Infringements in terms of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA), No. 5 of 2009

NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT (NLTA), 2009 (ACT NO. 5 OF 2009)

Column 1: Charge code

Column 2: Short statutory reference to National Land Transport Act and Regulations

Column 3: Short charge wording - reference to National Land Transport Act and Regulations

Column 4: Classification of offence or infringement

Column 5: Penalty Units

Column 6: Demerit Points for offence or infringement charged in terms of Column 2 and 3

Column 7: Demerit Points for owner or operating licence holder charged in terms of Columns 10 and 11

Column 8: Penalty in Rand value as determined in Schedule 2

Column 9: Penalty minus discount in Rand value

Column 10: Charge code for the owner or operating licence holder where driver is charged for offence or infringement in terms of Column 2 and 3, as prescribed in regulation 18(?????) - to be finalised when regulations are final.

Column 11: Charge code for charge in Column 10

Column 12: Alternative Charge

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
7023	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(a) or (c) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to comply with the terms of the licence or the conditions thereof	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7024	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(b) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to keep the original or duplicate original operating licence in the vehicle	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7025	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(c) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to on demand by an authorised officer, produce that operating licence, permit or authorisation	O	C	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 90	7000	7024
7026	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(d) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to keep the operating licence or permit, any duplicate original thereof and the decal that relates thereto in such a condition that the letters and figures thereon are clearly legible	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7027	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(e) r/w Reg. 24 of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to cause the operating licence or permit number and the type of service to be painted or displayed on the vehicle in the manner prescribed	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7028	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(f) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to display on or in that vehicle the other particulars prescribed in any condition imposed by the regulatory entity (timetables, etc.)	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
7029	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(g) r/w Reg. 21 and 27 of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to display and keep affixed the decal contemplated in regulation 21 (8) on the vehicle with its inscribed face facing the front in a conspicuous place on the inside of the windscreen	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7030	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(h) r/w Reg.25 of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to apply timeously for renewal of the operating licence or permit	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7031	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(i) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to at all times keep the vehicle in a safe and roadworthy condition and have the vehicle examined for roadworthiness	I	25	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7032	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(j) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to return an operating licence or permit that has lapsed or has been withdrawn or cancelled, with its attendant decal, to the entity that issued it within seven days	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7033	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(k) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to inform the relevant regulatory entity in writing of the sale or any other change of ownership in the vehicle to which an operating licence or permit relates within seven days after such sale or change has taken place	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 90	7000	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
7034	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(l) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being to holder of an operating licence failed to where the vehicle is modified or converted to add one or more new seats— (a)submit the vehicle to a testing station for homologation and issuing of a new roadworthy certificate within seven days; and (b)apply to the relevant regulatory entity for amendment of the operating licence or permit within 14 days, and supply that entity with the homologation reference number and the eNaTIS model number and the name and address of the person who modified or converted the vehicle	O	C	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7035	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 23(m) of Regulations of 17-12-2009	Being the holder of an operating licence failed to comply with the provisions of the Act and with any other requirements imposed by provincial laws and other legislation	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7036	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 42(2)(a) of Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from date to be determined	Being the operator of scholar transport failed to submit driver employed for eye/medical test	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7037	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 42(2)(b) or (c) of Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from date to be determined	Being the operator of scholar transport failed to ensure driver obtains prescribed qualifications	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	Sect. 90	7000	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
7038	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 42(2)(d) of Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from date to be determined	Being the operator of scholar transport failed to install a tracking system in the vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7039	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 42(2)(e) of Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from date to be determined	Being the operator of scholar transport failed to fit soft seats in the vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7040	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 42(4)(a) of Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from date to be determined	Being the operator of scholar transport failed to mark the vehicle appropriately	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7041	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 44(4)(b) of Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from date to be determined	Being the operator of scholar transport failed to have a compliant first aid kit in the vehicle	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
7021	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 42(6)(b) of Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from a date to be determined	As a driver operated a vehicle for scholar transport without a special identity card as required	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7022	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 45(c)Regulations of 17-12-2009 as from date to be determined	As a driver of a scholar transport vehicle used an identity card that does not apply to him or her	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7043	Sect. 8 r/w Reg.3(1)(a) and (b) and (2) r/w Reg. 8 of Regulations of 18-08-2017	Operated a minibus or midibus, the date of first registration of which is after 1-2-2018 unless the standard colour of the vehicle is white and the stickers depicting the South African national flag are displayed on the vehicle in accordance with regulations	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7044	Sect. 8 r/w Reg.4(1), (2) and (3) r/w Reg. 5 and 8 of Regulations of 18-08-2017	Operated a minibus or midibus used as a minibus taxi-type service with advertising material on that does not comply with the requirements	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-
7045	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 6 r/w Reg. 8 of Regulations of 18-08-2017	Operated a minibus or midibus used for minibus taxi-type service with advertising, logos, stickers, distinguishing marks, identification or livery that is not prescribed	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 90	7000	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
7046	Sect. 8 r/w Reg. 7 r/w Reg. 8 of Regulations of 18-08-2017	Operated a minibus or midibus used for minibus taxi-type service without maintaining the body paint, stickers and marks in a condition that such vehicle is presentable and the letters and figures are clearly legible	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7000	Sect. 90(1)(a) r/w Sect. 90(3) and sect. 50	Operating a public transport service without the authority of an operating licence or permit	I	O	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	7024
7001	Sect. 90(1)(b) r/w Sect. 9)(3) and Sect. 50	Operating a public transport service contrary to the terms and conditions of an operating licence or permit	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7002	Sect. 90(1)(c)	Being the holder of an operating licence or permit or the agent or employee of such holder, allowed someone else to use that operating licence or permit for a vehicle other than the vehicle so specified therein	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7003	Sect. 90(1)(d)	Applied for or obtained an operating licence knowing that a current operating licence has already been issued with regard to the same vehicle	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7004	Sect. 90(1)(e)	With the intent to deceive, forged, altered, defaced, damaged or added to any operating licence or permit or other official documents issued in terms of this Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7005	Sect. 90(1)(f)	Knowing that a document is not an operating licence or permit or such other official document or that it has been altered, defaced, damaged or added to, utters or used the document	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7006	Sect. 90(1)(g)	Furnished or provided false information in or with regard to any application made in connection with an operating licence or in the course of appearing in any proceedings, investigation or inquiry relating thereto	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
7007	Sect. 90(1)(h)	Impersonated an authorised officer	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7008	Sect. 90(1)(i)	Wilfully obstructed or hindered an authorised officer who was discharging his or her duties	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7009	Sect. 90(1)(j)	Refused or failed to comply with the lawful order, direction or demand made by an authorised officer in the discharge or performance of any function or duty entrusted to the officer by or in terms of this Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7010	Secs. 90(1)(k)(i)	Passenger failed to pay the fare due for the journey when payment was requested by the driver or conductor	I	5	-	-	500	250	Sect. 90	7000	-
7011	Sect. 90(1)(k)(ii)	Passenger smoked or drank liquor on the vehicle in contravention of a notice displayed in or on the vehicle which forbids smoking and drinking	I	5	-	-	500	250	Sect. 90	7000	-
7012	Sect. 90(1)(k)(iii)	Passenger wilfully acted in a manner that inconvenienced a fellow passenger or passengers	I	5	-	-	500	250	Sect. 90	7000	-
7013	Sect. 90(1)(k)(iv)	Passenger disobeyed a reasonable instruction issued by the driver or conductor for the purpose of maintaining order or ending a disturbance or controlling an emergency	I	5	-	-	500	250	Sect. 90	7000	-
7014	Sect. 90(1)(k)(v)	Passenger wilfully performed any act in or on the vehicle that could cause injury to or endanger the life of any person or cause damage to any person	I	5	-	-	500	250	Sect. 90	7000	-
7015	Sect. 90(1)(l)	Being the holder of an operating licence or permit or the driver of a vehicle to which that operating licence or permit relates, failed to comply with any duty or obligation imposed on such holder or driver by or in terms of this Act	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 90	7000	-
7016	Sect. 90(1)(m) r/w Sect. 75	Operating a public transport service and picks up or sets down passengers at or near an international border in contravention of section 75(2) of the Act	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	Sect. 90	7000	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
7017	Sect. 90(1)(n)	Operating a vehicle for a public transport service in contravention of the Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7018	Sect. 90(1)(o)	Operating a tourist transport service without accreditation by the National Public Transport Regulator or continued to operate a tourist transport service after his or her accreditation has been cancelled	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-
7019	Sect. 90(1)(p)	Used a vehicle for tourist transport service in contravention of sections 84(1) and 84(5) of the Act	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	Sect. 90	7000	-
7020	Sect. 90(1)(q) r/w Sect.37(4) and (5)	Contravened section 37(4) by transporting dangerous substances on a route other than a route so designated and indicated in an integrated transport plan, where such a route has been determined and published	I	30	-	-	3000	1500	Sect. 90	7000	-
7047	Sect. 91(2)(c)	Undertook public transport service on a closed route or routes or at a closed rank or ranks in an area declared as such by the MEC	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 90	7000	-

CROSS-BORDER ROAD TRANSPORT ACT (CBRTA), 1998 (ACT NO. 4 OF 1998)

Column 1: Charge code
Column 2: Short statutory reference to Cross-border Road Transport Act and Regulations
Column 3: Short charge wording - reference to Cross-border Road Transport Act and Regulations
Column 4: Classification of offence or infringement
Column 5: Penalty Units
Column 6: Demerit Points for offence or infringement charged in terms of Column 2 and 3
Column 7: Demerit Points for owner or operating licence holder charged in terms of Columns 10 and 11
Column 8: Penalty in Rand value as determined in Schedule 2

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code

Column 9: Penalty minus discount in Rand value

Column 10: Charge code for the owner or permit-holder where driver is charged for offence or infringement in terms of Column 2 and 3, as prescribed in regulation 18(????) -to be finalised when regulations are final.

Column 11: Charge code for charge in Column 10

Column 12: Alternative Charge

1	2	3	4	5	-	-	8	9	10	11	12
8000	Sect. 40 (1)(a)	Undertook cross-border road transport by means of a vehicle, without a cross-border road transport permit that authorises the conveyance	O	C	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 40(1)(y)	8027	8020
8001	Sect. 40 (1)(a)	Undertook cross-border road transport by means of a vehicle by conveying passengers for reward without a cross-border road transport permit that authorises the conveyance	O	C	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 40(1)(y)	8027	8020
8002	Sect. 40(1) (zA)	Undertook the carriage of goods by road, by means of a motor vehicle between any point in the territory of one party to any point in the territory of one Party to any point in the territory of another Party / or in transit across the territory of a Party for hire/ or reward/ or in the course of a industry, trade or business, without a permit that authorises the conveyance	O	C	-	-	3500	1750	Sect. 40(1)(y)	8027	8020
8003	Sect. 40(1) (b)	Undertook cross-border road transport by means of a vehicle, issued with a permit contrary to the conditions or requirements of such permit	I	20	-	-	2000	1000	Sect. 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8004	Sect. 40(1) (c)	Undertook Cabotage by means of a vehicle without a Cabotage permit, which authorises such conveyance	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	Sect. 40(1)(y)	8027	8020

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8005	Sect. 40(1)(d)	Undertook Cabotage by means of a vehicle, issued with a permit contrary to the provisions of the permit	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	Sect. 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8006	Sect. 40(1)(e)	Whilst being the permit holder or an agent or employee of the permit holder make a permit issued in relation to vehicle, available to any other person to undertake cross-border road transport/cabotage not authorised under this Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	NAP	Sect. 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8007	Sect. 40(1)(f)	Apply for or obtain a permit knowing that another permit has already been issued to another person or another legal person in relation to the same vehicle	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
8008	Sect. 40 (1)(g)	Alter a permit with intent to deceive forge, alter, deface or mutilate or add to a permit	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8009	Sect. 40(1)(h)	Give false the information when required to supply information in terms of this Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
8010	Sect. 40(1)(i)	Knowing that any writing is not a permit or document issued under this Act, utter or use such writing or document for the purposes of the Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
8011	Sect. 40(1)(j)	Knowing that any permit or other document issued under this Act has been altered, defaced mutilated or added to, use it for the purposes of this Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sect. 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8012	Sect. 40(1) (k)	Pretend that he or she is a road transport inspector	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-
8013	Sect. 40(1)(l)	Wilfully obstruct or hinder a road transport inspector in the execution of his or her duties	I	35	-	-	3500	1750	-	-	-
8014	Sect. 40(1)(m)	Fail to comply with a direction or demand made by a road transport inspector	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8015	Sect. 40(1)(n) r/w Reg. 5(5)	Being a permit holder or driver of a vehicle did not adhere to any prescribed obligation by failing to submit the documentation to the Regulatory Committee	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
8016	Sect.40(1)(n) r/w Reg. 5(6)	Being a permit holder of a permit that is valid for longer than one year, failed to pay the required permit fee	I	15	-	-	1500	750	-	-	-
8017	Sect. 40(1)(n) r/w Reg. 6(1)	Being a permit holder failed to report that a permit was lost, stolen or scrapped within 21 days of such permit being lost, stolen or destroyed	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sect. 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8018	Sect. 40(1)(o)	Being the holder of a permit issued in relation to a vehicle, fail to comply with any permit conditions	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	Sect. 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8019	Sect. 40(1)(p)	Being the holder of a permit fail to comply with any duties of a permit holder	I	25	-	-	2500	1250	-	-	-
8020	Sect. 40(1)(q)	Being a permit holder fails to ensure that permit that relates to such vehicle is kept in the vehicle	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8021	Sect. 40(1) (r)	Whilst being the driver of a vehicle issued with a permit fail to carry a consignment note or a passenger list as the case may be, at all times in a readily accessible place on the mentioned vehicle	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8022	Sect. 40(1) (s)	Being the holder of a permit fail within 30 days after the expiry of a permit or after the number of journeys on the applicable permit have been completed, to submit the permit and consignment note or a passenger list, as the case may be, to the Regulatory Committee	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
8023	Sect. 40(1) (t)	With intent to deceive, prepare a document for use in connection with cross border road transport containing an incorrect description to be correct	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8024	Sect. 40(1) (u)	Fail to apply for a duplicate permit in the case of a damaged or illegible permit in relation to a vehicle	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8025	Sect. 40(1) (w)	Fail, within 30 days of any material change in regard to the information contained on the application form, to notify the Regulatory committee	I	10	-	-	1000	500	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8026	Sect. 40(1) (x) r/w Reg. 4	Fail within seven days of receipt of the notice by the Regulatory committee, to submit the permit mentioned therein, by hand or by registered post to the Regulatory committee	I	10	-	-	1000	500	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8027	Sect. 40(1) (y)	Allow Cross border road/cabotage transport to take place by means of a vehicle whilst being the registered owner thereof without the authority of a valid cross border road/cabotage transport permit	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sec 40(1)(y)	8027	8020
8028	Sect. 40(1) (z) r/w Sect. 25	Failed to return a permit, cancelled in accordance with Sect. 25(8), within 21 days, to the Chief Executive officer	I	15	-	-	1500	750	-	-	-
8029	Sect. 40(1) (z) r/w Sect. 30	Upon failure by the permit holder to act under Sect. 30(3), where the permit was affected by any step under Sect. 30(1), failed to return a permit within 10 days after the lapsing of the period referred to in Sect. 30(3), to the Chief executive officer	I	15	-	-	1500	750	-	-	-
8030	Sect. 40(1) (zA) r/w Sect. 17	Fail in terms of Sect. 17(1) to appear before the Board or Regulatory committee or remain in attendance, as the case may be	I	10	-	-	1000	500	-	-	-
8031	Sect. 40(1) (zA) r/w Reg. 9(1)	In relation to a vehicle, issued with a permit fail to complete a consignment note as provided by the Regulatory committee before the commencement of the journey	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8032	Sect. 40(1) (zA) r/w Reg. 9(2)	In relation to a vehicle, issued with a permit fail to complete a passenger list as provided by the Regulatory committee before the commencement of the journey	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : AARTO REGULATIONS, IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF ACT 46, 1998

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Charge code	Short statutory reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Short charge wording - reference to National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Classification of offence, major infringement and minor infringement	Penalty Units	Demerit points: Persons who are not operators or juristic persons	Demerit points: Operators and juristic persons	Penalty in Rand value	Penalty minus discount in Rand Value/	Operator charge i.t.o. section 49 of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996	Operator Charge Code	Alternative Charge Code
8033	Sect. 40(1) (zA) r/w Reg. 9(3)	Being the driver of a vehicle, issued with a permit fail to ensure that the consignment note or passenger list , is stamped by a border post official at the port of entry at every border post which the vehicle passes	I	15	-	-	1500	750	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8034	Sect. 40(1) (zA) and provision of bilateral or multilateral agreement	Being the carrier of a contracting party conveyed goods between two points in the territory of another contracting party (RSA)	O	C	-	-	3500	1750	Sec 40(1)(p)	8019	-
8035	Sect. 40(1) (zA)	Undertook the carriage of goods by road, by means of a vehicle, by conveying between any point in the territory of one party to any point in the territory of another party or in transit across the territory of a party for hire/or reward/or in the course of an industry, trade or business, without a permit that authorises the conveyance	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	Sec 40(1)(y)	8027	8020
8036	Reg. 18	National inspector failed to issue a notice for the confiscation of a document in terms of the CBRTA Act	O	C	-	-	NAP	-	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES REGULATIONS 2020

SCHEDULE 4

South African Police Service

1. Section 1 of the Act read together with section 1 of National Road Traffic Act, 93 (Act No. 93 of 1996) both as amended, define members of The South African Police Service (SAPS) as authorised officers. In terms of section 17 (1) of the Act, authorised officer must serve infringement notices to the infringers. . Accordingly, this schedule aims to regulate the administrative services that accompany the full AARTO process following the issuance of infringement notice by members of the SAPS in line with their responsibilities within the Act and NRTA Act.

2. This schedule therefore establishes co-operation between the Authority, the SAPS and provincial and municipal issuing authorities to ensure that the prescribed and administrative functions relating to an Issuing Authority in respect of infringement notices issued by members of the SAPS are processed as prescribed by the provisions of the Act.

3. In order to give effect to the above, all SAPS police stations will be linked with its nearest provincial or municipal issuing authority, regardless of provincial and municipal boundaries.

4. The functions of the Authority, the SAPS and provincial and municipal issuing authorities in this regard shall be as follows :

4.1 Functions of the Authority:

a) Ensure that the identified members of the SAPS are registered on eNaTIS;

4.2 Functions of the SAPS :

a) Provide training to members of the SAPS with regard to the AARTO Act, AARTO regulations, completion of AARTO forms and the processes and procedures relating to the duties of authorised SAPS officers as prescribed in Standard Operating Procedure No. 4.2 : South African Police Service Officers;

b) Ensure that all AARTO Notice Books provided by the provincial and municipal issuing authorities to which they are linked, are collected at the time and place as agreed to by the SAPS station and its linked issuing authority;
c) Ensure that the identified members of SAPS are issued with the required AARTO Notice Books in accordance with the registration detail provided by its linked issuing authority;
d) Issue the prescribed notices in accordance with the Regulations under the AARTO Act;
e) Submit the issued notice forms at its linked issuing authority in concurrence with the time frames stipulated in the relevant SOPs; and
f) To issue, in consultation with the Issuing Authorities, internal directives to its members to regulate and monitor the day-to-day administration of the SAPS functions.

4.3 Functions of linked provincial or municipal issuing authorities :
a) Supplying the SAPS stations to which they are linked with the prescribed AARTO Notice Books necessary for members of the SAPS to perform their functions as authorised officers; and
b) The capturing and processing of notices issued by members of the SAPS and all other related issuing authority functions on the NCR.

5. Financial Arrangements

5.1 The Authority shall perform its functions as per 4.1 above, at its own cost;
5.2 The SAPS shall perform its functions as per 4.2 above, at its own cost;
5.3 The linked provincial or municipal issuing authorities shall perform its functions as per 4.3 above, at its own cost; and
5.4 All revenue, including payments received for any penalty and or fee, generated in respect of notices issued by members of the SAPS will be dealt with in accordance with section 32 of the Act.

6. A list of the names of SAPS stations linked with specific provincial and municipal issuing authorities will be determined jointly by the Authority, the SAPS and provincial and municipal issuing authorities.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 1050 **02 OCTOBER 2020**

NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998
(ACT NO. 36 OF 1998)

PROPOSED RESERVE DETERMINATION OF WATER RESOURCES FOR THE CROCODILE WEST AND MARICO CATCHMENT

I, Lindiwe Sisulu, Minister of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, in terms of section 16(3) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) hereby publish for public comment the proposed Reserve of the water resources for the Crocodile West catchment area, as set out in the Schedule.

Any person who wishes to submit written comments with regard to the proposed Reserve should submit their comments within 60 days from the date of publication of this Notice to:

Director: Reserve Determination
Attention: Mr Yakeen Atwaru
Department of Water and Sanitation
Ndinaye Building
178 Francis Baard Street
Private Bag X313
Pretoria
0001
Email: atwaruy@dws.gov.za

SISULU L (MP)
MINISTER OF WATER AND SANITATION
DATE:

SCHEDULE

RESERVE DETERMINATION OF WATER RESOURCES FOR THE CROCODILE WEST AND MARICO CATCHMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND (2) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998)

1. DESCRIPTION OF WATER RESOURCE

1.1 The Reserve is determined for all or part of every significant water resource within the catchments of the Crocodile (West) and Marico, as set out below:

Water Management Area: Limpopo
Drainage Region: A21 to A24, A31 & A32 Tertiary Drainage Region
River(s): Crocodile (West) and Marico river systems

1.2 The Minister has in terms of section 12 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No.36 of 1998) ("the Act"), prescribed a system for classifying water resources by issuing Government Notice No. R. 810, published in Government Gazette No. 33541 dated 17 September 2010. In terms of section 16(1) of the Act, the Minister must, as soon as reasonably practicable after the class of all or part of a water resource has been determined, by Notice in the Gazette, determine the reserve for all or part of that water resource.

1.3 The Minister, in terms of section 16(3) of the Act, proposes, for the purpose of section 16(1) of the Act, the following Reserves for the Crocodile West and Marico catchments.

2. PROPOSED RESERVE DERMINATION AS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND (2) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998

A summary of the quantity component for the Rivers which include the EWR (**Figure 1**) and the BHN in terms of section 16(1) of the Act for the Crocodile (West) and Marico catchment is set out in Section 4. **Table 4.1 & 4.2** includes the results of the EWR sites and the biophysical nodes.
A summary of the quality component for the River at EWR sites in terms of section 16(1) of the Act for the Crocodile (West) and Marico catchments is set out in **Table 5.1-5.24**.

A summary of the groundwater contribution to the Reserve for Water Quantity in terms of section 16(1) of the Act for the Crocodile (West) and Marico catchment is set out in **Table 6.1**.

A summary of the groundwater contribution to the Reserve for Water Quality in terms of section 16(1) of the Act for the Crocodile (West) and Marico catchment is set out in **Table 7.1**, **7.2** and **7.3**.

The Reserve will apply from the date signed off as determined in terms of Section 16(1) of the Act, unless otherwise specified by the Minister.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

3. ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS

3.1. Acronyms

BHN	Basic Human Needs
EcoSpecs	Ecological Specifications
EIS	Ecological Importance and Sensitivity
EWR	Ecological Water Requirement
GRAII	Groundwater Resource Assessment Phase II
GRDM	Groundwater Reserve Determination Methodology
GRUs	Groundwater Resource Units
MAR	Mean Annual Runoff
MCM	Million Cubic Metres
PES	Present Ecological Status
REC	Recommended Ecological Category
TEC	Target Ecological Category
TPCs	Thresholds of Potential Concern

3.2. Definitions

Baseflow is a sustained low flow in rivers during dry or fair weather conditions, but not necessarily all contributed by groundwater; and includes contribution from delayed interflow and groundwater discharge.

EWR (Ecological Water Requirements) refers to the flow patterns (magnitude, timing and duration) and water quality needed to maintain a riverine ecosystem in a particular condition.

Recharge the addition of water to the zone of saturation, either by downward percolation of precipitation or surface water and/ or the lateral migration of groundwater from adjacent aquifers.

Reserve the quantity and quality of the water required to satisfy the basic human needs by securing a basic water supply and to protect the aquatic ecosystem in order to secure ecologically sustainable development and use of the relevant water resource.

4. SURFACE-WATER - QUANTITY COMPONENT FOR RIVERS

Proposed results for the Reserve determination and ecological categorisation for the Crocodile (West) and Marico catchment, where the Reserve amounts are expressed as a percentage of the NMAR for the respective catchments (cumulative) in terms of section (16)(1).

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Table 4.1: Summary of the quantity component for the Rivers which include the EWR & BHN for the priority sites.

Node Name	Quaternary Catchment	River Name	PES	EI_ES	Ecological Category to be maintained	NMAR (MCM)[1]	EWR % NMAR[2]	BHN Reserve[3] (%NMAR)	Total Reserve[4] (%NMAR)
EWR CROC_EWR1	A21 H	Crocodile River from Jukskei confluence to inflow Hartbeespoort Dam	D	Moderate	D	231.05	24.07	0.17	24.24
EWR site CROC_ EWR2	A21C	Jukskei River	E	Moderate	D	139.9	29.19	3.55	32.74
EWR site CROC_EWR3	A21J	Crocodile from Hartbeespoort Dam to upstream Roodekopjes Dam	C/D	High	C/D	143.3	25.02	0.84	25.87
EWR site CROC_EWR4	A23B	Pienaars from Roodeplaat Dam to outlet of quaternary catchment (outlet of IUA1)	C	High	C	28.2	30.81	1.18	31.99
EWR Site CROC_EWR5	A23J	Moretele (Pienaars) to confluence with Crocodile, outlet of IUA14	D	High	D	113.0	11.82	5.23	17.05
EWR site CROC_EWR6	A22J	Hex from Bospoort Dam to inflow Vaalkop Dam	D	Moderate	D	26.9	14.96	1.35	16.31
EWR Sites CROC_EWR7	A24C	Crocodile River outflow Roodekopjes Dam to upstream Sand River confluence, Sleepfonteinspruit, Klipspruit tributaries	D	Moderate	D	463.4	13.9	0	13.9
EWR Site CROC_EWR8	A24J	Lower Crocodile from Bierspruit confluence to confluence with Limpopo, outlet of IUA13	D	Moderate	D	565.16	7.48	0.09	7.57
CROC Rapid _EWR9	A21F	Magalies below Maloney's Eye	B	Moderate	B	14.61	45.93	0.58	46.51
CROC Rapid_EWR10	A22A	Upper reaches of Elands (source) to Swartruggens Dam	C	Moderate	B/C	10.1	30.48	3.66	34.14
CROC Rapid_EWR11	A21K	Upper reaches of Sterkstroom (source) to inflow Buffelspoort Dam	C	High	C	13.95	28.41	5.76	34.17
CROC Rapid_EWR12	A23G	Plat River	C/D	Moderate	C/D	4.864	23.08	14.20	37.28
CROC Rapid_EWR13	A22E	Elands from Lindleyspoort Dam to Vaalkop Dam	C	Low	C	18.77	21.90	0.312	22.21
CROC Rapid_EWR14	A22H	Waterkloofspruit to confluence with Hex	B/C	Low	B/C	5.469	28.27	38.44	66.71
CROC Rapid _EWR15	A21F	Magalies, Klein Magalies, Bloubank	C/D	Low	C/D	21.89	21.18	0.39	21.57
CROC Rapid EWR_16	A21A	Rietvlei (source)	C	Low	C	4.788	27.83	28.865	56.69
EWR site MAR_EWR1	A31A	Marico Eye, Kaaloog-se-Loop, Bokkraal-se-Loop, Ribbokfontein-se-Loop, Rietspruit (southern eye), Kuilsfontein, Syferfontein, Bronkhorstfontein	B	Very high	B	10.539	76.32	0	76.32
EWR Site MAR_EWR2	A31B	Groot Marico main stem upstream to Polkadraaispruit confluence	B	Very high	B	42.08	50.26	0.03	50.29

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Node Name	Quaternary Catchment	River Name	PES	EI_ES	Ecological Category to be maintained	NMAR (MCM)[1]	EWR % NMAR[2]	BHN Reserve[3] (%NMAR)	Total Reserve[4] (%NMAR)
EWR Site MAR_EWR3	A31F	Marico Groot Marico from outflow Marico Bosveld Dam to Molatedi Dam, all tributaries	C/D	High	C/D	65.083	23.62	0.33	23.95
EWR Site MAR_EWR4	A32D	Marico from Molatedi Dam to confluence with Limpopo, Rasweu, Maselaje rivers; outlet of IUA11b	C	High	C	153.25	7.96	0.01	7.97
EWR Site MAR_EWR5	A31E	Klein Marico from Klein Maricopoort Dam to Kromellemboog Dam	C	Moderate	C	16.25	11.70	0.05	11.75
MAR Rapid_EWR6	A31B	Polkadraaispruit to confluence with Marico	B/C	Moderate	B	9.87	49.27	0.13	49.39

1) NMAR is the Natural Mean Annual Runoff.
2) This amount represent the long term mean based on the NMAR. If the NMAR changes, this volume will also change.
3) Represents the percentage of BHN.
4) The total Reserve amount accounts for both the Ecological Reserve and the Basic Human Needs Reserve (BHN).

Table 4.2: Summary of the quantity component for the hydronodes sites which include the EWR & BHN

Node Name	Quaternary Catchment	River Name	PES	EI_ES	Ecological Category to be maintained	NMAR (MCM)[1]	EWR % NMAR[2]	BHN Reserve[3] (%NMAR)	Total Reserve[4] (%NMAR)
HN1	A21A	Hennops River upstream Rietvlei Dam	C	Low	C	11.66	27.83	11.84	39.67
HN25	A22H	Hex from Olifantsnek Dam to Bospoort Dam, Sandspruit	D	Moderate	D	12.11	15.26	17.36	32.62
HN29	A22A	Elands from Swartruggens Dam to Lindleyspoort Dam	C	High	C	12.87	23.99	2.88	26.87
HN30	A22B	Upper Koster (source) to Koster Dam	C	High	C	2.54	22.77	15.19	37.97
EWR Site MAR_EWR2	A31B	Groot Marico main stem upstream to Polkadraaispruit confluence	B	Very high	B	42.08	50.26	0.03	50.29
HN63	A31B	Groot Marico from Polkadraaispruit confluence to Marico Bosveld Dam	B	Very high	B	56.92	50.61	0.02	50.63
HN65	A31E	Klein Marico from Zeerust to Klein Maricopoort Dam	C/D	Moderate	C/D	16.25	14.26	0.05	14.31
HN43	A24H	Sand to confluence with Crocodile	B	High	B	26.56	27.04	1.93	28.97

1) NMAR is the Natural Mean Annual Runoff.
2) This amount represent the long term mean based on the NMAR. If the NMAR changes, this volume will also change.
3) Represents the percentage of BHN.
4) The total Reserve amount accounts for both the Ecological Reserve and the Basic Human Needs Reserve (BHN).

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

5. SUMMARY OF SURFACE-WATER - QUALITY COMPONENT FOR RIVERS AT EWR SITES

EWR 1: A21H-CROCODILE RIVER, Upstream of the Hartbeespoort Dam

Table 5.1: PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR Site 1

River	**Crocodile River**	**DWA Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**3**	**RC**	**A2H013 Magalies River at Scheerpoort 2002-2007(*n*=205)**
EWR Site	**EWR1**	**PES**	**A2H012 at Kalkheuwel on Crocodile River 2004-2008 (*n*=118)**

Water Quality Constituents		**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts(mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	72.755	F(5)
	Na_2SO_4	13.465	A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	1.368	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	15.198	A(0)
	NaCl	109.399	B(1)
Nutrients(mg/L)	PO_4	0.610	E(4)
	TIN	4.848	E(4)
Physical variables	pH (pH units)	7.4-8.3	B(1)
	Temperature(ºC)	16 (Single measurement)	Raised due to sewage/sealed surfaces
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	6.3	C(2)Riffles covered
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	66.56	C(2)
Response variable	Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	-	D High algal concentrations
	Biotic community composition - macroinvertebrate (ASPT) score	4.07– 4.25	E
	Fish score (FRAI)	44.5	D
	In-stream toxicity	Weekly from waste water works, high in organics	
Toxics	Ammonia (mg/L)	32	B(1)
Overall site classification (from PAI model)		D	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.2: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 1: Upstream of the Hartbeespoort Dam

RIVER		**Crocodile(West)River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**3**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H012 Crocodile River at Kalkheuwel**		
EWRSITE		**EWR1**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		>45mg/L	N/A	95thpercentile to be<45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<20mg/L		95thpercentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<15mg/L		95thpercentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<21mg/L		95thpercentile to be<21mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95thpercentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= E	<0.125mg/L	Yes, to D	50thpercentile to be<0.125mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= E	<4.0mg/L	Yes, to D	50thpercentile to be<4.0mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Neutral river	5thpercentile(5.9-6.5)95thpercentile (8.0–8.8)	No	5thpercentile (5.9-6.5) 95 thpercentile(8.0 –8.8)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5thpercentile to be>6.1mg/L. Initiate Baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this Variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= C.	<85mS/m	No	95thpercentile to be<85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category= D. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m^2 (D category)	N/A	50thpercentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<30µg/L (D category)		50thpercentile to be<30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	E (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	D(this study)				
	In-stream toxicity		Assess only if the bio-monitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown. An impact is expected if the 95th percentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	B	<43.7ug/L		95thpercentile to be <43.7ug/L	Monthly

EWR 2: A21C-JUKSKEI RIVER at Heron Bridge School

Table 5.3: PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR site 2

River	**Jukskei River**	**DWAF Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**1**	**RC**	**A2H013 Magalies River at Scheerpoort 2002-2007(*n*=205)**
EWR Site	**EWR2**	**PES**	**A2H023 Jukskei River at Nietgedacht 2004-2008(*n*=114)**

Water Quality Constituents		**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	71.494	F(5)
	Na_2SO_4	26.244	B(1)
	$MgCl_2$	0.312	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	20.236	A(0)
	NaCl	96.146	B(1)
Nutrients(mg/L)	PO_4	0.266	E(4)
	TIN	5.460	E(4)
Physical variables	pH(pH units)	7.1-8.1	B(1)
	Temperature (° C)	Raised temperatures from waste water treatment ponds	D
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	-	D
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	63	C(2)
Response variable	Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	14.41	D(1)
	Biotic community composition - macro invertebrate (ASPT) score	3.8– 4.0	E/F
	Fish score	21.4%	E/F
	In-stream toxicity	-	
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	80	D(3)
Overall site classification (PAI model)		D	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.4: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 2: Jukskei River at Heron Bridge School

RIVER		**Juskei River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**2**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H023 Juskei River at Nietgedacht**		
EWRSITE		**EWR2**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		<45mg/L	N/A	95th percentile to be<45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<33mg/L		95th percentile to be<33mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<15mg/L		95th percentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<21mg/L		95th percentile to be<21mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95th percentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= E	<0.125mg/L	Yes, to D	50th percentile to be<0.125mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= E	<4.0mg/L	Yes, to D	50th percentile to be<4.0mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Good	5th percentile(5.9-6.5)95th percentile (8.0–8.8)	Yes, to natural	5th percentile(5.9-6.5)95 th percentile(8.0 –8.8)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be>6.1mg/L. Initiate Baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this Variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= C.	<85mS/m	No	95th percentile to be<85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category= C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m^2 (D category)	N/A	50th percentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<15µg/L (D category)		50th percentile to be<15µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	E/F(this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	E/F(this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from industry and waste water treatment works	Assess only if the bio-monitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown. An impact is expected if the 95th percentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	D	<100ug/L		95th percentile to be <100ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

EWR 3: A21J-CROCODILE RIVER, Downstream of the Hartbeespoort Dam

Table 5.5: PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR site 3

River	**Crocodile River**	**DWAF Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**5**	**RC**	**A2H013 Magalies River at Scheerpoort2002-2007(*n*=205)**
EWR Site	**EWR3**	**PES**	**A2H083 Hartbeespoort Dam:d/sWeir2004-2008 (*n*=113)**

Water Quality Constituents		**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	67.562	F(5)
	Na_2SO_4	9.867	A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	6.856	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	27.569	B(1)
	NaCl	96.462	B(1)
Nutrients(mg/L)	PO_4	0.123	E(4)
	TIN	1.594	B(1)
Physical variables	pH (pH units)	7.51-8.73	B(1)
	Temperature(ºC)	2data points	C(2)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	2data points	C/D
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	59.24	C(2)
Response variable	Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	Visual observations	E
	Biotic community composition -macro invertebrate (ASPT) score	3.8	E
	Fish score	24.9	E
	In-stream toxicity	-	
Toxics	Ammonia (mg/L)	139	E(4)
Overall site classification		D/E	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.6: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 3: Crocodile River downstream of the Hartbeespoort Dam

RIVER		**Crocodile (West) River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**5**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H083 Hartbeespoort Dam downstream weir**		
EWR SITE		**EWR3**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		<45mg/L	N/A	95th percentile t obe<45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<20mg/L		95th percentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<15mg/L		95th percentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<57mg/L		95th percentile to be<57mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95th percentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= E	<0.125mg/L	Yes, to D	50th percentile to be<0.125mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= D	<4.0mg/L	Yes, to D	50th percentile to be<4.0mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Good	5th percentile(5.9-6.5)95th percentile (8.0–8.8)	Yes, to natural	5th percentile(5.9-6.5)95 th percentile(8.0 –8.8)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Site is downstream from a dam which will result in fluctuations in temperature and possible biotic response. Biological assessments recommended. Initiate baseline monitoring.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be >6.1mg/L. Initiate Baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity(NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this Variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category = C.	<85mS/m	No	95th percentile to be<85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category = C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m^2 (D category)	N/A	50th percentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<30µg/L (D category)		50th percentile to be<30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	E (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from industry and waste water treatment works	Assess only if the bio-monitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown. An impact is expected if the 95th percentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	E	<129ug/L		95th percentile to be<129ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

EWR 4: A23B-PIENAARS RIVER, Downstream of the Roodeplaat Dam

Table 5.7: PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR site 4

River	**Pienaars River**		**DWA Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**15**		**RC**	**A2H013 Magalies River at Scheerpoort 2002-2007 (*n*=205)**
EWR Site	**EWR4**		**PES**	**A2H006 Pienaars River at Klipdrift 2004-2008 (*n*=118)**
Water Quality Constituents			**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts(mg/L)		$MgSO_4$	51.250	F(5)
		Na_2SO_4	5.120	A(0)
		$MgCl_2$	3.704	A(0)
		$CaCl_2$	14.856	A(0)
		NaCl	81.789	B(1)
Nutrients(mg/L)		PO_4	0.049	B(1)
		TIN	0.442	A(0)
Physical variables		pH (pH units)	7.8-8.4	B(1)
		Temperature (ºC)	1data point	B(1) C(2)
		Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	5.5 (2 data points)	
		Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	57.1	C(2)
Response variable		Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	-	Visual observations
		Biotic community Composition macro invertebrate (ASPT) score	5.8	C(2)
		Fish score	65.4%	C(2)
		In-stream toxicity	-	
Toxics		Ammonia (µg/L)	20	A(0)
Overall site classification			C	

Table 5.8: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 4: Pienaars River downstream of the Roodeplaat Dam

RIVER		**Pienaars River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**15**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H006 Pienaarsat Klipdrift weir**		
EWRSITE		**EWR4**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		<45mg/L	N/A	95th percentile to be<45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<20mg/L		95th percentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<15mg/L		95th percentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<21mg/L		95th percentile to be<21mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95th percentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= B	<0.015mg/L		50th percentile to be<0.15mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= B	<0.25mg/L		50th percentile to be<0.25mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Category= B, Good	5th percentile(5.9-6.5)95th percentile (8.0–8.8)	Yes, to natural	5th percentile(5.9-6.5)95 percentile(8.0 –8.8)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Site is downstream from a dam which will result in fluctuations in temperature and possible biotic response. Biological assessments recommended. Initiate baseline monitoring.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be >6.1mg/L. Initiate Baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this Variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category = C	<85mS/m	No	95th percentile to be <85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category = C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m^2 (D category)	N/A	50th percentile to be <84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<30µg/L (D category)		50th percentile to be <30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	C (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from industry and waste water treatment works	Assessonlyifthebiomonitoringresultsindicatethereisaseriousproblemandthecauseisunknown. An impact is expected if the 95th percentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	A	<15ug/L		95th percentile to be <15ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

EWR 5: A23J-PIENAARS RIVER, Downstream of the Klipvoor Dam in Borakalalo National Park

Table 5.9: PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR site 5

River	**Pienaars River**	**DWA Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**17**	**RC**	**A2H013 Magalies River at Scheerpoort 2002-2007 (*n*=205)**
EWRSite	**EWR5**	**PES**	**A2H021 Pienaars River at Buffelspoort 2004-2008 (*n*=107)**

Water Quality Constituents		**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts(mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	78.335	F(5)
	Na_2SO_4	16.527	A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	3.820	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	24.153	B(1)
	NaCl	131.982	B(1)
Nutrients (mg/L)	PO_4	0.598	B(1)
	TIN	0.250	A(0)
Physical variables	pH (pH units)	7.7-8.7	B(1)
	Temperature (° C)	16(n=1)	Recovers from dam B
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	5.2(n=1)	
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	80.8	C(2)
Response variable	Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	-	
	Biotic community composition - macroinvertebrate (ASPT) score	5.5	D
	Fishs core (FRAI)	51.3%	D
	In-streamtoxicity	-	
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	47	B(1)
	Fluoride (µg/L)	600	A(0)
Overall site classification		C	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.10: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 5: Pienaars River downstream of Klipvoor dam

RIVER		**Pienaars River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**17**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H021 Pienaars River at Buffelspooort**		
EWR SITE		**EWR5**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		<45mg/L	N/A	95thpercentile to be <45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<20mg/L		95thpercentile to be <20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<15mg/L		95thpercentile to be <15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<57mg/L		95thpercentile to be <57mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95thpercentile to be <191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= D	<0.015mg/L		50thpercentile to be<0.015mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= B	<0.25mg/L		50thpercentile to be<0.25mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Category= B, Good	5thpercentile(5.9-6.5)95thpercentile (8.0–8.8)	Yes, to natural	5 percentile(5.9-6.5)95 percentile(8.0 –8.8)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Site is downstream from a dam which will result in fluctuations in temperature and possible biotic response. Biological assessments recommended. Initiate baseline monitoring.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5thpercentile to be >6.1mg/L. Initiate Baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this Variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= C	<85mS/m	No	95thpercentile to be <85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category= C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m (D^2 category)	N/A	50thpercentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<30µg/L (D category)		50thpercentile to be<30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	D(this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	D(this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from industry and waste water treatment works	Assess only if the bio-monitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown. An impact is expected if the 95thpercentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	B	<43.75ug/L		95thpercentile to be<43.75ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

EWR 6: A22J-HEX RIVER, Upstream of the Vaalkop Dam

Table B11 PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR site 6

River	**Hex River**	**DWAF Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**9**	**RC**	**A2H013 Magalies River at Scheerpoort 2002-2007 (*n*=205)**
EWR Site	**EWR6**	**PES**	**A2H094 Bospoort Dam d/s weir at Tweedepoort 1999-2004 (*n*=22) LOW confidence**

Water Quality Constituents		**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts(mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	133.123	F(5)
	Na_2SO_4		A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	33.113	C(2)
	$CaCl_2$	110.127	E(4)
	NaCl	170.523	B(1)
Nutrients(mg/L)	PO_4	0.234	E(4)
	TIN	0.775	A(0)
Physical variables	pH (pH units)	7.6-9.1	C(2)
	Temperature (ºC)	2data points	C(2)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	3data points	D(3)
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	95.3	D(3)
Response variable	Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	-	Visual observations
	Biotic community composition-macroinvertebrate (ASPT) score	4.6	E
	Fish score (FRAI)	49.1%	D
	In-stream toxicity	-	
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	138	E(4)
	Fluoride (µg/L)	300	A(0)
Overall site classification		D	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.12 Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 6: Hex River upstream of the Vaalkop Dam

RIVER		**Hex River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**9**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H094 Bospoort Dam downstream weir**		
EWR SITE		**EWR6**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		<45mg/L	N/A	95th percentile to be<45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<20mg/L		95th percentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<36mg/L		95th percentile to be<36mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<141mg/L		95th percentile to be<141mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95th percentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= E	<0.125mg/L	Yes, to D	50th percentile to be<0.125mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= C	<0.25mg/L		50th percentile to be<25mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Category= C, moderate	5th percentile (5.6-5.9) 95th percentile (8.8–9.2)	Yes	5th percentile(5.6-5.9)95 th percentile(8.8 –9.2)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be >6.1mg/L. Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= D	<85mS/m	Yes, to C	95th percentile to be<85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category = C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m (D^2 category)	N/A	50th percentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<30µg/L (D category)		50th percentile to be<30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	E (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	D (this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from industry and waste water treatment works	Assess only if the biomonitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown. An impact is expected if the 95th percentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	E	<129ug/L	Yes to D	95th percentile to be <129ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

EWR 7: A24C-CROCODILE RIVER, Upstream of the confluence with the Bierspruit River

Table 5.13 PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR site 7

River	**Crocodile River**	**DWA Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**21**	**RC**	**A2H013 MagaliesRiver at Scheerpoort 2004-2007 (*n*=205)**
EWR Site	**EWR7**	**PES**	**A2H060 Crocodile River at Nooitgedacht 2004-2008 (*n*=113)**

Water Quality Constituents		**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts(mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	112.138	F(5)
	Na_2SO_4	12.102	A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	1.507	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	20.658	A(0)
	NaCl	187.768	B(1)
Nutrients(mg/L)	PO_4	0.243	E(4)
	TIN	0.302	A(0)
Physical variables	pH(pH units)	7.8-8.5	B(1)
	Temperature (° C)	Raised temp due to lower and shallower flows	D(3)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	As above	
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	92.3	D(3)
Response variable	Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	-	Algal growth on sand (visual observation)
	Biotic community composition - macroinvertebrate (ASPT) score	4.6	C
	Fish score (FRAI)	46.2%	D
	In-stream toxicity	-	
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	20	B(1)
Overall site classification		D	

Table 5.14: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 7: Crocodile River upstream of confluence with Bierspruit River

RIVER		**Crocodile (West) River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**21**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H060 Crocodile River at Nooitgedacht**		
EWR SITE		**EWR7**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		<45mg/L	N/A	95th percentile to be<45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<20mg/L		95th percentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<15mg/L		95th percentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<21mg/L		95th percentile to be<21mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95th percentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= E	<0.125mg/L	Yes, to D	50th percentile to be<0.125mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= A	<0.25mg/L		50th percentile to be<0.25mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Category= B, Good	5th percentile(5.9-6.5)95th percentile (8.0–8.8)	N/A	5 percentile(5.9-6.5) 95 percentile(8.0 –8.8)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be>6.1mg/L. Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this Variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category = D	<85mS/m	Yes, to C	95th percentile to be<85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category = C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m^2 (D category)	N/A	50th percentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<30µg/L (D category)		50th percentile to be<30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	E (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	D (this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from industry and waste water treatment works	Assess only if the biomonitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown. An impact is expected if the 95th percentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	B	≤44ug/L	Yes to D	95th percentile to be<44ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

EWR 8: A24J-CROCODILE RIVER, Downstream of the confluence with the Bierspruit River

Table 5.15: PES categories and overall site assessment for EWR site 8

River	**Crocodile River**	**DWA Water Quality Monitoring points**	
WQSU	**24**	**RC**	**A2H013 Magalies River at Scheerpoort 2002-2007 (*n*=205)**
EWR Site	**EWR8**	**PES**	**A2H116 Haakdoorndrift d/s weir Paul Hugo Dam2003-2008(*n*=104)**

Water Quality Constituents		**Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	113.147	F(5)
	Na_2SO_4	10.358	A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	2.622	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	38.530	B(1)
	NaCl	180.659	B(1)
Nutrients (mg/L)	PO_4	0.107	D(3)
	TIN	0.187	A(0)
Physical variables	pH (pH units)	7.7-8.6	B(1)
	Temperature(ºC)	1record	B(1)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	1record	
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	91	D(3)
Response variable	Chl-a: periphyton (mg/m^2)	-	Visual observation: no algae
	Biotic community composition-macroinvertebrate (ASPT) score	4.39	C
	Fish score (FRAI)	54.7%	C/D
	In-stream toxicity	-	
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	25	B(1)
Overall site classification		C/D	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.16: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at EWR 8: Crocodile River downstream of confluence with Bierspruit

RIVER		**Crocodile (West) River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**24**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A2H116 Crocodile River at Haakdooringdrift downstream weir**		
EWR SITE		**EWR8**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$		<45mg/L	N/A	95thpercentile to be<45mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		<20mg/L		95thpercentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		<15mg/L		95thpercentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		<57mg/L		95thpercentile to be<57mg/L	
	NaCl		<191mg/L		95thpercentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= D	<0.125mg/L	Yes, to C	50thpercentile to be<0.125mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= A	<0.25mg/L		50thpercentile to be<0.25mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Category= B, Good	5thpercentile(5.9-6.5)95thpercentile (8.0–8.8)	N/A	3th percentile (5.9-6.5) 4 95th percentile(8.0 –8.8)	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by waste water treatment works and urbanisation.	Maintain range	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this variable.	When Biotic assessments undertaken
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5thpercentile to be>6.1mg/L. Initiate Baseline monitoring for this variable.	
	Turbidity(NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains.	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Initiate baseline monitoring for this Variable and maintain natural range.	Quarterly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= D	<85mS/m	Yes, to C	95thpercentile to be<85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category= C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	<84mg/m^2 (D category)	N/A	50thpercentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		<30µg/L (D category)		50thpercentile to be<30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	E (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	C/D (this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from industry and waste water treatment works	Assess only if the biomonitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown. An impact is expected if the 95thpercentile of the data exceeds the Chronic Effects Value (CEV) as stated in DWAF (1996).			
Toxics	Ammonia	B	<44ug/L	Yes to D	95thpercentile to be<44ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MAR EWR1: A31A-Kaaloog se Loop, below the gorge, before confluence with Marico River

Table 5.17: PES categories and overall site assessment for Mar EWR site 1

River	Kaaloog se Loop	Water Quality Monitoring points	
WQSU	1	RC	A2H036 Steenbokfontein on Koster River 2003-2007 (n=97)
EWR Site	MAR EWR 1	PES	188041 Rietspruit at Bridge on Kaaloog se Loop 2004-2008 (n=9)

Water Quality Constituents		RC Value	PES Value	Category/Comment
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	14.765		Insufficient data to run TEACHA effectively. EC can be used as an indication of inorganic salts for PAI
	Na_2SO_4	0		
	$MgCl_2$	3.015		
	$CaCl_2$	4.978		
	NaCl	8.717		
Nutrients (mg/L)	PO_4	0.016	0.02	B(1)
	TIN	0.090	0.13	A(0)
Physical variables	pH (5th-95th %)	7.32-7.98	8.15-8.45	B(1)
	Temperature(°C)		9.95-19.44	A/B(0.5)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)		4.65-13.32	A/B(0.5)
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	16.58	31.06	B(1)
Response variable	Chl-a: pe riphyton (mg/m^2)			
	Macro-invertebrates		5.8	A/B
	Fish community score		86.3	B
	In-stream toxicity			
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	0.003	0.14	A(0)
	Fluoride (µg/L)	0.20	0.02	B(1)
Overall site classification		A/B		

Table 5.18: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at MAR EWR 1 Kaaloog se Loop River

RIVER		**Kaaloog se Loop River**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**1**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**188041 Rietspruit at bridge on Kaaloog se Loop 2004-2008 (n=9)**		
EWR SITE		**EWR1**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Low**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	Insufficient data to run TEACHA effectively. EC can be used as an indication of inorganic salts for PAI	≤23mg/L	N/A	95thpercentile to be<23mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		≤33mg/L		95thpercentile to be<33mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		≤30mg/L		95thpercentile to be<30mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		≤57mg/L		95thpercentile to be<57mg/L	
	NaCl		≤191mg/L		95thpercentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= B	<0.015mg/L	No	50thpercentile to be<0.015mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= A	<0.75mg/L	No	50thpercentile to be<0.75mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Neutral river	>6.5 and <8.8	No	95thpercentile to be<8.8 and >6.5	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is not impacted upstream	Maintain range	N/A	Maintain natural range	Monthly
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5thpercentile to be>7mg/L.	Monthly
	Turbidity(NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains due to upstream slate mining	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Moderate change allowed	Monthly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= B	≤55mS/m	No	95th percentile to be<55mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Visual inspection indicates limited algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	≤1.7mg/m (A category)	N/A	50thpercentile to be<1.7mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		≤10µg/L (A category)		50thpercentile to be<10µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	A/B (this study and RHP)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	B (this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	No toxicity	Assess only if the biomonitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown.			
Toxics	Ammonia	A	≤15ug/L		95thpercentile to be<15ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MAR EWR2: A31B-Groot Marico River Upstream confluence of the Sterkstroom

Table 5.19: PES categories and overall site assessment for Mar EWR site 2

River	**Groot Marico**	**Water Quality Monitoring points**			
WQSU	**1**	**RC**	**A2H036 Steenbokfontein on Koster River 2003-2007 (n=97)**		
EWR Site	**MAR EWR 2**	**PES**	**188035 Koedoesfontein on Groot-Marico River 2004-2008 (n=9)**		
Water Quality Constituents		**RC Value**		**PES Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	14.765			Insufficient data to run TEACHA effectively. EC can be used as an indication of inorganic salts for PAI
	Na_2SO_4	0			
	$MgCl_2$	3.015			
	$CaCl_2$	4.978			
	NaCl	8.717			
Nutrients (mg/L)	PO_4	0.016		0.02	B(1)
	TIN	0.090		0.11	A(0)
Physical variables	pH (5th-95th %)	7.32-7.98		8.02-8.38	B(1)
	Temperature(ºC)			11.95-22.65	B(1)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)			2.09-8.83	B(1)
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	16.58		34.1	B(1)
Response variable	Chl-a: pe riphyton (mg/m^2)				
	Macro-invertebrates				A/B
	Fish community score				B
	In-stream toxicity				
Toxics	Fluoride (µg/L)	0.20		0.02	A(0)
Overall site classification		B			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.20: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at MAR EWR 2

RIVER		Marico	WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS			
WQSU		1	DWA WQ WMS	188035 Koedoesfontein on Groot-Marico River 2004-2008 (n=9)		
EWR SITE		MAR EWR2	RHP	Currently several monitoring sites		
Confidence in PES assessment		Low				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	Insufficient data to run TEACHA effectively. EC can be used as an indication of inorganic salts for PAI	≤23mg/L	N/A	95th percentile to be<23mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		≤33mg/L		95th percentile to be<33mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		≤30mg/L		95th percentile to be<30mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		≤57mg/L		95th percentile to be<57mg/L	
	NaCl		≤191mg/L		95th percentile to be<191mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= B	<0.015mg/L	No	50th percentile to be<0.015mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= A	<0.75mg/L	No	50th percentile to be<0.75mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Neutral river	>6.5 and <8.8	No	95th percentile to be<8.8 and >6.5	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is not impacted by upstream activities	Maintain range	N/A	Maintain natural range	Monthly
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be>7mg/L.	Monthly
	Turbidity(NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains due to upstream slate mining	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Moderate change allowed	Monthly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= B	≤55mS/m	No	95th percentile to be<55mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Visual inspection indicates limited algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	≤1.7mg/m² (A category)	N/A	50th percentile to be<1.7mg/m²	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		≤10µg/L (A category)		50th percentile to be<10µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	A/B (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	B/C (this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	No toxicity	Assess only if the biomonitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown.			
Toxics	Ammonia	A	≤15ug/L		95th percentile to be<15ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MAR EWR3: A31F-Groot Marico River downstream of Marico Bosveld Dam

Table 5.21: PES categories and overall site assessment for Mar EWR site 3

River	Groot Marico	Water Quality Monitoring points	
WQSU	3	RC	A2H036 Steenbokfontein on Koster River 2003-2007 (n=97)
EWR Site	MAR EWR 3	PES	A3H028 Riekersdam on left canal from Marico-Bosveld Dam 2002-2007 (n=141)

Water Quality Constituents		RC Value	PES Value	Category/Comment
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	14.765	17.112	B(1)
	Na_2SO_4	0	0	A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	3.015	3.7	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	4.978	4.226	A(0)
	NaCl	8.717	5.603	A(0)
Nutrients (mg/L)	PO_4	0.016	0.023	C(2)
	TIN	0.090	0.12	B(1)
Physical variables	pH (5th-95th %)	7.32-7.98	7.795-8.445	B(1)
	Temperature(ºC)		12.7-24.3	B(1)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)		2.29-8.33	B(1)
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	16.58	37.3	B(1)
Response variable	Chl-a: pe riphyton (mg/m^2)			
	Macro-invertebrates		5.3	C(2)
	Fish community score		35	D(3)
	In-stream toxicity			
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	0.003	32	B(1)
	Fluoride (µg/L)	0.20	0.2	A(0)
Overall site classification		B/C		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.22: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at MAR EWR 3

RIVER		Marico	WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS			
WQSU		3	DWA WQ WMS	A3H028 Riekersdam on left canal from Marico-Bosveld Dam 2002-2007 (n=141)		
EWR SITE		MAR EWR3	RHP	Currently several monitoring sites		
Confidence in PES assessment		Medium				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	A/B	≤23mg/L	N/A	95th percentile to be<23mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		≤20mg/L		95th percentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		≤15mg/L		95th percentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		≤21mg/L		95th percentile to be<21mg/L	
	NaCl		≤45mg/L		95th percentile to be<45mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= C	<0.015mg/L	Yes to D	50th percentile to be<0.025mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= B	<0.75mg/L	Yes to D	50th percentile to be<0.7mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Good	>6.5 and <8.8	No	95th percentile to be<8.8 and >6.5	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by Marico Bosveld Dam	Maintain range	N/A	Maintain natural range	Monthly
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be>7mg/L.	Monthly
	Turbidity(NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains due to upstream slate mining	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Moderate change allowed	Monthly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= B	≤55mS/m	No	95th percentile to be<85mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Category=C. Visual inspection indicates high algal concentrations on rocks and in pools due to upstream agricultural runoff	≤84mg/m^2 (D category)	N/A	50th percentile to be<84mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		≤30µg/L (D category)		50th percentile to be<30µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	C (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	D (this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	Some toxicity from agricultural runoff upstream	Assess only if the biomonitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown.			
Toxics	Ammonia	B	≤43.7ug/L	Yes to D	95th percentile to be<43.7ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MAR EWR4: A32D-Groot Marico River downstream Tswasa weir, in the Madikwe Game Reserve

Table 5.23: PES categories and overall site assessment for Mar EWR site 4

River	Groot Marico	Water Quality Monitoring points			
WQSU	9	RC	A2H036 Steenbokfontein on Koster River 2003-2007 (n=97)		
EWR Site	MAR EWR 4	PES	A3H040 Marico River at Mooiplaats/Tzwasa weir 2002-2007 (n=181)		
Water Quality Constituents		**RC Value**		**PES Value**	**Category/Comment**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	14.765		32.787	D(3)
	Na_2SO_4	0		0	A(0)
	$MgCl_2$	3.015		5.949	A(0)
	$CaCl_2$	4.978		5.903	A(0)
	NaCl	8.717		8.698	A(0)
Nutrients (mg/L)	PO_4	0.016		0.018	B/C(1.5)
	TIN	0.090		0.08	B(1)
Physical variables	pH (5th-95th %)	7.32-7.98		8.025-8.524	B(1)
	Temperature(ºC)			14.5-26.5	B(1)
	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)			5.5-11.4	B(1)
	Electrical Conductivity (mS/m)	16.58		54.2	B(1)
Response variable	Chl-a: pe riphyton (mg/m^2)				
	Macro-invertebrates			4.5	C
	Fish community score			61.8	C/D
	In-stream toxicity				
Toxics	Ammonia (µg/L)	0.003		0.003	A(0)
	Fluoride (µg/L)	0.20		0.6	A(0)
Overall site classification		B			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 5.24: Water quality specifications for the Reserve (Quality Ecospecs) at MAR EWR 3

RIVER		**Marico**	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING POINTS**			
WQSU		**9**	**DWA WQ WMS**	**A3H040 Marico River at Mooiplaats/Tzwasa weir 2002-2007 (n=181)**		
EWR SITE		**MAR EWR4**	**RHP**	**Currently several monitoring sites**		
Confidence in PES assessment		**Medium**				
Water Quality constituents		**PES Category**	**WQ Ecospecs**	**Improvement required?**	**TPC**	**Monitoring frequency**
Inorganic salts (mg/L)	$MgSO_4$	A/B	≤15mg/L	N/A	95th percentile to be<15mg/L	Monthly
	Na_2SO_4		≤20mg/L		95th percentile to be<20mg/L	
	$MgCl_2$		≤15mg/L		95th percentile to be<15mg/L	
	$CaCl_2$		≤21mg/L		95th percentile to be<21mg/L	
	NaCl		≤45mg/L		95th percentile to be<45mg/L	
Nutrients (mg/L)	SRP	Category= B/C	≤0.125mg/L	Yes to D	50th percentile to be<0.125mg/L	Monthly
	TIN	Category= A	≤0.25mg/L	Yes to D	50th percentile to be<0.25mg/L	Monthly
Physical Variables	pH	Category=B, Good	>5.9 and <8.8	No	95th percentile to be<8.8 and >5.9	Monthly
	Temperature	Limited data and is impacted by upstream impoundments	Maintain range	N/A	Maintain natural range	Monthly
	Dissolved oxygen		7-8mg/L	N/A	5th percentile to be>7mg/L.	Monthly
	Turbidity(NTU)	Turbid after heavy rains	Moderate change allowed	N/A	Moderate change allowed	Monthly
	Electrical conductivity (mS/m)	Category= B	≤55mS/m	No	95th percentile to be<55mS/m	Quarterly
Response variables	Chla: periphyton	Visual inspection indicates low algal concentrations on rocks and in pools	≤12mg/m^2 (B category)	N/A	50th percentile to be<12mg/m^2	Quarterly
	Chla: phytoplankton		≤15µg/L (B category)		50th percentile to be<15µg/L	
	Macro invertebrates (ASPT)	C (this study)	See Ecospecs for fish and invertebrates respectively			
	Fish community score	C/D (this study)				
	In-stream toxicity	Limited toxicity from upstream urbanisation, waste water treatment works and agricultural runoff	Assess only if the biomonitoring results indicate there is a serious problem and the cause is unknown.			
Toxics	Ammonia	A	≤15ug/L		95th percentile to be<15ug/L	Monthly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

6. GROUNDWATER - QUANTITY COMPONENT

Table 6.1: Groundwater Resource Directed Measures (GRDM) Template (An indicator for potential surface water resources impacts due to high groundwater abstraction is added (surface water Impact)

Quaternary Catchment	Area(km^2)	Recharge (Mm^3/a)	Population (Water Services) 2011)	Baseflow (Mm^3/a)	EWR_MLF (Mm^3/a)	BHN Reserve (Mm^3/a)	Reserve (Mm^3/a)	Reserve as % of Recharge	Current Groundwater Use (Mm^3/a)	Stress Index
A10A	559	8.81	49366	0.00	0.35	0.45	0.80	9.08	1.37	0.16
A10B	1015	12.56	25432	0.00	0.85	0.23	1.08	8.60	1.32	0.11
A10C	271	3.58	4099	0.00	0.19	0.04	0.23	6.42	0.85	0.24
A21A	483	27.641	151332	0.54	2.51	1.38	3.89	14.08	20.35	0.74
A21B	527	30.215	758882	0.32	1.60	6.92	8.52	28.21	11.58	0.38
A21C	761	18.684	545170	1.04	5.90	4.97	10.87	58.20	1.17	0.06
A21D	372	19.655	210207	1.51	4.20	1.92	6.12	31.13	11.53	0.59
A21E	290	9.207	15659	0.41	2.49	0.14	2.63	28.60	0.77	0.08
A21F	1,000	47.399	9362	1.26	3.10	0.09	3.19	6.72	33.62	0.71
A21G	161	6.238	110652	1.74	5.23	1.01	6.24	100.03	0.49	0.08
A21H	514	20.892	45327	2.56	3.67	0.41	4.08	19.55	3.23	0.15
A21J	1,150	29.893	133204	0.29	2.02	1.22	3.24	10.82	14.10	0.47
A21K	864	23.279	88100	1.51	2.87	0.80	3.67	15.78	13.54	0.58
A21L	213	4.497	43	0.16	0.19	0.00	0.19	4.23	0.61	0.14
A22A	706	21.318	40641	0.35	1.20	0.37	1.57	7.37	1.87	0.09
A22B	284	9.365	40288	0.19	0.66	0.37	1.03	10.97	1.80	0.19
A22C	515	17.303	40288	0.00	1.30	0.37	1.67	9.64	1.03	0.06
A22D	541	14.177	40288	0.10	0.60	0.37	0.97	6.83	4.02	0.28
A22E	812	19.386	6427	0.16	1.41	0.06	1.47	7.58	1.90	0.10
A22F	1,688	35.691	130476	0.95	2.25	1.19	3.44	9.64	4.02	0.11
A22G	499	17.989	846	0.35	1.00	0.01	1.01	5.60	1.46	0.08
A22H	579	15.612	230416	0.06	0.36	2.10	2.46	15.77	6.16	0.39
A22J	592	8.518	39935	0.22	0.81	0.36	1.17	13.79	2.20	0.26
A23A	682	28.30	391615	13.45	4.10	3.57	7.67	27.10	12.77	0.45
A23B	814	10.502	36522	0.28	2.00	0.33	2.33	22.22	1.45	0.14
A23C	491	6.2	2308	0.10	0.74	0.02	0.76	12.28	0.79	0.13
A23D	252	18.726	125166	1.77	2.43	1.14	3.57	19.08	13.73	0.73
A23E	490	6.28	75096	0.06	1.51	0.69	2.20	34.96	3.10	0.49
A23F	565	6.476	361907	0.28	0.69	3.30	3.99	61.65	0.74	0.11
A23G	951	20.58	75670	0.82	0.82	0.69	1.51	7.34	10.89	0.53
A23H	1,058	28.124	14570	0.13	2.20	0.13	2.33	8.30	2.59	0.09
A23J	930	6.782	647955	0.82	1.56	5.91	7.47	110.18	0.43	0.06

Quaternary Catchment	Area(km^2)	Recharge (Mm^3/a)	Population (Water Services) 2011)	Baseflow (Mm^3/a)	EWR_MLF (Mm^3/a)	BHN Reserve (Mm^3/a)	Reserve (Mm^3/a)	Reserve as % of Recharge	Current Groundwater Use (Mm^3/a)	Stress Index
A23K	1,131	10.964	452332	0.13	1.20	4.13	5.33	48.59	0.50	0.05
A23L	329	3.074	4423	0.35	0.60	0.04	0.64	20.83	0.62	0.20
A24A	493	5.73	8153	0.92	0.95	0.07	1.02	17.88	2.91	0.51
A24B	709	18.594	732	0.22	1.10	0.01	1.11	5.95	1.05	0.06
A24C	801	20.297	25539	0.13	0.07	0.23	0.30	1.49	11.18	0.55
A24D	1,327	20.547	50853	0.00	1.43	0.46	1.89	9.22	1.46	0.07
A24E	688	10.585	42926	0.00	0.73	0.39	1.12	10.60	0.01	0.00
A24F	591	12.09	25539	0.00	0.68	0.23	0.91	7.55	6.04	0.50
A24G	735	24.662	25539	0.35	2.12	0.23	2.35	9.54	0.36	0.01
A24H	1,338	37.309	56281	1.86	1.35	0.51	1.86	4.99	4.21	0.11
A24J	2,516	35.192	3778	0.60	1.71	0.03	1.74	4.96	39.50	1.12
A31A	632	16.878	9106	6.00	1.83	0.08	1.91	11.33	3.64	0.22
A31B	596	15.928	1390	6.00	3.02	0.01	3.03	19.04	2.68	0.17
A31C	`485	15.045	2597	1.00	0.32	0.02	0.34	2.28	3.77	0.25
A31D	704	20.906	15615	1.00	0.55	0.14	0.69	3.31	3.42	0.16
A31E	601	17.336	936	2.00	1.25	0.01	1.26	7.26	0.81	0.05
A31F	702	22.388	24060	2.00	0.90	0.22	1.12	5.00	2.13	0.10
A31G	1,425	24.094	46990	4.00	3.17	0.43	3.60	14.94	0.67	0.03
A31H	684	15.299	32553	0.00	0.64	0.30	0.94	6.12	0.45	0.03
A31J	844	18.52	536	0.00	0.31	0.00	0.31	1.70	0.27	0.01
A32A	472	5.425	9952	0.00	0.18	0.09	0.27	4.99	0.04	0.01
A32B	641	14.587	5439	0.00	0.47	0.05	0.52	3.56	0.05	0.00
A32C	902	17.582	77	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.59	3.36	0.00	0.00
A32D	843	14.373	1538	0.00	0.59	0.01	0.60	4.20	0.13	0.01
A32E	2,499	15.775	2776	0.00	1.66	0.03	1.69	10.68	0.60	0.04

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

7. GROUNDWATER - QUALITY COMPONENT

Groundwater quality per quaternary catchment was determined from the data sets obtained from the Water Management System of the Department of Water and Sanitation. Groundwater quality was defined by the water quality specifications in Table 7.1 below.

Table 7.1: Water Quality Specifications

Chemical Parameter	Target Water Quality Ranges [1)]			
	Class 0	Class I	Class II	Class III
pH	6 – 9	5 – 6 & 9 – 9.5	4 – 5 & > 9.5 – 10	<4 & > 10
Electrical Conductivity	< 70	70 - 150	150 – 370	> 370
Calcium as Ca	< 80	80 - 150	150 – 300	> 300
Magnesium as Mg	< 70	70 - 100	100 – 200	> 200
Sodium as Na	< 100	100 - 200	200 – 400	> 400
Chloride as Cl	< 100	100 - 200	200 – 600	> 600
Sulphate as SO_4	< 200	200 - 400	400 – 600	> 600
Nitrate as NO_x-N	< 6	6 - 10	10 – 20	> 20
Fluoride as F	<0.7	0.7 – 1.0	1.0 – 1.5	> 1.5

[1)] Ref: *Quality of Domestic Water Supplies, Volume 1: Assessment Guide, 2nd Ed.*1998. Water Research Commission Report No: TT 101/98. Pretoria, South Africa.

NOTE:

Class 0 This is ideal water quality, suitable for lifetime use, with no adverse health effects on the user. This class is essentially the same as the target water quality range in the 2nd edition of the *South African Water Quality Guidelines for Domestic Use* (DWAF, 1996).

Class I Water in this class is safe for lifetime use, but falls short of the ideal water quality in that there may be instances of adverse health effects, but these are usually mild, and overt health effects are almost sub-clinical and difficult to demonstrate. Water in Class I does not cause health effects under normal circumstances. Aesthetic effects may, however, be apparent.

Class II Water in this class is defined as that where adverse health effects are unusual for limited short-term use. Adverse health effects may become more common particularly with prolonged use over many years, or with lifetime use. This class represents water suitable for short-term or emergency use only, but not necessarily suitable for continuous use over a lifetime.

Class III This water has constituents in a concentration range where serious health effects might be anticipated, particularly in infants or elderly people with short-term use, and even more so with longer term use. The water in this class is not suitable for use as drinking water without adequate treatment to shift the water into a lower and safer class.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Table 7.2 Groundwater quality per Quaternary Catchment

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchments A21A, A21B, A21C & A21D												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1)]				BHN Reserve[2)]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]			
		A21A	A21B	A21C	A21D	A21A	A21B	A21C	A21D		A21A	A21B	A21C	A21D
pH		377	227	19	635	7.75	7.60	7.30	7.23	5.0 – 9.5	8.53	8.36	8.03	7.95
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	383	227	19	638	25.80	51.00	29.70	66.00	<150	28.38	56.10	32.67	72.60
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	344	227	18	635	25.40	47.00	18.60	59.00	<150	27.94	51.70	20.46	64.90
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	344	227	18	635	15.10	31.00	7.70	28.00	<100	16.61	34.10	8.47	30.80
Sodium as Na	mg/l	344	227	16	638	3.00	10.00	19.70	25.00	<200	3.30	11.00	21.67	27.50
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	344	227	18	638	3.60	12.00	18.60	14.00	<200	3.96	13.20	20.46	15.40
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	344	227	16	629	4.50	13.00	13.80	154.00	<400	4.95	14.30	15.18	169.40
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	343	227	18	578	0.80	2.30	4.50	2.30	<10	0.88	2.53	4.95	2.53
Fluoride as F	mg/l	344	227	18	578	0.12	0.14	0.20	0.05	<1.0	0.13	0.15	0.22	0.06
Chemical Parameter	**Unit**	**Quaternary Catchments A21E, A21F, A21G & A21H**												
		No. of Samples				**Ambient GW quality or median[1)]**				**BHN Reserve[2)]**	**Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]**			
		A21E	**A21F**	**A21G**	**A21H**	**A21E**	**A21F**	**A21G**	**A21H**		**A21E**	**A21F**	**A21G**	**A21H**
pH		3	307	118	7	6.70	7.58	8.24	7.90	5.0 – 9.5	7.37	8.34	9.06	8.69
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	3	324	126	7	20.10	25.60	37.00	47.10	<150	22.11	28.16	40.70	51.81
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	3	311	116	4	10.83	25.40	39.80	27.72	<150	11.92	27.94	43.78	30.49
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	3	311	116	4	4.30	15.80	24.00	22.10	<100	4.73	17.38	26.40	24.30
Sodium as Na	mg/l	3	311	116	4	18.10	2.50	1.00	28.76	<200	19.91	2.75	1.10	31.63
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	3	311	116	4	19.73	1.50	3.70	12.89	<200	21.71	1.65	4.07	14.17
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	3	311	116	4	4.47	4.80	5.05	12.23	<400	4.91	5.28	5.56	13.45
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	3	312	118	4	2.57	0.26	0.17	0.45	<10	2.82	0.29	0.19	0.49
Fluoride as F	mg/l	–	311	116	4	–	0.10	0.12	0.29	<1.0	–	0.11	0.13	0.32

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchments A21J, A21K, A21L & A22A												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1]				BHN Reserve[2]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3]			
		A21J	A21K	A21L	A22A	A21J	A21K	A21L	A22A		A21J	A21K	A21L	A22A
pH		150	1795	10	40	6.90	7.67	7.61	7.50	5.0 – 9.5	7.59	8.43	8.37	8.25
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	150	1794	10	40	**179.50**	**330.50**	31.80	32.35	<150	**179.50**	**330.50**	34.98	35.38
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	142	1801	9	36	72.36	**234.00**	32.00	5.72	<150	79.60	**234.00**	35.20	6.29
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	142	1801	9	36	97.98	**158.00**	6.10	22.43	<100	**100.00**	**158.00**	6.71	24.67
Sodium as Na	mg/l	141	1800	9	36	125.30	**256.96**	23.46	17.56	<200	136.83	**256.96**	25.80	19.32
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	142	1796	9	36	199.06	**370.59**	5.00	5.00	<200	**200.00**	**370.59**	5.50	5.50
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	141	1796	9	36	192.65	**836.09**	5.20	5.79	<400	211.92	**836.09**	5.72	6.37
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	142	1770	9	36	7.29	3.05	3.75	0.31	<10	8.02	3.35	4.12	0.33
Fluoride as F	mg/l	142	1560	9	36	0.22	0.01	0.33	0.32	<1.0	0.24	0.011	0.37	0.35
Chemical Parameter	**Unit**	**Quaternary Catchments A22B, A22C, A22D & A22E**												
		No. of Samples				**Ambient GW quality or median[1]**				**BHN Reserve[2]**	**Groundwater Quality Reserve[3]**			
		A22B*	**A22C ***	**A22D ***	**A22E**	**A22B***	**A22C ***	**A22D ***	**A22E**		**A22B***	**A22C ***	**A22D ***	**A22E**
pH		29	108	4	29	7.96	7.80	7.23	7.96	5.0 – 9.5	8.75	8.58	7.96	8.75
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	29	108	4	29	38.80	42.95	38.95	38.80	<150	42.68	47.25	42.84	42.68
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	29	101	4	29	27.40	45.50	17.20	27.40	<150	30.14	50.05	18.92	30.14
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	29	101	4	29	25.83	26.90	23.62	25.83	<100	28.42	29.59	25.99	28.42
Sodium as Na	mg/l	29	101	4	29	6.80	4.44	13.58	6.80	<200	7.48	4.88	14.94	7.48
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	29	101	4	29	5.00	4.10	5.25	5.00	<200	5.50	4.51	5.78	5.50
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	29	101	4	29	6.18	5.00	3.70	6.18	<400	6.80	5.50	4.07	6.80
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	29	101	4	29	0.56	1.04	2.01	0.56	<10	0.61	1.15	2.21	0.61
Fluoride as F	mg/l	29	101	4	29	0.35	0.12	0.35	0.35	<1.0	0.38	0.13	0.39	0.38

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchments A22F, A22G, A22H & A22J												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1)]				BHN Reserve[2)]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]			
		A22F	A22G	A22H	A22J	A22F	A22G	A22H	A22J		A22F	A22G	A22H	A22J
pH		52	108	3457	25	7.88	7.80	7.64	7.94	5.0 – 9.5	8.67	8.58	8.40	8.73
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	52	108	3457	25	58.05	42.95	**412.00**	108.00	<150	63.86	47.25	**412.00**	118.80
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	46	101	3460	20	43.75	45.50	**288.84**	100.68	<150	48.13	50.05	**288.84**	110.75
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	46	101	3461	20	20.74	26.90	**205.50**	62.56	<100	22.81	29.59	**205.50**	68.82
Sodium as Na	mg/l	46	101	3461	20	28.27	4.44	**313.50**	48.37	<200	31.10	4.88	**313.50**	53.20
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	46	101	3456	20	18.63	4.10	**325.94**	43.32	<200	20.49	4.51	**325.94**	47.65
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	46	101	3457	20	25.99	5.00	**1169.29**	46.64	<400	28.59	5.50	**1169.29**	51.30
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	46	101	3405	20	0.24	1.04	1.00	**15.95**	<10	0.26	1.15	1.10	**15.95**
Fluoride as F	mg/l	46	101	2967	20	0.48	0.12	0.01	0.15	<1.0	0.53	0.13	0.011	0.16
Chemical Parameter	**Unit**	**Quaternary Catchments A23A, A23B, A23C & A23D**												
		No. of Samples				**Ambient GW quality or median[1)]**				**BHN Reserve[2)]**	**Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]**			
		A23A	**A23B**	**A23C**	**A23D**	**A23A**	**A23B**	**A23C**	**A23D**		**A23A**	**A23B**	**A23C**	**A23D**
pH		148	798	83	31	7.20	7.90	7.92	7.70	5.0 – 9.5	7.92	8.93	8.71	8.47
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	148	817	83	31	47.00	53.00	**250.00**	37.20	<150	51.70	58.30	**250.00**	40.92
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	149	757	76	31	40.00	54.00	84.06	32.20	<150	44.00	59.40	92.47	35.42
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	149	758	76	31	23.00	33.00	53.15	24.00	<100	25.30	36.30	58.47	26.40
Sodium as Na	mg/l	149	758	74	31	16.00	4.00	**371.04**	4.90	<200	17.60	4.40	**371.04**	5.39
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	149	758	76	31	7.00	6.00	**413.64**	5.30	<200	7.70	6.60	**413.64**	5.83
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	149	758	74	31	5.00	5.00	109.77	11.50	<400	5.50	5.50	120.74	12.65
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	149	797	76	31	3.00	1.00	**11.45**	0.83	<10	3.30	1.10	**11.45**	0.91
Fluoride as F	mg/l	149	758	76	31	0.20	0.15	**1.01**	0.11	<1.0	0.22	0.17	**1.01**	0.12

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchments A23E, A23F, A23G, A23H												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1]				BHN Reserve[2]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3]			
		A23E	A23F	A23G	A23H	A23E	A23F	A23G	A23H		A23E	A23F	A23G	A23H
pH		988	6	266	68	7.66	7.32	7.93	8.47	5.0 – 9.5	8.43	8.05	8.72	8.47
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	988	6	255	68	90.80	69.55	65.30	56.70	<150	99.88	76.51	71.83	62.37
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	988	6	255	67	82.60	41.40	24.10	53.90	<150	90.86	45.54	26.51	59.29
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	988	6	258	67	51.80	35.70	6.49	28.30	<100	56.98	39.27	7.14	31.13
Sodium as Na	mg/l	988	6	266	67	31.46	24.65	60.90	18.60	<200	34.60	27.12	66.99	20.46
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	988	6	255	67	71.25	42.60	53.55	10.10	<200	78.38	46.86	58.91	11.11
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	988	6	258	67	109.50	19.65	8.90	5.10	<400	120.45	21.62	9.79	5.61
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	988	6	266	67	5.16	5.09	0.85	2.03	<10	5.67	5.60	0.94	2.23
Fluoride as F	mg/l	988	6	258	67	0.05	0.36	0.69	0.30	<1.0	0.06	0.39	0.76	0.33
Chemical Parameter	**Unit**	**Quaternary Catchments A23J, A23K, A23L & A24A**												
		No. of Samples				**Ambient GW quality or median[1]**				**BHN Reserve[2]**	**Groundwater Quality Reserve[3]**			
		A23J	**A23K**	**A23L**	**A24A**	**A23J**	**A23K**	**A23L**	**A24A**		**A23J**	**A23K**	**A23L**	**A24A**
pH		127	5	21	57	8.37	8.18	8.13	7.84	5.0 – 9.5	9.21	9.00	8.95	8.62
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	127	5	21	57	38.40	63.00	112.40	89.90	<150	42.24	69.30	123.64	98.89
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	121	5	18	53	38.90	53.07	15.47	90.85	<150	42.79	58.38	17.02	99.94
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	122	5	18	53	23.75	16.20	2.30	52.14	<100	26.13	17.82	2.53	57.36
Sodium as Na	mg/l	122	5	18	53	2.38	52.99	**215.24**	19.38	<200	2.62	58.29	**215.24**	21.32
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	122	5	18	53	5.00	64.79	**226.96**	63.96	<200	5.50	71.26	**226.96**	70.36
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	121	5	18	53	6.70	11.90	10.43	10.60	<400	7.37	13.09	11.47	11.66
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	123	5	18	53	0.17	0.77	0.04	1.24	<10	0.18	0.85	0.05	1.37
Fluoride as F	mg/l	121	5	21	53	0.16	**1.03**	**8.81**	0.54	<1.0	0.18	**1.03**	**8.81**	0.59

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchments A24B, A24C, A24D & A24E												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1]				BHN Reserve[2]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3]			
		A24B	A24C	A24D	A24E	A24B	A24C	A24D	A24E		A24B	A24C	A24D	A24E
pH		36	137	24	10	7.70	7.70	8.19	7.92	5.0 – 9.5	8.47	8.47	9.01	8.71
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	36	137	24	10	129.15	129.00	91.25	63.00	<150	142.07	141.90	119.60	69.30
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	36	139	20	8	115.50	79.50	1.96	64.10	<150	127.05	87.45	2.15	70.51
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	36	139	20	8	85.50	58.00	**129.85**	34.65	<100	**100.00**	63.80	**129.85**	38.12
Sodium as Na	mg/l	36	139	20	8	77.40	90.50	5.91	26.50	<200	85.14	99.55	6.50	29.15
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	36	139	20	8	139.30	143.10	5.25	29.79	<200	153.23	157.41	5.78	32.77
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	36	139	20	8	63.70	68.20	4.83	22.50	<400	70.07	75.02	5.32	24.75
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	36	139	20	8	8.63	3.75	1.98	**14.95**	<10	9.49	4.13	2.17	**14.95**
Fluoride as F	mg/l	36	139	20	8	0.81	0.84	0.10	0.25	<1.0	0.89	0.92	0.11	0.28
Chemical Parameter	**Unit**	**Quaternary Catchments A24F, A24G, A24H & A24J**												
		No. of Samples				**Ambient GW quality or median[1]**				**BHN Reserve[2]**	**Groundwater Quality Reserve[3]**			
		A24F	**A24G**	**A24H**	**A24J**	**A24F**	**A24G**	**A24H**	**A24J**		**A24F**	**A24G**	**A24H**	**A24J**
pH		444	8	26	309	7.60	7.00	7.59	7.90	5.0 – 9.5	8.36	7.70	8.35	8.69
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	435	8	26	309	**297.00**	45.00	76.35	102.40	<150	**297.00**	49.50	83.99	112.64
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	434	8	26	278	**152.00**	41.00	44.75	62.80	<150	**152.00**	45.10	49.23	69.08
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	433	8	26	278	**115.00**	4.00	32.30	58.10	<100	**115.00**	4.40	35.53	63.91
Sodium as Na	mg/l	446	8	26	278	**305.00**	33.00	38.60	62.80	<200	**305.00**	36.30	42.46	69.08
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	434	8	26	278	**825.60**	10.00	29.50	85.35	<200	**825.60**	11.00	32.45	93.89
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	445	8	26	278	115.50	18.00	9.90	46.70	<400	127.05	19.80	10.89	51.37
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	336	8	26	278	3.48	0.12	0.89	5.56	<10	3.82	0.13	0.98	6.12
Fluoride as F	mg/l	392	8	26	278	0.21	3.00	0.67	0.68	<1.0	0.23	3.30	0.73	0.75

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchments A31, A31B, A31C & A31D												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1)]				BHN Reserve[2)]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]			
		A31A	A31B	A31C	A31D	A31A	A31B	A31C	A31D		A31A	A31B	A31C	A31D
pH		75	30	480	710	8.05	7.37	7.90	8.00	5.0 – 9.5	8.86	8.11	8.69	8.80
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	75	30	526	758	30.50	69.75	47.40	50.90	<150	33.55	76.73	52.14	55.99
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	75	25	473	695	30.54	85.27	47.60	53.50	<150	33.59	93.80	52.36	58.85
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	75	25	473	697	18.20	56.80	31.25	32.17	<100	20.02	62.48	34.38	35.39
Sodium as Na	mg/l	75	25	473	697	3.40	17.60	2.60	3.20	<200	3.74	19.35	2.86	3.52
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	75	25	473	698	5.69	35.90	4.60	5.69	<200	6.26	39.49	5.06	6.26
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	75	25	473	697	3.00	59.33	4.50	10.10	<400	3.30	65.26	4.95	11.11
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	75	25	476	695	0.23	1.64	0.21	0.31	<10	0.25	1.81	0.23	0.35
Fluoride as F	mg/l	75	25	473	682	0.10	0.26	0.19	0.23	<1.0	0.11	0.29	0.21	0.25
Chemical Parameter	**Unit**	**Quaternary Catchments A31E, A31F, A31G & A31H**												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1)]				BHN Reserve[2)]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]			
		A31E	A31F	A31G	A31H	A31E	A31F	A31G	A31H		A31E	A31F	A31G	A31H
pH		7	26	16	27	7.50	7.79	8.13	7.92	5.0 – 9.5	8.25	8.57	8.95	8.71
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	7	26	16	27	17.70	74.65	41.95	76.40	<150	19.47	82.12	46.15	84.04
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	7	21	13	22	14.20	18.10	20.93	44.68	<150	15.62	19.91	23.02	49.15
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	7	21	13	22	10.00	15.50	35.00	23.11	<100	11.00	17.05	38.50	25.42
Sodium as Na	mg/l	7	21	13	22	5.80	14.70	8.55	81.63	<200	6.38	16.17	9.40	89.79
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	7	22	13	22	3.30	5.30	5.00	65.68	<200	3.63	5.83	5.50	72.24
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	7	22	13	22	2.00	9.99	3.00	10.77	<400	2.20	10.99	3.30	11.85
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	7	22	13	22	0.35	2.06	0.27	8.43	<10	0.38	2.27	0.30	9.27
Fluoride as F	mg/l	7	22	13	22	0.27	0.16	0.11	0.42	<1.0	0.30	0.18	0.12	0.46

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchments A31J, A32A, A32B & A32C												
		No. of Samples				Ambient GW quality or median[1)]				BHN Reserve[2)]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]			
		A31J	A32A	A32B *	A32C *	A31J	A32A	A32B *	A32C *		A31J	A32A	A32B *	A32C *
pH		7	23	24	7	7.72	8.15	8.19	7.72	5.0 – 9.5	8.49	8.97	9.01	8.49
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	7	23	24	7	76.00	90.10	91.25	76.00	<150	83.60	99.11	119.60	83.60
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	5	18	20	5	46.60	25.29	1.96	46.60	<150	51.26	27.82	2.15	51.26
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	5	18	20	5	72.10	96.40	**129.85**	72.10	<100	79.31	106.04	**129.85**	79.31
Sodium as Na	mg/l	5	18	20	5	27.70	23.87	5.91	27.70	<200	30.47	26.25	6.50	30.47
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	6	18	20	6	4.70	25.39	5.25	4.70	<200	5.17	27.92	5.78	5.17
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	5	18	20	5	22.40	33.30	4.83	22.40	<400	24.64	36.63	5.32	24.64
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	6	18	20	6	2.53	5.77	1.98	2.53	<10	2.78	6.35	2.17	2.78
Fluoride as F	mg/l	5	18	20	5	0.18	0.19	0.10	0.18	<1.0	0.20	0.21	0.11	0.20
Chemical Parameter	**Unit**	**Quaternary Catchments A32D, A32E, A10A & A10B**												
		No. of Samples				**Ambient GW quality or median[1)]**				**BHN Reserve[2)]**	**Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]**			
		A32D *	**A32E**	**A10A**	**A10B**	**A32D ***	**A32E**	**A10A**	**A10B**		**A32D ***	**A32E**	**A10A**	**A10B**
pH		24	68	503	38	8.19	8.06	7.98	7.88	5.0 – 9.5	9.01	8.87	8.78	8.67
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	24	68	473	38	91.25	106.70	45.70	76.20	<150	119.60	117.34	50.27	83.82
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	20	63	435	31	1.96	64.97	49.10	45.20	<150	2.15	71.47	54.01	49.72
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	20	63	499	31	**129.85**	67.79	29.00	26.40	<100	**129.85**	74.57	31.90	29.04
Sodium as Na	mg/l	20	63	499	31	5.91	66.66	2.40	56.41	<200	6.50	73.33	2.64	62.05
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	20	63	432	31	5.25	59.93	4.80	54.00	<200	5.78	65.48	5.28	59.40
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	20	63	499	31	4.83	15.86	4.40	10.79	<400	5.32	17.45	4.84	11.87
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	20	67	500	32	1.98	**11.81**	0.79	7.34	<10	2.17	**11.81**	0.87	8.08
Fluoride as F	mg/l	20	63	499	31	0.10	0.41	0.10	0.40	<1.0	0.11	0.45	0.11	0.44

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Chemical Parameter	Unit	Quaternary Catchment A10C			
		No. of Samples	Ambient GW quality or median[1)]	BHN Reserve[2)]	Groundwater Quality Reserve[3)]
		A10C	A10C		A10C
pH		22	7.96	5.0 – 9.5	8.75
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	22	108.60	<150	119.46
Calcium as Ca	mg/l	17	109.10	<150	120.01
Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	17	89.65	<100	98.62
Sodium as Na	mg/l	17	6.53	<200	7.18
Chloride as Cl	mg/l	17	18.91	<200	20.80
Sulphate as SO_4	mg/l	17	9.12	<400	10.03
Nitrate as NO_x-N	mg/l	17	8.06	<10	8.86
Fluoride as F	mg/l	17	0.24	<1.0	0.26

[1)] Based on data obtained from the National Groundwater Archive. Values reported are the statistical median of each parameter.
[2)] Ref: *Quality of Domestic Water Supplies, Volume 1: Assessment Guide, 2nd Ed.*1998. Water Research Commission Report No: TT 101/98. Pretoria, South Africa (Set for a Class 1).
[3)] Where a difference in the water quality values for the ambient groundwater quality and basic human needs was found, the lesser or more protective value was selected for the groundwater quality Reserve. Where the ambient groundwater quality was selected as the groundwater quality Reserve, the value was scaled up by 10 per cent provided that the value does not exceed the BHN Reserve.

A total of 6 quaternary catchments do not have groundwater chemistry data, and are as highlighted in red in Table 7.2 above. The ambient groundwater quality was extrapolated from neighbouring quaternary catchments with a similar geology because geology has a huge bearing on the water quality of an area.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Table 7.3: Summary of the water quality class and parameters of concern

Quaternary catchment	Water quality class (WRC, 1998)	Water quality parameters of concern
A10A	0	None
A10B	I	None
A10C	I	Calcium, Electrical Conductivity, Magnesium, Nitrate
A21A	0	None
A21B	0	None
A21C	0	None
A21D	0	None
A21E	0	None
A21F	0	None
A21G	0	None
A21H	0	None
A21J	I	Sodium, Magnesium, Chloride, Nitrate, Electrical Conductivity
A21K	III	Sulphate, Calcium, Magnesium, Sodium, Chloride, Electrical Conductivity
A21L	0	None
A22A	0	None
A22B	0	None
A22C	0	None
A22D	0	None
A22E	0	None
A22F	0	None
A22G	0	None
A22H	III	Sulphate, Electrical Conductivity, Calcium, Magnesium, Sodium, Chloride,
A22J	I	Electrical Conductivity, Nitrate
A23A	0	None
A23B	0	None
A23C	II	Chloride, Electrical Conductivity, Fluoride, Nitrate, Sodium
A23D	0	None
A23E	I	Calcium, Electrical Conductivity
A23F	0	None
A23G	0	None
A23H	0	None
A23J	0	None
A23K	II	Fluoride
A23L	III	Fluoride, Sodium, Chloride
A24A	I	Calcium, Electrical Conductivity
A24B	I	Electrical Conductivity, Calcium, Magnesium, Sodium, Chloride
A24C	I	Chloride, Fluoride, Electrical Conductivity
A24D	I	Magnesium, Electrical Conductivity
A24E	0	None
A24F	III	Chloride, Electrical Conductivity, Sodium, Magnesium, Calcium
A24G	0	None
A24H	I	Electrical Conductivity
A24J	I	Electrical Conductivity
A31A	0	None
A31B	I	Calcium
A31C	0	None
A31D	0	None
A31E	0	None
A31F	I	Electrical Conductivity
A31G	0	None
A31H	I	Electrical Conductivity, Nitrate
A31J	I	Magnesium, Electrical Conductivity
A32A	I	Magnesium, Electrical Conductivity
A32B	I	Magnesium, Electrical Conductivity
A32C	I	Magnesium, Electrical Conductivity
A32D	I	Magnesium, Electrical Conductivity
A32E	II	Nitrate

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

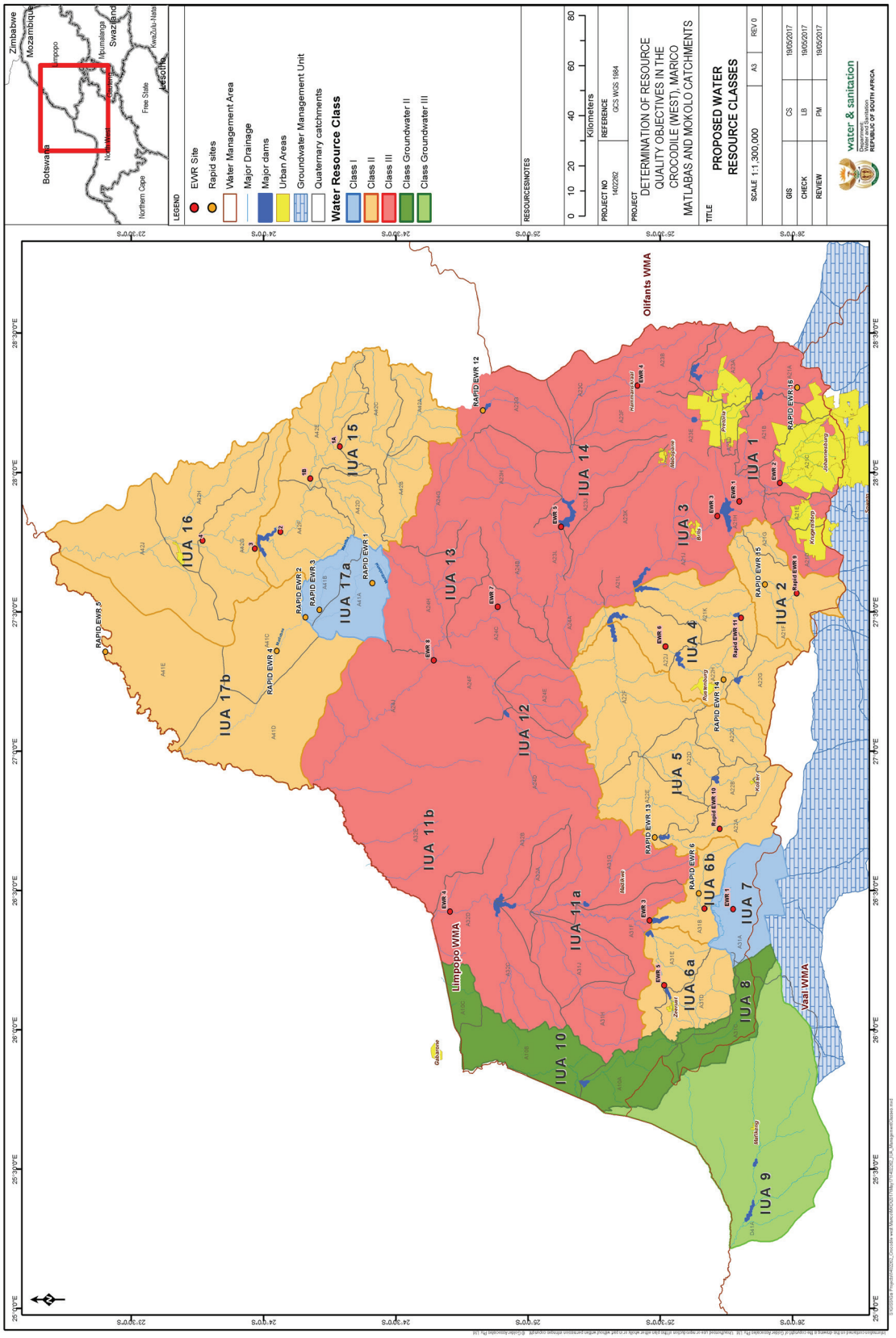


Figure 1: Locality map for the Crocodile (West), Marico catchments

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 525 OF 2020

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, (No. 22 OF 1994 as amended)

An amendment notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A(4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim (P1) for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western and Northern Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

Area	:	Macassar, City of Cape Town Metro, Western Cape
Property	:	Erf 1812, Macassar
Claimant	:	Sayed Allie Peters
Extent	:	2.2972 hectares
Current owners	:	Christina Wilhelmina Martina Braaf
Claim reference number	:	P1

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days form the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape
14 Long Street – 1ST & 2ND Floors
CAPE TOWN, 8000
Tel: 021 409 0300 (o/h)
Fax: 021 418 0205

Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED .....

DATE ....2020/08/20.....

CHECKED .....

DATE ....13/8/2020.....

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 526 OF 2020

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (No. 22 OF 1994)

An amendment notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A(4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that claim (B335) for the restitution of land rights has been submitted to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western and Northern Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follows:

Area	:	City of Cape Town Metro, Western Cape
Property	:	Claim lodged in respect of ``Punts Cottage – Off Roscommon Road Heathfield 7945 – Erf 79285''
		[Erf no. 79285 is properly described as erf no. 79285, Cape Town at Diep River]
Claimant	:	Kenneth Brickles
Extent	:	4 798 m^2
Current owner	:	City of Cape Town
Claim ref. no.	:	B335

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days form the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Western Cape
14 Long Street – 1ST & 2ND Floors
CAPE TOWN, 8000
Tel: 021 409 0300 (o/h)
Fax: 021 418 0205

Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED .....

DATE 2020/08/17

CHECKED .....

DATE 2020/08/10

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NOTICE 527 OF 2020

VARIATION OF SCOPE OF THE MOTOR FERRY BARGAINING COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

I, Mongwadi Mary Ngwetjana, Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, give notice in terms of section 109 of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, that, following an application by the above-mentioned Council, its scope has been varied as contained in the Annexure hereto.

ANNEXURE

The scope of the abovenamed Bargaining Council has in terms of section 58 of the Labour Relations Act, 1995 been varied.

With effect from 22 September 2020 the Council is registered in respect of: -

The Motor Ferry Industry (as defined hereunder) in the Republic of South Africa.

"Motor Ferry Industry" means an industry concerned with the transportation of motor vehicles by road, whether by vehicle carrier or own wheels to and from vehicle manufacturers, harbours, rail, storage depots, dealers and third parties.

DEPUTY REGISTRAR OF LABOUR RELATIONS

DATE 22 September 2020

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

NOTICE 528 OF 2020

PRODUCT CONTROL FOR AGRICULTURE (PROKON)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT STANDARDS ACT, 1990 (ACT NO. 119 OF 1990)

COMMENTS FOR PROPOSED INSPECTION FEES

In terms of section 3 (1A) (a)(ii) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990), the Product Control for Agriculture (Prokon) designated as an assignee in terms of section 2(3) of the said Act, hereby imposes the following inspection fees in respect imported products, which may be sold in the Republic of South Africa:

Product	Point of inspection	Times	Fee
All regulated fresh fruit and vegetables	All ports of entry and other officially designated inspection points	Normal time (Monday to Friday) 08h00 -16h00 Saturday 08h00 – 13h00 Sunday 08h00 – 12h00	R230 per half hour or part thereof
		Normal overtime (Monday to Saturday) After 16h00 Monday to Friday After 13h00 on Saturdays	R520.00 per hour
		Sunday and Public Holidays	R620.00 per hour
		Kilometer rate	R3.61 per kilometer

The rates above will apply to inspections carried out at any harbour, airport, distribution center, packhouse, cold storage facility and any other designated facility that holds, handles or distributes imported fresh fruit and vegetables for sale in South Africa.

- In all instances where it's found that the rates are insufficient to recover costs of the inspections, Prokon, reserves at its own discretion, the right to add kilometer rates or recover the actual costs of the inspection done.
- All fees exclude Value Added Tax (VAT).

Chief Executive Officer: Product Control for Agriculture, Mr. Etienne Booyens, P.O Box 24026, Gezina, 0031, Tel. (012) 325 4578 or 086 542 2521 or e-mail: **etienne@prokonsa.co.za.**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISES

NOTICE 529 OF 2020

MINISTER OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISES

NOTICE IN RESPECT OF THE AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIAL RULES OF THE TRANSNET SUB-FUND OF THE TRANSPORT PENSION FUND AND THE RULES OF THE TRANSNET SECOND DEFINED BENEFIT FUND

I, Pravin Jamnadas Gordhan, in my capacity as the Minister of Public Enterprises and in concurrence with Tito Titus Mboweni, in his capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby confirm that we have approved certain rule amendments, in accordance with section 5(3A) of the Transport Pension Fund Act 62 of 1990, with effect from 3 July 2020. The rule amendments are to the Special Rules of the Transnet Sub-Fund of the Transport Pension Fund and the Transnet Second Defined Benefit Fund. I hereby publish the rule amendments that were published in Government Notice No. 739 of Government Gazette No. 43495 on 3 July 2020:

RULE AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECAL RULES OF THE TRANSNET SUB-FUND OF THE TRANSPORT PENSION FUND

AND THE RULES OF THE TRANSNET SECOND DEFINED BENEFIT FUND

AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIAL RULES OF THE TRANSNET SUB-FUND OF THE TRANSPORT PENSION FUND

10.19 Annual Increase

10.19.1 The benefit received by a **Pensioner** or **Dependant** shall be increased by 2% (two per cent) compounded annually, for each completed year in respect of which the benefit has been or is received: Provided that in the case of a **Dependant**, the 2% (two per cent) enhancement of the benefit shall be calculated from the date on which the benefit first became payable to the **Pensioner**.

10.19.2 The Board may consider the granting of additional pension increases (in addition to the 2% outlined above) from time to time.

10.19.3 Any increase in pensions as provided in 10.19.2 shall be determined in line with the Fund's Pension Increase and Bonus Policy and shall be subject to:

10.19.3.1 the **Fund** being able to afford such increase according to the discretion of the **Board**;

10.19.3.2 the actuary's written confirmation that such increase is affordable by the **Fund**; and

10.19.3.3 the written approval by the **Employer**.

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF THE TRANSNET SECOND DEFINED BENEFIT FUND

Annual Increase

24.1 The pension received by a Pensioner or Beneficiary immediately before each anniversary of the date on which the pension commenced shall be increased by 2% on that anniversary, provided that in the case of a Beneficiary, the anniversary date shall be the anniversary of the date on which the pension first became payable to the Pensioner from whose membership the Beneficiary's claim is derived.

24.2 The Board may consider the granting of additional pension increases (in addition to the 2% outlined above) from time to time.

24.3 Any increase in pensions as provided in 24.2 shall be determined in line with the Fund's Pension Increase and Bonus Policy and shall be subject to:

24.3.1 the **Fund** being able to afford such increase according to the discretion of the **Board**;

24.3.2 the actuary's written confirmation that such increase is affordable by the **Fund**; and

24.3.3 the written approval by the **Employer**.

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 530 OF 2020

No. R. **02 October 2020**

APPOINTMENT OF AN AUTHORISED DEALER

The Financial Surveillance Department of the South African Reserve Bank hereby gives notice, for general information, that Goldman Sachs International Bank Johannesburg Branch has been added as an Authorised Dealer in foreign exchange for the purpose of Exchange Control Regulations published under Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1 December 1961, as amended.

.....

S E Mazibuko

Head of Department

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 531 OF 2020

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22B made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

AGS Consulting Close Corporation with registration number 2007/176270/23, hereinafter referred to as the 'Respondent',

of:

5 Krag Street
Fleurhof
1709

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Governor or Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as a Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 the amount of R74 243.56, being capital standing to the credit of the Respondent, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto, held in bank account number 40 8511 8826 in the name of AGS Consulting Close Corpration at ABSA Bank Limited, for the benefit of the Respondent.

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice and order of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by depositing it into the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Exchange Control Regulation 22B, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 17th day of September 2020.

K Naidoo
Deputy Governor
South African Reserve Bank

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**